

**Die Expedition ANTARKTIS X/3
mit FS „Polarstern“ 1992**

**The Expedition ANTARKTIS X/3
of RV "Polarstern" in 1992**

Herausgegeben von / Edited by

**Michael Spindler, Gerhard Dieckmann
and David Thomas**

unter Mitarbeit der Fahrtteilnehmer /
with contributions of the participants

**Ber. Polarforsch. 121 (1993)
ISSN 0176 - 5027**



Michael Spindler

Institut für Polarökologie der Universität Kiel
Wischhofstraße 1-3
D-2300 Kiel 14

Gerhard Dieckmann, David Thomas

Alfred-Wegener-Institut für Polar- und Meeresforschung
Columbusstraße
D-2850 Bremerhaven 1

INHALT / CONTENTS

| | | |
|---------|--|-----|
| | Einleitung | i |
| | Foreword | i |
| 1. | Zusammenfassung und Fahrtverlauf | 1 |
| 2. | Summary and Itinerary | 2 |
| 3. | Scientific Reports | 5 |
| 3.1. | Physical Oceanography | 5 |
| 3.1.1. | Instrumentation | 5 |
| 3.1.2. | The Antarctic Slope Front in Autumn | 9 |
| 3.1.3. | Pressure gauge deployment and recovery | 13 |
| 3.1.4. | Long-term water level and current measurements off Kap Norvegia | 13 |
| 3.1.5. | Initiation of monitoring of the Antarctic Circumpolar Current | 13 |
| 3.1.6. | The upper water column between South Africa and Antarctica | 14 |
| 3.2. | Biology of sea ice and upper water column | 15 |
| 3.2.1. | Microbiology of sea ice | 15 |
| 3.2.2. | Ecophysiology of polar marine microalgae | 18 |
| 3.2.3. | Remote sensing, physiology and photoadaptation of phytoplankton and ice algae | 23 |
| 3.2.4. | Coccolithophores from Antarctic waters. | 24 |
| 3.2.5. | Taxonomy and ecology of heterotrophic ice-flagellates. | 26 |
| 3.2.6. | The Dimethylsulfoniopropionate (DMSP) content of microalgae in the water column and different ice stages. | 29 |
| 3.2.7. | Nitrogen cycling, photosynthesis - irradiance relationships and CO ₂ exchanges. | 29 |
| 3.2.8. | Water column biology (Phytoplankton and Nutrients). | 51 |
| 3.2.9. | Sea-ice biological investigations. | 59 |
| 3.2.10. | Ecology and biology of ice biota | 68 |
| 3.2.11. | Zooplankton investigations | 75 |
| 3.2.12. | Planktonic foraminifers | 86 |
| 3.2.13. | Observations on the ciliate community of the Antarctic sea ice and plankton (Ciliophora, Protozoa) | 89 |
| 3.3. | Biology of deeper waters and benthos | 90 |
| 3.3.1. | Deep sea microbiology | 90 |
| 3.3.2. | Macrofauna investigations | 91 |
| 3.3.3. | Fisheries biology and structure and function of fish haemoglobin | 92 |
| 3.4. | Sediment trap moorings and natural radioisotopes in the water column. | 98 |
| 3.5. | Weather and meteorological Observations | 99 |
| 3.5.1. | General Remarks | 99 |
| 3.5.2. | Phase 1: Capetown - Neumayer | 99 |
| 3.5.3. | Phase 2: Weddell Sea | 101 |
| 3.5.4. | Phase 3: Neumayer - Capetown | 102 |
| | Anhang/ Appendix | 104 |
| a. | Ant X/3 Stations | 104 |
| b. | Teilnehmer/Participants | 118 |
| c. | Beteiligte Institutionen/Participating institutions | 120 |
| d. | Besatzung/Crew | 122 |

EINLEITUNG

Die zehnte Antarktis-Expedition des FS "Polarstern" begann am 14. November 1991 und wird bis zum 20. Februar 1993 dauern. Die Reise teilt sich in acht Fahrabschnitte mit multidisziplinären Forschungsarbeiten, wobei der regionale Schwerpunkt im Gebiet des Weddellmeeres liegt.

Zum dritten Fahrabschnitt (ANT X/3) lief "Polarstern" am 27. März 1992 von Kapstadt (Südafrika) aus und endete im gleichen Hafen am 19. Mai 1992. Dieser dritte Fahrabschnitt firmierte unter dem Motto "Herbst im Eis". Unser Interesse galt den saisonalen Veränderungen von physikalischen, chemischen und biologischen Prozessen im sich bildenden antarktischen Packeisgürtel. Schwerpunkte während dieser Expedition waren Untersuchungen zur Meereisbiologie und des Planktons im oberflächennahen Wasser sowie zur Ozeanographie. Unser Hauptuntersuchungsziel war es, die Vorgänge vor, während und nach der Eisbildung sowohl in der Wassersäule als auch im Eis zu erfassen. Dazu wurden mehrere Schnitte vom freien Wasser durch das sich bildende Eis in den schon vorhandenen Packeisgürtel und zurück gefahren (Fig. 1). Gleichzeitig konnten dabei die Ozeanographen die Ausbildung verschiedener Wassermassengrenzen im kontinentalen Bereich des Weddellmeeres mit Hilfe eines engen Probennetzes studieren. Weitere Arbeitsgruppen, die an Bord vertreten waren, beschäftigten sich mit Tiefseebenthos und -mikrobiologie sowie Fischphysiologie. Außerdem wurden mehrere Langzeitverankerungen im Untersuchungsgebiet geborgen und zum Teil auch wieder eingesetzt.

Ein kurzer Besuch bei der deutschen Überwinterungsstation "Georg von Neumayer" diente der Versorgung mit noch fehlenden Ersatzteilen.

FS "Polarstern" wurde auf dem Abschnitt ANT X/3 von Kapitän H. Jonas geführt. Ihm, den Offizieren und der Mannschaft schulden wir großen Dank für ihre hervorragende, engagierte Arbeit und ihre verständnisvolle Hilfe, die zum Erfolg der wissenschaftlichen Arbeit maßgeblich beigetragen haben.

Unser herzlicher Dank gilt auch der Logistik des Alfred-Wegener-Instituts für die Vorbereitung der Expedition, Ingrid Lukait für ihre bereitwillige Hilfe vor und während der Expedition sowie Herrn Dr Zipan Wang bei der Zusammenstellung des Berichtes.

FOREWORD

The tenth Antarctic expedition of the RV "Polarstern" began on 14th November 1991 and ended on 20th February 1993. The cruise consisted of eight legs of multidisciplinary research in the Weddell Sea area.

The third leg (ANT X/3) began on 27 March 1992 in Cape Town and ended there on 19th May 1992. The motto of the third leg was "Fall in the ice". Our interests focussed on seasonal changes in physical, chemical and biological processes in the region of pack ice formation. Investigations concentrated on sea ice biology, plankton in upper water layers as well as oceanography. The major goal was to obtain a comprehensive picture of processes prior to, during and after the onset of sea ice formation. To achieve this, "Polarstern" sailed on several transects from open water into the ice and out again (Fig. 1). This cruise track also provided the oceanographers with a detailed station grid to study water mass boundaries in the continental area of the Weddell Sea.

Additional research was undertaken on deep-sea benthos, microbiology, and fish physiology. During the cruise several long-term moorings were recovered and redeployed.

A short visit to the German overwintering station "Georg von Neumayer" was made in order to provide the station with supplies.

Captain H. Jonas was the master of RV "Polarstern". We are grateful to him, the officers and crew for excellent, committed work and their willing assistance which contributed considerably to the scientific success of the cruise. We would like to extend our thanks to the logistics personnel of the Alfred Wegener Institute for their assistance in the preparation of the expedition and to Ingrid Lukait for her help prior to and during the cruise as well as Dr. Zipan Wang for his help in compiling this report.

ANT X/3. CAPE TOWN - CAPE TOWN

27.3.92 - 19.05.92

1. ZUSAMMENFASSUNG UND FAHRTVERLAUF

M. SPINDLER

Nach reibungsloser Anreise aller Fahrtteilnehmer legte "Polarstern" am 27. März um 14.00 Uhr mit 51 wissenschaftlichen Fahrtteilnehmern und 41 Besatzungsmitgliedern in Kapstadt ab (Fig. 1). Nach dem Aussetzen von zwei verankerten Pegelmessern noch in der Nähe von Kapstadt in 1000 m Wassertiefe, begannen regelmäßige ozeanographische Messungen mit XBT's auf dem Weg zur ersten Station bei 50° S und 5° O. Dort wurde erfolglos versucht, die erste Sedimentfallenverankerung aus 3800 m Wassertiefe aufzunehmen. Danach wurden zwei weitere Pegelmesser in der Nähe von Bouvet in jeweils 1000 m Tiefe abgesetzt, bevor wir mit fast südlichem Kurs auf den antarktischen Kontinent zuliefen.

Am 6. April wurde auf einer Probestation die noch eisfreie Wassersäule bis 4000 m beprobt. Gegen 20.00 Uhr trafen wir auf das erste Meereis (Pfannkucheneis). Die Wassertemperaturen fielen unter -1° C, während die Lufttemperaturen von -6° allmählich auf -22° C sanken. Wir durchquerten in der Nacht einen über 140 km breiten Pfannkucheneisgürtel, bis wir am 7. 4. in dichtem Packeis etwa 20 km vor der Schelfeisküste zum ersten Mal rammen mußten, um unsere erste Fischereistation anzulaufen. Am 8.4. erreichten wir die Atkabucht, mit der deutschen Überwinterungsstation Georg von Neumayer (GvN). Die schwierige Eislage erlaubte kein Anlegen von "Polarstern" an der Schelfeiskante. Die Versorgungsgüter für GvN konnten jedoch mit Hubschraubern eingeflogen werden. Als Begleitung konnte bei diesen Flügen der Großteil von Besatzung und Wissenschaft GvN einen Besuch abstatten. Parallel zu diesem Besuch liefen in der Atkabucht eine Reihe von Untersuchungen. Verschiedenen Netze, Sonden und ein mit Videokamera bestückter Mehrfachgreifer gingen in das eisige Wasser und die Meereisforscher durchlöcherten das Festeis der Bucht. Am 10.4. begann "Polarstern" den ersten Ozeanographen/Biologenschnitt abzuarbeiten, der vom Eis bis ins freie Wasser reichte und am 14.4. im eisfreien Wasser bei 67°58' S beendet wurde. Auf diesem und den folgenden Nord/Süd- und Süd/Nord-Schnitten kamen Sonden, verschiedene Wasserschöpfer und Netze zum Einsatz, die z.T. bis auf den Tiefseeboden ausgebracht wurden.

Dabei wurden die verschiedenen Wasserkörper jeweils nördlich und südlich der beiden Frontensysteme beprobt, und zwar der Schelffront (etwa 20 km vor der Schelfeisküste) und der Kontinentalgrenzfront (etwa 240 km von der Küste entfernt). Parallel zu den meisten Stationen hatten die Eisforscher immer wieder Gelegenheit, interessante Stadien der Eisbildung zu beproben. Trotz der Osterfeiertage wurde das Programm unvermindert weitergeführt. Die Feiertagsstimmung kam dann jedoch am Ostersonntag auf. Der Kapitän veranstaltete für alle einen Empfang im Blauen Salon, und ein Blick auf die Essenskarte des Tages ließ die Herzen höher schlagen.

Am 21.4. gelangten wir nach Beendigung unseres 4. Schnittes bis auf 3 km an die Schelfeiskante. Die Eisforscher nutzten dies für eine Festeisstation. Gleichzeitig konnte Eisgang für Besatzung und Wissenschaft freigegeben werden. Strahlender Sonnenschein bei Temperaturen um -22° C lockte die meisten, zumindest kurzfristig, auf das Eis. Der 25. und 26. April waren dann Arbeiten an der Meereiskante gewidmet. Um sie anzutreffen, mußten wir inzwischen schon nördlich bis auf 67° 45' S dampfen. Hier wurden dann aber auch alle Stadien der Meereisbildung in geringer Entfernung voneinander angetroffen und konnten beprobt werden.

Am Abend des 28.4. begannen wir unseren letzten Schnitt nach Süden. In der Nacht briste der Wind auf und erreichte am Tage Windstärken von 8-9. Der Schiffsführung bereitete es Mühe, "Polarstern" so in den Wind zu legen und zu halten, daß die eingesetzten Geräte noch gefahrlos zu bedienen waren. Gegen Abend hatte sich der Sturm voll entwickelt und blies mit guten 12 Windstärken. Alle Arbeiten mußten abgebrochen werden und mußten auch den nächsten Tag noch ruhen. Gegen Mitternacht flaute der Wind auf Stärke 7 ab, so daß am nächsten Morgen die Stationsarbeiten wieder fortgesetzt werden konnten, worunter auch die erfolgreiche Bergung einer Langzeit-Tiefseeverankerung fiel. Am 2.5. waren unsere regelmäßigen Arbeiten auf den Schnitten von Nord nach Süd und umgekehrt beendet. Für die nächsten Tage liefen wir ausgewählte Positionen an, an denen Fischerei- und Festeisarbeiten sowie Planktonfänge durchgeführt wurden. In der Nacht vom 6. auf den 7. Mai verließen wir das Eis endgültig, bei Windstärken um 7-8 und Wellen bis 3m Höhe war die ruhige Zeit vorbei. Am 10. 5. erreichten wir die südliche Sedimentfallenverankerungsposition und konnten die Falle nach eineinhalbstündigem Aufstieg aus 4000 m Wassertiefe eingeholen, neu bestücken und wieder in der Tiefe für ein weiteres Jahr verankern. Auch die nächste Bergung und Neuverankerung am 12. 5. auf Position 54°20' S und 03°22' W wurde erfolgreich abgeschlossen, so daß wir noch einmal versuchten, die am Beginn der Reise nicht eingebrachte Verankerung erneut zu bergen. Auch diesmal blieben unsere Bemühungen ohne Erfolg. Obwohl Wind (Stärke 8-9) und Wellen das Unternehmen nicht begünstigten, wurde unter großem Einsatz der Mannschaft dennoch eine neue Verankerung ausgesetzt.

Am Abend des 15. Mai und den ganzen nächsten Tag gerieten wir noch einmal in ein gewaltiges Sturmtief, das die Wellen bis auf 8 m Höhe ansteigen ließ. Mit verminderter Fahrt und ausgefahrenen Stabilisatoren kamen wir einigermaßen glimpflich davon, so daß dem Einlaufen in Kapstadt am Morgen des 19.5.1992 nichts mehr im Wege stand.

2. SUMMARY AND ITINERARY

M. SPINDLER

After the safe arrival of all cruise participants "Polarstern" left Cape Town on 27 March at 14.00 h, with 51 scientists and 41 crew members on board (Fig.1). While still in the vicinity of Cape Town two pressure gauges were deployed, at 1000 m water depth, and these will be recovered after two years. Thereafter, on our way towards 50° S and 5°E to recover and redeploy a sediment trap mooring, regular oceanographical data were collected using XBT's. We reached the trap position on 31 March but failed to recover the instruments from 3800 m water depth. In the vicinity of Bouvet Island we deployed two pressure gauges at 1000 m depth and headed towards the Antarctic continent.

During a test station on 6 April water samples were collected down to a depth of 4000 m from a still ice-free ocean. That evening we encountered the first traces of sea ice, small pancake floes a few cm in diameter. At the same time water temperatures dropped below minus 1°C, while the air temperature gradually decreased from -6 to -22°C. During the night we passed a 140 km wide field of pancakes until we reached heavy pack-ice about 20 km off the shelf-ice coast the next day. Our first fisheries station could only be reached breaking the ice by ramming.

On 8 April we reached Atka Bay. The German overwintering station, Georg von Neumayer (GvN), was situated 16 km inland of our position. A difficult ice situation prevented the ship from landing at the shelf ice edge. Since visibility was reasonable we could start helicopter flights to GvN to pass over supplies. Most of the crew and scientists joined the flights. Simultaneously, research went on in Atka Bay: Different types of nets, sondes and a multicorer equipped with a video system were successfully deployed and the sea-ice crew drilled holes in the ice of the bay.

During noon on 10 April ice workers finished their station and "Polarstern" sailed north again to work on an oceanography/biology grid extending into the ice free waters. This grid lasted till 14 April and ended at 67°58' S. On this and the following north/south and south/north transects a variety of samples were collected sometimes down to the deep sea floor. Different water masses were sampled north and south of two frontal systems. These systems are the continental shelf front, about 20 km off the shelf ice, and the continental break front, about 240 km offshore. The scientists interested in ice biology used the time when instruments were lowered to the deep water to work on ice floes.

Work continued despite Easter holidays. However, some "Feiertagsstimmung" developed on Sunday morning during an Easter reception hosted by the captain and as a result of viewing the days menu.

On 21 April "Polarstern" moved as close as 3 km from the coast after finishing the fourth transect. The scientists interested in the sea ice, capitalised on the proximity to the shelf ice to investigate land-fast ice. There, the gangway was deployed, and ship's crew and scientists were free to leave the ship for a walk on the ice. People enjoyed the bright sunshine with temperatures around -22°C and took photos of the ship. On 25 and 26 April work was devoted to ice work close to the sea ice edge. We had to move north to a position of 67°45' S to find all developmental stages of ice formation.

On the evening of 28th April, we started our last transect to the south. During the night wind speeds increased and reached force 8-9 during the following day. The ships officers had problems keeping "Polarstern" into the wind to guarantee safe handling of collecting gear. The storm continued, with wind strengths reaching force 12, resulting in all station work being stopped and nobody was allowed on the outside decks. The next day conditions were still poor and no station work was possible. About midnight the wind decreased to strength 7 and we were able to start station work the next morning with the successful recovery of a deep sea mooring.

On 2 May we finished our regular work on the north-south transect pattern. The next days were allocated to investigations on selected positions for fishery, fast-ice stations as well as plankton catches. During the night from 6 to 7 May we left the ice covered region, however, strong winds and wave heights of more than 3 m were an experience most people did not like. On 10th May we reached the southern sediment trap position and were able to recover the trap after 1.5 h ascent from a depth of 4000 m. After recovery some new instruments were deployed and anchored for another year. Also the next mooring positioned further to the West at 54°20' S and 03°22' W was successfully recovered and redeployed. This success encouraged us to give our first failed mooring recovery another try. Unfortunately, the repeated acoustic signals failed to release the trap from the sea floor. In spite of strong winds and high waves which created difficult working conditions, new traps were successfully moored.

On the evening of 15 May and also the next day we encountered another storm area, where waves built up to more than 8 m height. We had to slow the ship's speed and extend the stabilizers. However, weather conditions improved and we made up lost time, arriving in Cape Town on schedule during the morning of 19 May 1992.

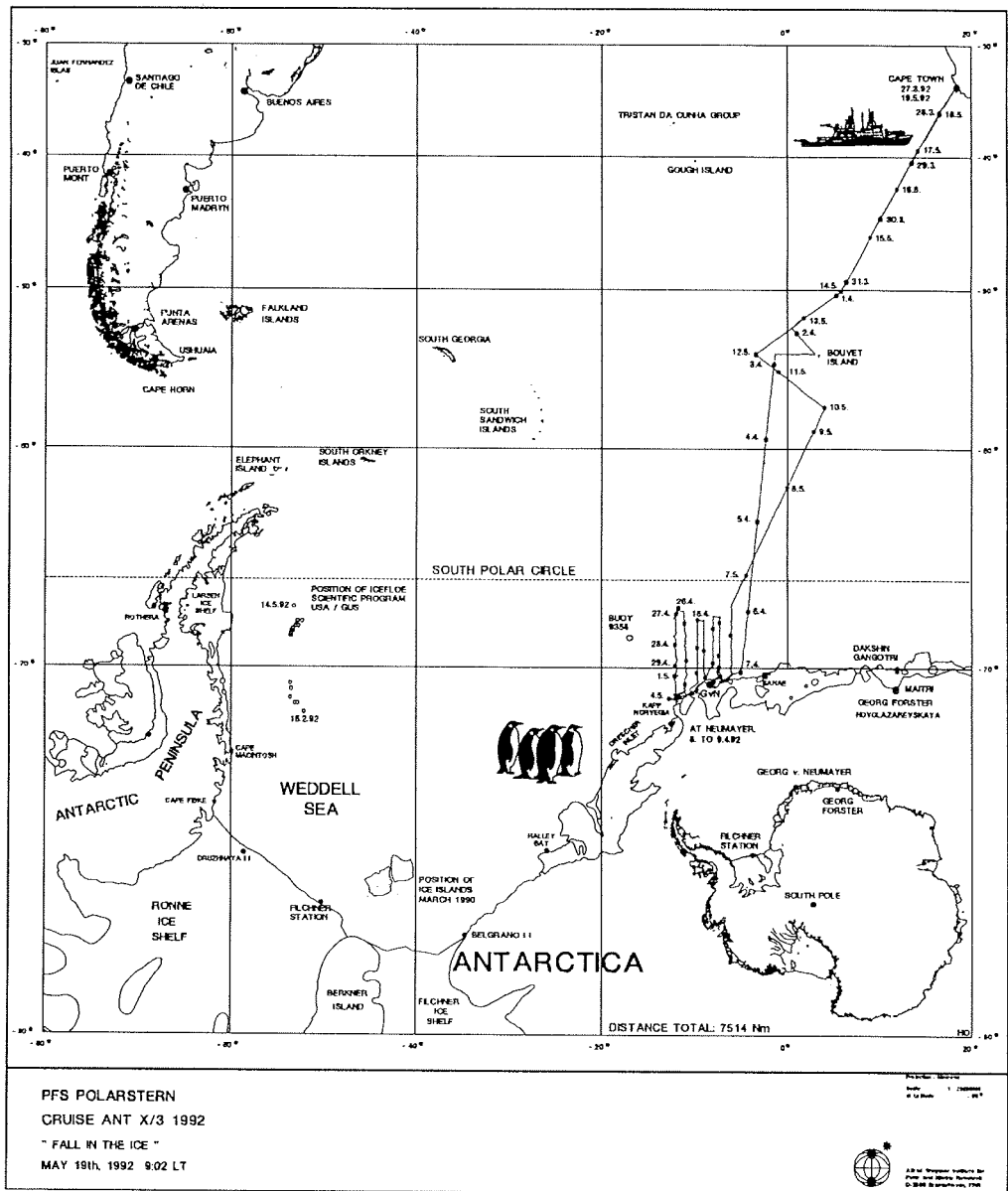


Fig. 1: Cruise track of RV Polarstern during ANT X/3

3. SCIENTIFIC REPORTS

3.1. Physical Oceanography

G. KRAUSE, A. MAUL, K. OHM, R. PLUGGE, J. LÜTJEHARMS, R. PHILLIPS,
G. RIGG, H. VALENTINE

On the occasion of "Polarstern's" first autumn cruise into the Weddell Sea, physical oceanographers of AWI and Cape Town University joined forces to investigate:

- the Antarctic Slope Front
 - the onset of winter convection
- while
- an XBT-section was carried out along the WOCE repeat line from Cape Town to Antarctica
 - pressure gauges were deployed and recovered
- and
- underway measurements of temperature, salinity and optical properties were performed.
- After a short description of the instruments used, reports on the above topics will follow.

3.1.1. INSTRUMENTATION

3.1.1.1. The COMED system for underway measurements.
COMED (Continuously measuring device) is a data acquisition system the sensors of which are mounted in the hydrographic well flush with the ship's hull at about 10 m depth. It measures temperature and conductivity by an instrument of the ME company (ME OTS 1500) as well as light backscattering, chlorophyll, Gelbstoff fluorescence together with navigational data. The optical sensors are products of Dr. Haardt (Mikroelektronik) while a beam attenuation sensor with an optical path length of 300 mm was designed at AWI.

The registration of 10 s averages and standard deviations covers the ship's course from near Cape Town to the first encounter with ice, and the same way back. Part of the COMED system is a back-up PC which is also used for processing of the recorded data with the commercial software package DADISP.

3.1.1.2. The Bio-Rosette
This instrument consists of a CTD-unit (ME 98) with additional sensors for chlorophyll fluorescence and Mie backscattering (Dr. Haardt) together with a rosette sampler with 12 Niskin bottles. Calibrated by the manufacturer to an accuracy in temperature of 0.02 K, conductivity of 0.025 mScm⁻¹ and pressure of 0.25%, the instrument meets all requirements of biologists, and no post-processing is necessary for these variables.

The conversion of chlorophyll fluorescence into concentrations, however, requires further study and calibration. On-board comparisons with filtered samples showed that a stable linear relationship exists between the two quantities for a large number of profiles, but sometimes deviations by a factor of 2 occur, possibly as a result of a different quantum efficiency of changing plankton communities.

3.1.1.3. The CTD
The CTD is a Bathysonde LS200 of Salzgitter Elektronik. The instrument and its backup were recently calibrated at Wormley with the highest available accuracy.

During the cruise this calibration was checked by other instruments and water sampling.

It turned out that the depth calibration of both Bathysondes showed a difference of about 1% compared to 4 electronic pressure sensors of the SIS company, cable length and bottom depth by echo sounder. The temperatures seem to have an offset of 0.02 K against very carefully performed readings of reversing thermometers of Gohla with polar range.

The sources of these deviation are not yet known. Thus it is clear that post-processing and recalibration is necessary before the data can enter into a final report.

3.1.1.4. Inverted CTD

This is a small CTD (ADM Company) equipped with additional sensors for Mie backscattering, chlorophyll fluorescence and light attenuation. It is designed for obtaining vertical profiles close to the sea-surface. Therefore the sensors point in the upward direction, and measurements are performed on the up-trace only.

3.1.1.5. XBT - Expendable Bathythermograph

The accuracy of the XBT system of 0.1 K can normally be improved by adjusting the measured temperature profile to a known temperature at one point. Therefore separate temperature readings were obtained by using a Crawford bucket at the sea surface. The COMED data are also convenient for this purpose. Simultaneous profile measurements of Bio-Rosette and XBTs revealed a considerable thermal lag of the XBTs in the surface layer down to 30 to 80 m, apparently caused by the large temperature contrast between water and probes prior to launching (Fig. 2).

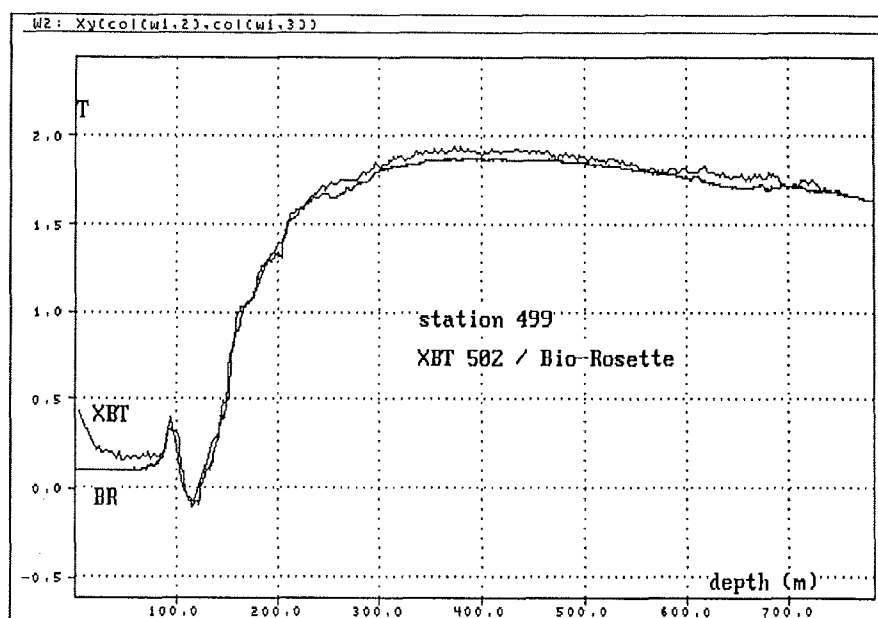
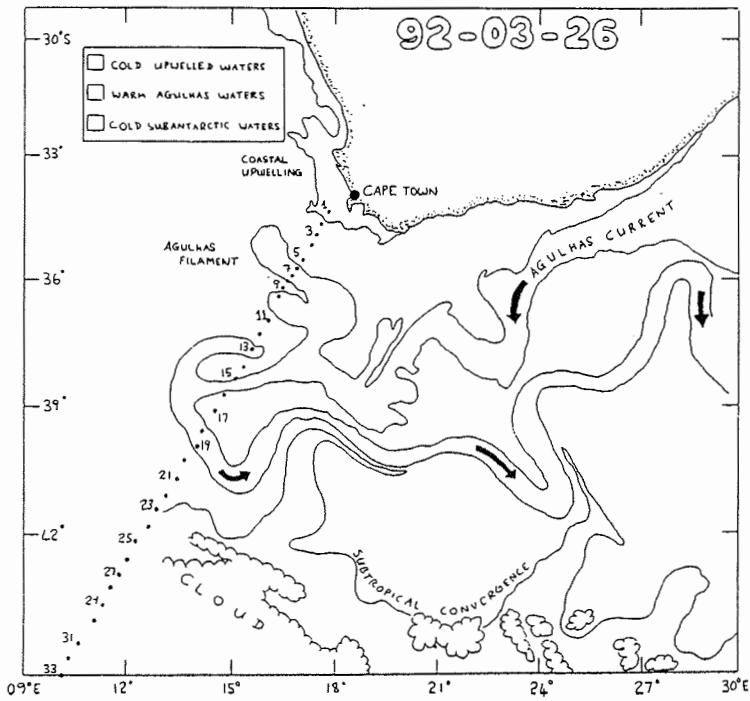


Fig. 2: Temperature profiles of XBT and Bio-Rosette measured simultaneously showing thermal lag of the XBT down to 80 m.



STC

C.T AgFil AgC AgR STC

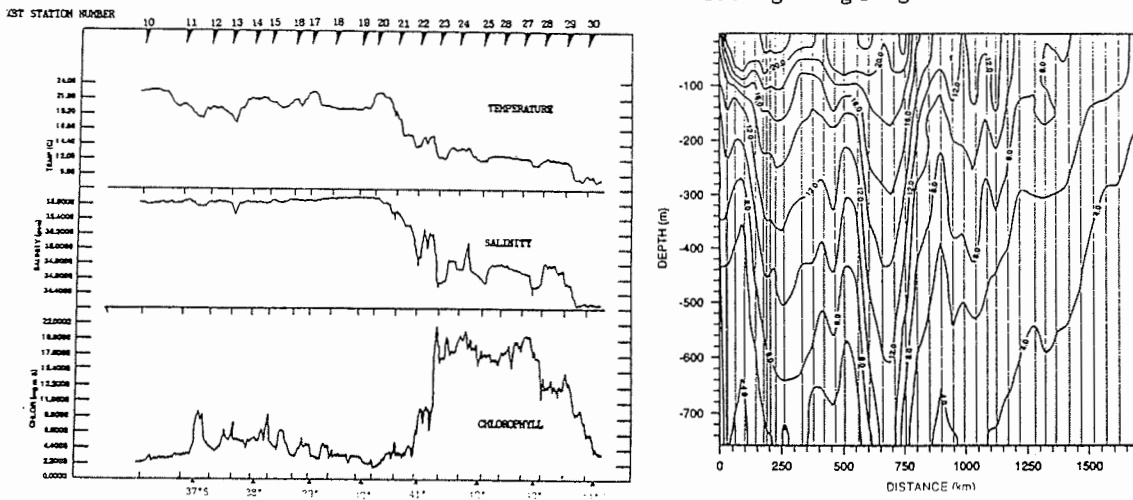


Fig. 3: Results of underway measurements between Cape Town and the Subtropical Convergence. The upper panel shows a line drawing interpretation of the disposition of circulation elements as seen on a thermal infrared satellite image for 26 March 1992. The first diagram in the lower panel shows surface values for temperature, salinity and chlorophyll whilst the second diagram in the lower panel shows the thermal structure of the upper water column over the same length of cruise line, as revealed by XBT measurements. Notable features indicated are: the Agulhas Current (AgC); the Agulhas Return Current (AgR); an Agulhas Filament (AgFil) and the Subtropical Convergence (STC).

XBT SECTION ANT X/3

CAPE TOWN TO NEUMAYER

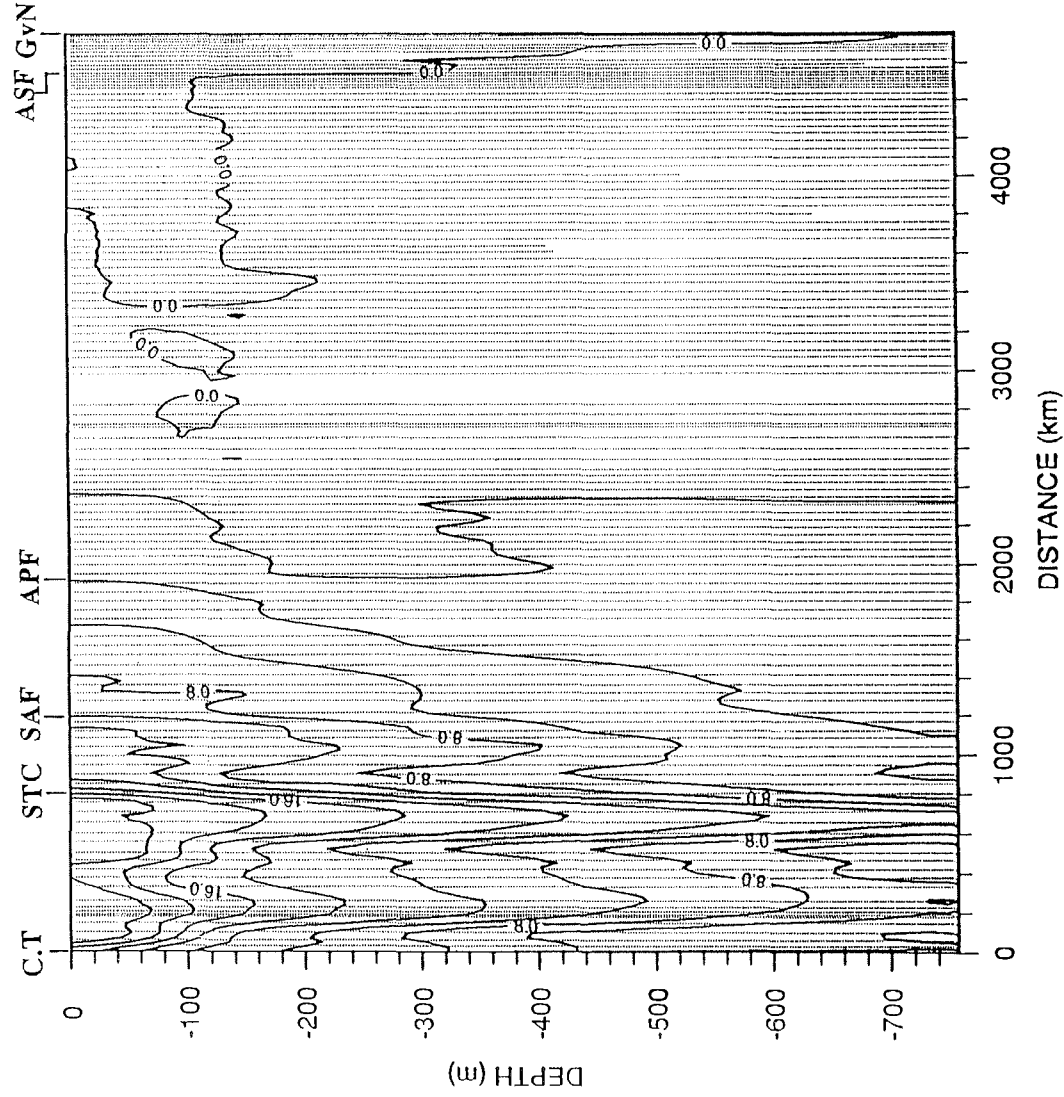


Fig. 4: The thermal characteristics of the upper water column from Cape Town to Antarctica during ANT X/3. Notable features are: the Subtropical Convergence (STC); the Subantarctic Front (SAF), the Antarctic Polar Front (APF) and the Antarctic Slope Front (ASF).

3.1.2. THE ANTARCTIC SLOPE FRONT IN AUTUMN

If a vertical section of closely-spaced hydrographic stations is carried out between Africa and Antarctica a few notable oceanographic features stand out. These include the Agulhas Current, the Subtropical Convergence, the Antarctic Polar Front and the Antarctic Slope Front (ASF). Of these, the ASF emerges as the feature with by far the most striking vertical extent, reaching to depths that exceed 5000 m.

It therefore comes as a surprise that so little research work has specifically been directed to a better understanding of this front and that so little is known about it. This may be due both to its relative inaccessibility and due to the fact that it is covered by ice for a large part of the year. In a recent review of what is known about the ASF) has pointed out the importance of this front both from a biological point of view, from the view of bottom water formation and from dynamics of the Antarctic continental shelf.

The aims of this component of cruise ANT X/3 were therefore first, to study the detail of the ASF in a multidisciplinary way and over an extensive stretch of coast-line. This has not been done before. Second, this investigation would describe the general hydrography of the coastal and shelf environment off Georg von Neumayer station over a geographic area much greater than achieved before. Third, all this would be done during the autumn while the first ice was being formed. This also, either from a global or a site specific view, has not been done before and would therefore contribute new and potentially valuable knowledge on the ocean in general and on the ASF in particular.

The observational part of these aims were all amply achieved. Eight station lines at right angles to the coast were carried out, four to the east of GvN, four to the west (Figure 5). The two most easterly lines both consisted of XBT stations only, being the first and the last lines of the survey. In this way changes that had occurred over a period of 6 weeks in the hydrography of the upper layers could be established. The other lines consisted mostly of alternate XBT and CTD stations with an average station spacing of 15 km, with closer spacing of CTD stations at the shelf and the slope. The total area covered is $86 \cdot 10^3 \text{ km}^2$ which compares with the $92 \cdot 10^3 \text{ km}^2$ of Portugal.

Measurements of temperature with depth were made with Sippican *Deep Blue* XBT probes, via a Toshiba laptop. Compared to CTD measurements, these showed a temperature discrepancy that was not entirely persistent but varied with depth (or temperature). A number of combined stations of CTD and XBT measurements on the return leg were therefore carried out for inter-comparison purposes. The manner and accuracy with which the CTD, nutrients and oxygen measurements were carried out are described elsewhere in this cruise report.

Two hydrographic sections for this cruise are shown in Figure 6. They are for transect 5 along 11°W . Three features are of greatest importance. One, the increasing downward slope of both isotherms and isohalines on approaching the coastline defining the ASF, two: the absence of a clear surface expression of the ASF. In the surface salinities, there is a gradual increase in salinities seaward, but this is very gradual and does not form a front in any of the cruise lines. Third, in Figure 6 there is evidence of a tongue of warm Circumpolar Deep Water approaching the coast. This general portrayal is reflected also in the dissolved oxygen and in the nutrients taken along this section.

A preliminary analysis of the location of the greatest downward slope in the isolines shows that this corresponds to the upper continental slope, as is to be expected, but not closely. On certain transects the front was found further offshore than on others. An intriguing inverse relationship was found between the depth of the 0°C isotherm and deep bottom topography. Where the topography is shallower than 3000 m, the 0°C isotherm remained deeper than 300 m.

The vertical structure of the water column in summer exhibits a very strong, but shallow thermocline, below the warmed summer surface layer. With the onset of autumn this seasonal thermocline should be eroded away resulting in a uniformly cold surface layer above the warm Circumpolar Deep Water. This erosion will theoretically result in a number of possible temperature inversion configurations. On this cruise these were all found and a number of examples are given in Figure 7. The distribution of stations where remnant summer water was evident in the water column showed no geographically significant pattern but a gradual decrease in these type of temperature profiles with time occurred until on the last transect no remains of summer water was found. This clearly shows that autumn had by this time passed and that full winter conditions pertained. This also suggests that as far as the seasonal changes in the water column are concerned, ANT X/3 took place during the latter part of autumn.

Measurements were conducted by three teams consisting of Klaus Ohm, Henry Valentine, Dieter Gerdes, Rainer Plugge, Gordon Rigg and Richard Phillips. Data processing was done by Andreas Maul and Gunther Krause. Underway observational strategy, planning and data interpretation was carried out by Gunther Krause and Johann Lütjeharms. We are indebted to David Thomas for oxygen determinations and to Marthie Stürcken-Rodewald and Ursula Klauke for nutrient analyses.

Conclusion: This hydrographic study was primarily intended as a pilot investigation for a possible subsequent investigation of the detail of the front. In all respects the aims of the project were amply met. A large and complex data set on the ASF was gathered and put together that awaits further analysis. Preliminary results show that the ASF is found along this whole coastline, is well developed at depth but that its surface expression rapidly erodes with the onset of autumn.

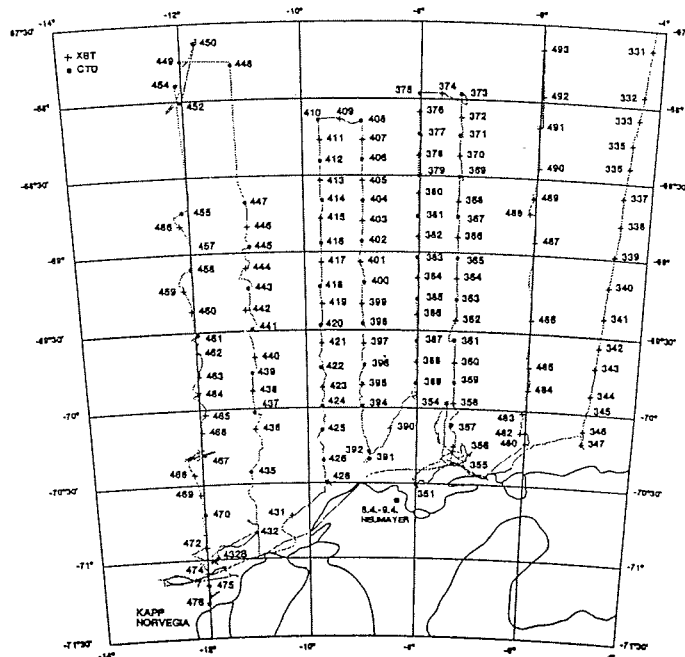


Fig. 5: Hydrographic stations during ANT X/3. Dots indicate CTD stations; crosses XBT stations.

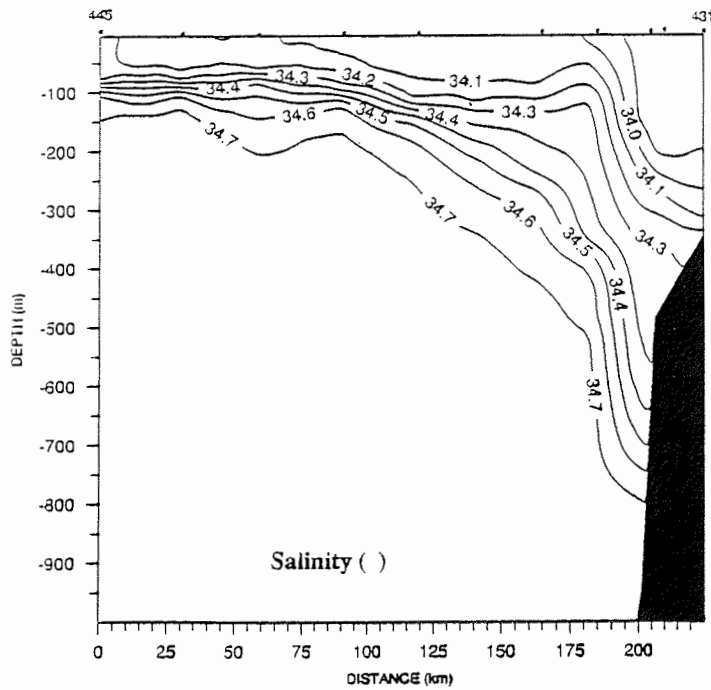
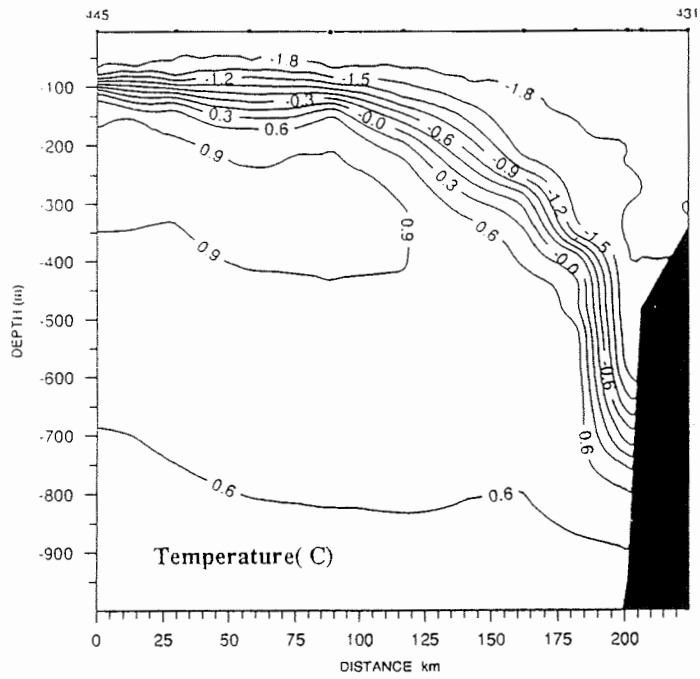


Fig. 6: The distribution of temperature (upper panel) and salinity along transect 5 of the ANT X/3 cruise.

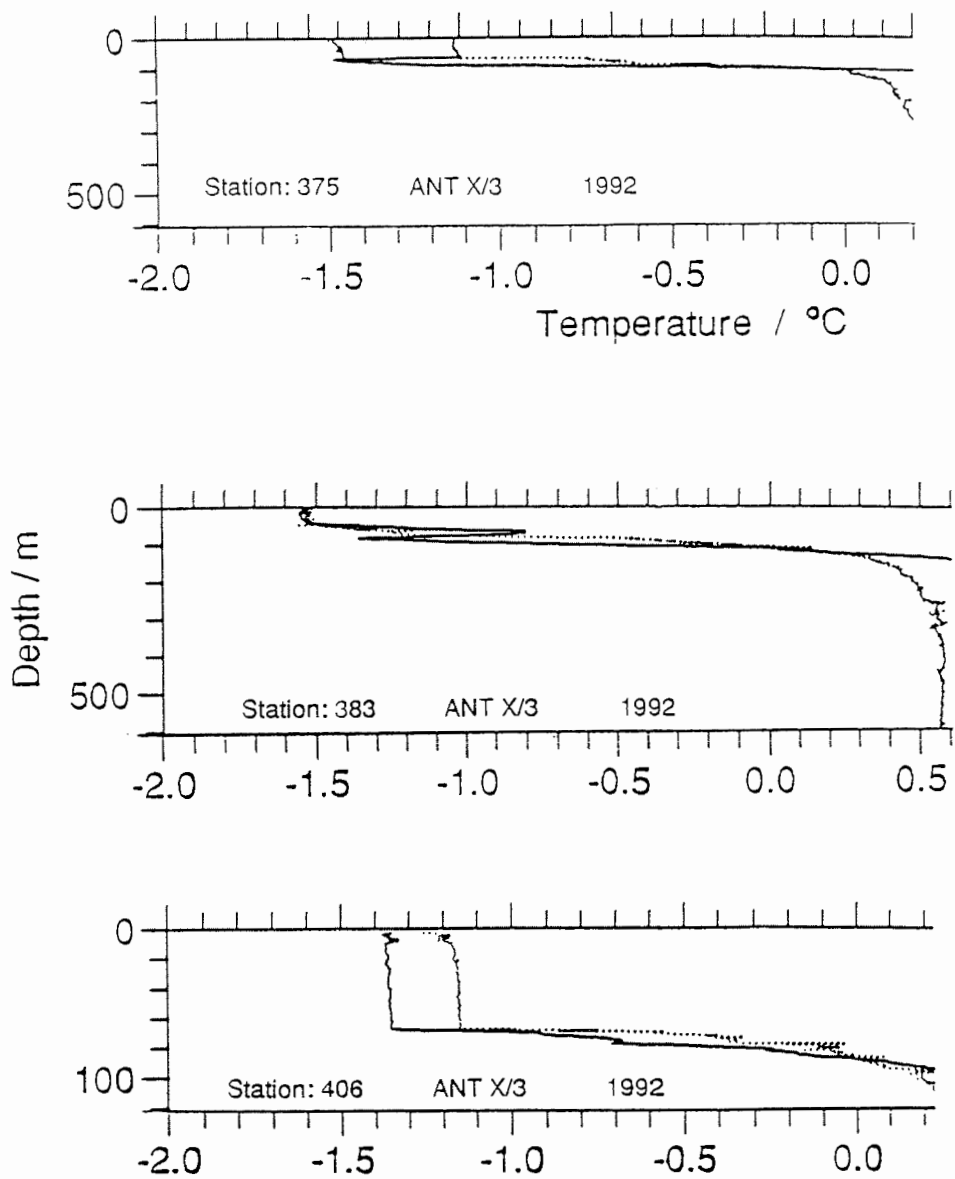


Fig. 7: Vertical traces of temperature and salinity at the stations indicated. The upper two show erosion of the summer water with small remnants while in the trace for station 40b all vestiges of summer water have been removed.

3.1.3. PRESSURE GAUGE DEPLOYMENT AND RECOVERY

Judged by its geographic extent, mass and volume flux, the major ocean current on the globe is the Antarctic Circumpolar which lies as an annulus around the Antarctic continent where it connects all the world's ocean basins. The volume, heat and salt flux of this current has been studied in the Drake Passage during the International Southern Oceans Studies (ISOS) of the 1970's. In order properly to understand global climate and the influence of the ocean on it, the nature and variability of the fluxes of the Antarctic Circumpolar Current (ACC) need to be understood circumpolarly and over a longer period than the ISOS measurements.

During this cruise two aspects of these general goals were touched.

3.1.4. LONG-TERM WATER LEVEL AND CURRENT MEASUREMENTS OFF KAP NORVEGIA

Since 1987 a mooring with one pressure gauge and two current meters has been maintained on the Continental Shelf off Kap Norvegia. This project of G. Krause aims at:

- improving tidal constants for the area.
- monitoring long-term water level fluctuations.
- measuring seasonal and inter-annual variations of the Antarctic Coastal Current.

The location of the mooring is not far away from the Georg von Neumayer Station where air pressure is recorded. Therefore it is possible to convert bottom pressure data into water levels with good accuracy.

The mooring is regularly exchanged during the yearly supply voyages of "Polarstern". In the austral summer 1991/92 it was only possible to deploy the new mooring but not to recover the previous one because of a heavy ice cover.

During this expedition the overdue mooring could be recovered. This success will not only add one more valuable time series to the long-term data set. The overlap period with the 1992 mooring was 5 months. This is very useful for maintaining the datum for the water level measurements and for instrument comparisons.

3.1.5. INITIATION OF MONITORING OF THE ANTARCTIC CIRCUMPOLAR CURRENT

The second monitoring endeavor involves the full ACC between Africa and Antarctica. To this end a research project has been designed by Dr. D. Pillsbury of Oregon State University and Dr. T. Whitworth of Texas A&M University in the USA as part of which pressure recorders are to be placed across the so-called choke points of the ACC south of Africa, south of New Zealand and in the Drake Passage. South of Africa four sets of moorings consisting of two gauges each were to be placed at a depth of about 1000 m in co-operation with Prof. G. Brundrit of the University of Cape Town. These specific gauges are intended to remain on the sea floor for two years and will be replaced biannually to carry out the monitoring for an intended period of ten years. They will monitor the barotropic flux variability over this period.

Of these four sets of moorings the southernmost one; on the continental slope of Antarctica off SANAE was deployed during ANT X/2. During ANT X/3 two sets of moorings were deployed: one on the African continental slope off Cape Town at position: 34° 35.32' S 17° 48.69' E on 27 March 1992; and the other off Bouvet Island at position: 54° 20.61' S 03° 01.43' E on 2 April 1992. The last set of gauges was to be placed at Discovery Seamount at about 42° 00' S 00° 00' E, but due to lack of time was handed

over to the Chief Scientist of ANT X/4 to be deployed on Shannon Seamount instead. All deployments were carried without complications.

Apart from the helpful ship's crew, the responsibility for these deployments during ANT X/3 rested with Henry Valentine and Johann Lütjeharms.

Conclusions: Two pressure gauges were successfully deployed with the minimum of trouble or delay. Due to favourable ice conditions in the coastal polynya it was possible to recover one more pressure gauge and current meter mooring for the long-term recording programme started in 1987. In this way valuable contributions were made to furthering the aims of the World Ocean Circulation Experiment (WOCE).

3.1.6. THE UPPER WATER COLUMN BETWEEN SOUTH AFRICA AND ANTARCTICA

The stretch of water from the southern tip of Africa to the Antarctic continent has, rather illogically, been designated a "choke point" for the Antarctic Circumpolar Current; other so-called choke points being the Drake Passage and the passage between New Zealand and Antarctica. In its attempt to gather a high-quality, consistent oceanographic data set in the next decade, the World Ocean Circulation Experiment (WOCE) observational plan includes the regular monitoring of these choke points.

The area between the southern tip of Africa and the Subtropical Convergence has furthermore been recognized by WOCE as an ocean region of special interest since vigorous exchange of water between ocean basins takes place here. This includes exchanges between the Indian and the Atlantic Oceans mostly via Agulhas rings, and between the subtropical basins and the Southern Ocean.

In order to study these processes en route and thus simultaneously to make a contribution to the aims of WOCE, underway measurements were made between Cape Town and Georg von Neumayer as well as on the return cruise leg. These included continuous temperature and salinity measurements as well as continuous chlorophyll (fluorescence measurements) and mixing observations in the hydrographic well of the ship. These measurements were started on 28 March 1992 at 36° 20'S; 16° 40'E. Data acquisition was at a sampling rate of 1 measurement per second. Means and standard deviations for every 10 s were recorded. At an average ship speed of 10 knots, or 5 ms⁻¹, this gave a nominal sampling resolution of 50 m. In view of the very long distance traversed, these data were decimated to give a resolution of 1 km.

When the ice-edge was crossed a protective plate was placed over the well, but measurements continued. The flushing rate in the well was, however, so reduced that continuous measurements in the well were terminated and only restarted when the ice-edge was again crossed on the return leg at about 67°S on May 7, 1992. The geographic detail afforded by these high resolution measurements was very valuable, particularly in support of the subsurface measurements. An example is shown in Figure 3.

In addition, a line of T-7 XBT measurements to a nominal depth of 760 m was made for the full distance from Cape Town to Antarctica. These stations started when still within sight of Table Mountain and continued up to the shelf ice edge. Samples of surface water for salinity measurements were taken at the same time as were measurements of the sea surface temperatures by Crawford bucket to calibrate the XBT measurements.

The failure rate of XBT probes in the ice was high. A number of attempts were made to overcome this problem, including launching probes in the ice-free wake of the ship with a hand-held launcher from the stern, occasionally stopping the vessel as well as creating an ice-free area with the side-thrusters and launching into this region. These attempts were met with varying degrees of success, however, the failure rate remained high.

Results from these underway measurements were nevertheless exceptionally good. An excellent declouded, geometrical manipulated and atmospherically corrected satellite image for the cruise line from Cape Town to 45°S was produced in advance for this purpose by Dr O. Malan of the Ocean Climatology Research Group at the University of Cape Town. A line drawing interpretation of this thermal infrared image is given in Figure 3. XBT as well as continuous well-measurements confirmed all the circulation elements in this portrayal and to define their nature more closely.

The thermal characteristics of the upper water column as portrayed by the XBTs for the full cruise leg to Antarctica is shown in Figure 4, locating the Subtropical Convergence (STC), the Subantarctic Front (SAF), the Antarctic Polar Front (APF) and the Antarctic Slope Front (ASF).

The station spacing was halved over the last part of the transect. The purpose of increasing the spatial resolution for this section was to locate and circumscribe both the surface and subsurface expression of the Antarctic Slope Front with appropriate geographical detail even before the proper grid of hydrographic stations to study this front commenced. In this way the efficiency of the subsequent measuring programme could be maximized. This supposition proved to be correct. Only a faint surface expression of the Antarctic Slope Front was found, coincident with the ice-edge. It was considerably further north than usually found here in summer. Remnants of the subsurface temperature minimum characteristic of summer conditions were found at all these preliminary XBT stations bar two. This result indicated that although ice formation was far advanced, the water column was still characterised by the transition from a summer to winter situation.

On the return leg of the cruise an XBT section was carried out only from 45°S to Cape Town to minimise expense. A repeat of the full 5000 km section so shortly after the first traverse was believed probably not to be going to contribute substantially more information.

The scientific well measurements were run by Klaus Ohm, Rainer Plugge and Gunther Krause. The underway XBT measurements were carried out by Henry Valentine, Gordon Rigg, Richard Phillips, and Johann Lütjeharms.

Conclusion: The underway measurements between Cape Town and Antarctica successfully delineated the various frontal features. In the region of prime interest they were very useful in presenting an advance indication of the hydrographic structure to be expected.

3.2. Biology of sea ice and upper water column

3.2.1. MICROBIOLOGY OF SEA ICE

S. GROSSMANN

3.2.1.1. Objectives

Microbiological investigations focussed upon the effect of sea ice formation on natural bacterial populations. During the formation and growth of sea ice, biologically important parameters can be changed significantly. Temperature, salinity and nutrients will be shifted to extreme values. In many cases, the exchange of organic and inorganic material is reduced. For this study, characteristic, successive stages of ice formation were distinguished. Firstly, the transition from an open water situation to the beginning of new ice formation. Dependent on wind conditions and water movements, a thin layer of grease or nilas ice will be formed. After the growth of this first layer of new ice, small pancakes form which will be consolidate to form individual ice floes. At the final stage of

ice growth individual floes consolidate forming pack ice sheets and ridges. Alternatively, at longer periods of calm conditions, thin nilas ice grows into bigger floes without forming pancakes.

To obtain information about the fate of bacteria having been incorporated within sea ice, subsequent investigations of different, successive stages of ice formation were carried out. Bacterial response to incorporation into newly formed ice and the behavior of microbial populations during sea-ice growth were compared with those of associated water samples.

In addition to the determination of distribution patterns of bacterial cells and biomass, this study focussed mainly on changes in bacterial growth and activity between successive stages of sea ice and associated water samples.

3.2.1.2. Work at sea

During the cruise, samples of various stages of sea ice formation were obtained. Grease ice was sampled directly by zodiac or by a winch operated grease ice sampler (see 3.2.9). Small pancakes up to about one meter in diameter were sampled by hand or by a ship operated 'ice basket' which was designed to keep the sample undisturbed. Larger pancakes above one meter in diameter and consolidated ice sheets were sampled using 3" and 4"-ice corer.

All measurements of bacterial parameters were carried out on the brine. Depending on their consistence, samples of different ice stages were either sieved or centrifuged (450 g, 10 min) to separate the brine from ice crystals. Alternatively to the centrifuging-technique, brine of larger pancakes or consolidated ice floes was obtained by sack holes. Comparative surface water samples were obtained from the water rosette or by bucket.

On brine and water samples the following microbiological parameters were determined:

Bacterial cell numbers and biomass by direct epifluorescence microscopy. For this purpose, subsamples were fixed with 0.4 % formaldehyde (final conc.) for further microscopic analysis in the laboratory.

³H-thymidine incorporation into DNA as a measure for multiplication rate. Triplicate samples of 20 ml were incubated with 10 nM of methyl-[³H]-thymidine (diluted to 42 Ci mmol⁻¹) for 90-100 min. Incubations were stopped with formaldehyde (0.4 % final conc.). Three killed samples were used as blank. The samples were filtered onto 0.2 µm Nuclepore filters, extracted 5 min with 5% ice-cold trichloroacetic acid (TCA) and radioassayed in a liquid scintillation counter. For dependence of thymidine incorporation on incubation time and ³H-thymidine concentration, time and concentration series were performed.

³H-leucine incorporation into proteins as a measure for biomass production. Triplicate samples of 20 ml were incubated with 10 nM of L-[4,5-³H]-leucine (diluted to 47 Ci mmol⁻¹) for 90-100 min. Extraction was performed for 30 min with 5% hot TCA. Otherwise, samples were processed parallel to the procedure described above for determining thymidine incorporation.

Percentage of actively metabolising cells using the micro-autoradiography-technique with ³H-leucine as substrate. Samples of 10 ml were incubated with 10 µCi ml⁻¹ of L-[4,5-³H]-leucine (141 Ci mmol⁻¹). After 3 and 6 hrs, incubations were fixed with 0.4 % formaldehyde for further processing in the laboratory. A killed sample was used as blank.

Uptake of dissolved organic compounds using ^3H -leucine as substrate. For calculation of leucine turnover rates, triplicate samples of 20 ml were incubated with $50 \mu\text{Ci l}^{-1}$ of L-[4,5- ^3H]-leucine (141 Ci mmol^{-1}) for 90-100 min. Incubations were stopped with formaldehyde (0.4 % final conc.). Three killed samples were used as blanks. Samples were filtered onto $0.2 \mu\text{m}$ Nuclepore filters and radioassayed in a liquid scintillation counter.

Activities of extracellular enzymes using 4-methyl-7-coumarinylamide-L-leucine (MCA-leucine) as fluorescent model substrate. Triplicate samples of 20 ml were incubated with various concentrations of MCA-leucine of 2.5 to $50 \mu\text{M}$. At $t=0$ and after 3 and 6 hrs., fluorescent response was measured at 445 nm under 365 nm excitation in a Kontron-fluorometer. Substrate saturation curves and Lineweaver-Burk plots were established in order to calculate hydrolyzation times, hydrolyzation rates and maximum velocities of hydrolysis.

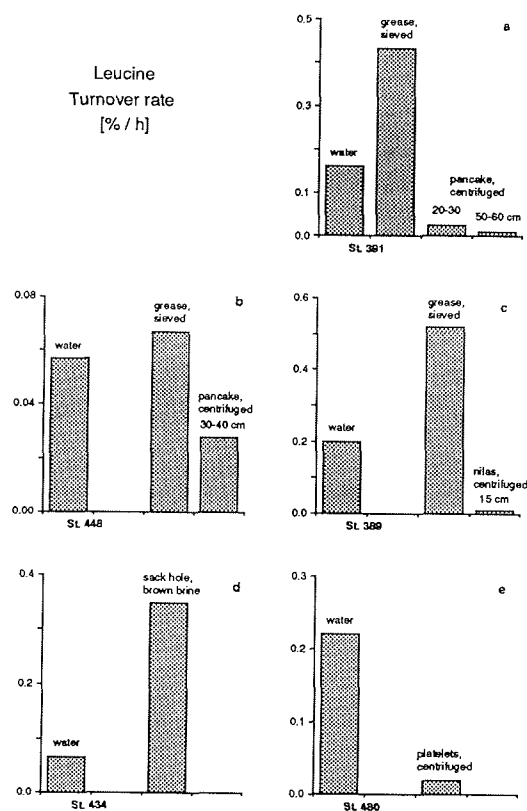


Fig. 8: Leucine turnover rates of ice samples at 5 stations. Different, successive stages of ice formation were compared with associated water samples obtained at the same station. Ice samples were sieved or centrifuged to separate ice and brine. Brine and associated water samples were incubated with ^3H -leucine. a) Sieved grease ice and centrifuged pancakes of 20-30 and 50-60 cm in diameter compared with associated water. b) Sieved grease ice and centrifuged pancakes of 30-40 cm in diameter compared with associated water. c) Sieved grease ice and centrifuged nilas ice of 15 cm thickness compared with associated water. d) Coloured brine of an 40 cm-sack hole (thickness of the sampled floe = 50 cm) compared with associated water sampled next to the floe. e) Platelets under a 45-60 cm-ice floe near the shelf ice cost - obtained through a 3"-hole - compared with associated water sampled next to the floe.

3.2.1.3. Preliminary results

The leucine turnover rates of different stages of new ice and associated water samples at 5 characteristic stations are shown in Figure 8 a-e. Comparing turnover rates of grease ice with those of open water samples, the uptake capacity for leucine in this first stage of new ice was enhanced (Fig. 8 a, c) or nearly equal to that of surface water (Fig. 8b). By contrast, turnover rates of pancakes were decreased compared to the open water (Fig. 8 a,b), with minimal activity in 50-60 cm sized pancakes (Fig. 8a). In the brown brine of consolidated floes the turnover rate increased again, exceeding the uptake capacity of associated water samples (Fig. 8d). From these results it could be concluded that bacterial activity was subjected to clear changes during the formation of sea ice. In contrast to brownish layers of older ice floes, abiotic and biotic conditions of the investigated pancake ice samples seem to be unfavorable for the development of bacterial populations.

Comparisons of leucine uptake rates of nilas ice with grease ice and related water samples (Fig. 8c) showed almost negligible activity in this type of ice. A similar scenario was observed for a sample of platelet ice (Fig. 8e). In contrast to grease ice, these two types of newly formed ice showed no physical or biological enrichments of bacterial activity.

As these first results of leucine turnover rates were calculated using the samples as a whole, no conclusions could be made about the relative activity per cell. Further information about changes of bacterial activity during the succession of ice types will be obtained by comparisons of turnover rates with bacterial cell numbers and biomass.

3.2.2. ECOPHYSIOLOGY OF POLAR MARINE MICROALGAE

M.GLEITZ, D. N. THOMAS

3.2.2.1. Objectives

The aim of this investigation was to determine physiological and biochemical changes that take place within phytoplankton communities during the transition from open water through various stages of new sea-ice formation. It is clear that during this process organisms will encounter profound changes in the prevailing physico-chemical environment. Therefore, measurements of *in situ* temperature, salinity, oxygen, nutrient levels together with measurements of carbonate system components (pH, alkalinity, concentrations of the different carbonate species) were made in different types of newly formed sea ice. Variations in such abiotic parameters will have an influence on the physiology and biochemistry of incorporated organisms. In order to gain an insight into these sorts of change, ATP, pigment and biogenic silicate concentrations were routinely measured. Samples were also taken for analysis of total carbon, nitrogen, carbohydrate, lipid and protein content. In order to determine the physiological status of the phototrophic component, we studied the ways in which primary production, carbon metabolism, and species composition vary due to the transition from turbulent low-light conditions in the open water to the stabilized light environment in the ice matrix.

3.2.2.2. Sampling strategies:

Several water and ice-types were sampled during the cruise using a variety of sampling techniques:

Open surface water was sampled using niskin bottles attached to the Biorosi at 2 or 10 m depth. At several stations, surface water was also collected next to the ship or from a zodiac with a bucket. Grease ice was sampled using a sampler that allowed the few centimeters of ice lying on the surface to be collected with little dilution by surrounding seawater. This material was immediately drained over a coarse sieve to avoid salinity changes due to later melting of ice. In order to collect undisturbed grease ice layers, the ship's zodiac was employed. Small, fragile pancakes (up to 30 cm in diameter) were sampled in the same fashion. Larger pancake ice floes (up to 1 m in diameter) were collected using an ice basket operated from the ship using a winch.

Pancake ice consisting of several smaller pancakes frozen together with a diameter of > 10 m or consolidated pack ice sheet was sampled by means of coring. In these cases, sackholes of a depth ranging from approx. 30-50 cm were drilled, covered and allowed to fill. After time spans of several minutes up to approx. one hour, enough brine had accumulated to start sampling. Immediately, a 100 ml oxygen bottle was slowly filled and fixed for subsequent determination of oxygen concentration using a Winkler method. A 60 ml Nalgene bottle was then immersed in the liquid and tightly covered for pH and alkalinity determinations. The temperature of the sackhole brine was measured, and the remaining brine was collected for biochemical and/or activity determinations. Only sackhole data collected in this fashion were used for the evaluation of *in situ* physico-chemical features of newly formed sea ice. At several stations floes were unsuitable for sackhole sampling, and ice-cores were drilled, these were later cut in sections (approx. 5 cm) and centrifuged at -2°C and 1400 rpm in the laboratory. The collected brine was used for biochemical and primary production measurements.

3.2.2.3. Analytical methods:

In situ temperatures were measured using a digital temperature meter (Testoterm 7000) equipped with an oscillating quartz sensor.

Salinity was measured using a microprocessor conductivity meter (WTW LF 2000). Oxygen concentrations were determined by means of a computer based, automatic photometric Winkler titration system. Sample handling was done according to standard procedures. Carbonate species were calculated after determination of the total alkalinity using a potentiometric titration method. The sample was allowed to warm up to room temperature (about 20°C) in the dark. In case of the sackhole samples, the initial pH of the brine was measured using a microelectrode (Ingold U402-M6-S7/100) connected to a microprocessor pH meter (WTW pH 3000). In order to achieve an immediate pH determination, the electrode was allowed to acclimate to about the same salinity of the sample for approx. one hour using 0,2 µm filtered brine samples of known salinity. A pH reading that was stable for at least 60 s. was obtained after approx. 2 to 3 min., and this value used to calculate the corresponding *in situ* pH value. This was clearly not possible for drained or centrifuged samples. Subsequently, all samples were titrated to a pH of about 3 using 0,035 N HCl, the normality of which had been calibrated using potassium iodate. Approx. 20 pH readings ranging between 4 and 3 were used to calculate the amount of acid required to neutralize all weak bases in the solution.

Concentrations of nitrate, phosphate, silicate and ammonia were measured by means of an autoanalyzer (Technicon ASM 2). Immediately after the ice work, samples were stored at 4°C for a few hours before analysis. Only in a very few cases were samples frozen at -20°C prior measurement.

Aliquots between 100 and 2000 ml were filtered onto GF/C filters (Whatman) for the determination of Chl *a*, phaeopigment, total carbohydrate, lipid and protein concentrations. Precombusted GF/C filters were used for filtering samples for CHN analyses. Samples for determination of biogenic silicate were filtered onto cellulose acetate filters (0,4 µm, Sartorius GmbH), and ATP samples were filtered onto membrane filters (0,4 µm; Millipore). With the exception of pigment analyses, all other determinations will be carried out in the AWI, Bremerhaven.

The photosynthetic performance of microalgae was measured at three standard irradiances of 30, 90 and 160 µmoles PAR m⁻² s⁻¹ at a constant temperature of -1,5°C in a temperature-controlled incubator. Irradiances were adjusted using neutral density foil and measured with a quantum meter (LICOR 185 B) using a spherical light sensor (LICOR 193 SB). Production incubations were conducted in 50 or 100 ml glass bottles and started by adding NaH¹⁴CO₃ (Ammersham Buchler GmbH) at specific activities of approx. 4 - 12 KBq ml⁻¹. After 5 h, incubations were terminated by filtering the samples

onto cellulose nitrate filters (0,45 μm ; Sartorius GmbH). The filters were subsequently dried, placed for 30 s over fuming HCl, dissolved in Quickszint 361 scintillation cocktail (Zinsser GmbH) and counted in a liquid scintillation counter (Packard TriCarb 1900). Quench correction was performed automatically using an external standard. Dark uptake rates determined in triplicate and were subtracted from light uptake measurements in all cases. In addition, triplicate light bottles inoculated with approx. 8 - 24 KBq ml^{-1} of $\text{NaH}^{14}\text{CO}_3$ were incubated for 10 h at 90 $\mu\text{mol PAR m}^{-2} \text{s}^{-1}$. These samples were then filtered onto GF/C filters for later determination of incorporation of newly assimilated carbon into major metabolic pools: carbohydrates, lipids, proteins and low molecular weight metabolites.

3.2.2.4. Preliminary Results and Discussion

The temperatures of sackhole samples ranged from about $-1,8^\circ$ to almost -7°C with corresponding salinities of 34 to nearly 110 psu. Clearly the organisms incorporated into newly formed sea ice are exposed to severe temperature and salinity changes on a time scale of days to weeks. The capability to withstand such conditions will be a governing factor in determining primary production and species composition of sea ice microalgae.

Total alkalinity (TA) and the total dissolved inorganic carbon concentration (Ct) of sackhole brine samples both appear to be linear functions of salinity up to about 100 psu (Fig. 9). Larger deviations in the Ct vs Sal plot are related to larger variations in the observed *in situ* pH values, which are primarily related to *in situ* partial pressure of dissolved CO_2 gas. *In situ* pH values ranged from about 7,8 to 9,0 with corresponding pCO_2 values from about 900 to 50 ppm. As a decrease of pCO_2 and an increase in pH below and above surface seawater values would be expected due to physico-chemical processes associated with a decrease in temperature, the very high pCO_2 values recorded clearly do not follow this trend and might be indicative of biological activity in the brine (respiration activity).

No obvious relation was observed for the oxygen concentrations (ranging from about 350 to 600 μM) with respect to *in situ* temperatures (and salinities). It is evident, however, that essentially all values recorded were above surface seawater conditions, which can only partly be explained by increased oxygen concentrations due to an increased solubility at lower temperatures. Again, biological activity in the brine (photosynthetic oxygen production) might explain oxygen concentrations of almost twice the surface seawater value.

From nutrient concentration determinations it is obvious that nitrate, phosphate and silicate are generally lower than levels expected from extrapolating sea water values to the increased salinities of the brine (Fig. 10). Indeed, up to a salinity of about 70 psu, the opposite trend is observed: nutrient concentrations decrease with increasing salinities, and only above 70 psu there is an increase in nutrient concentrations, although these levels are still below predicted concentrations. Biological uptake and *in situ* activity of incorporated microalgae are suggested to be main causes for the observed trends. This is supported by enhanced ammonia concentrations, indicative of an active heterotrophic component of young sea ice microbial assemblages.

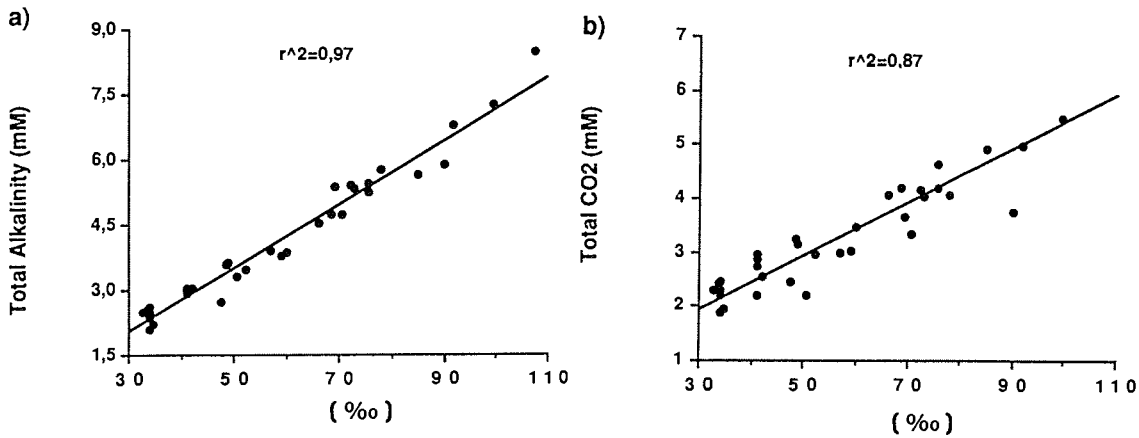


Fig. 9: Total alkalinity (a) and total concentration of inorganic carbon (b) of all sackhole samples (n=35) as a function of salinity. Linear regression coefficients and regression lines (solid) are also shown.

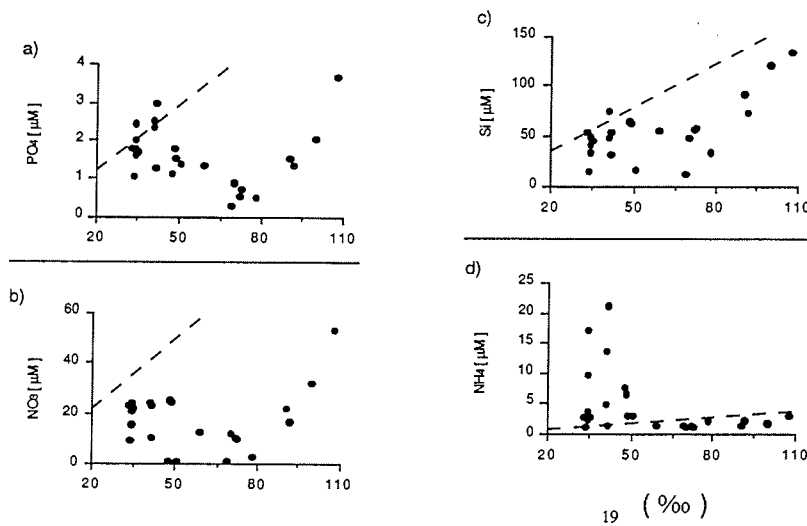


Fig. 10: Concentrations of phosphate (a), nitrate (b), silicate (c) and ammonium (d) as a function of salinity of sackhole samples. Dotted lines show the expected concentration when interpolating surface seawater concentrations to the respective brine salinity.

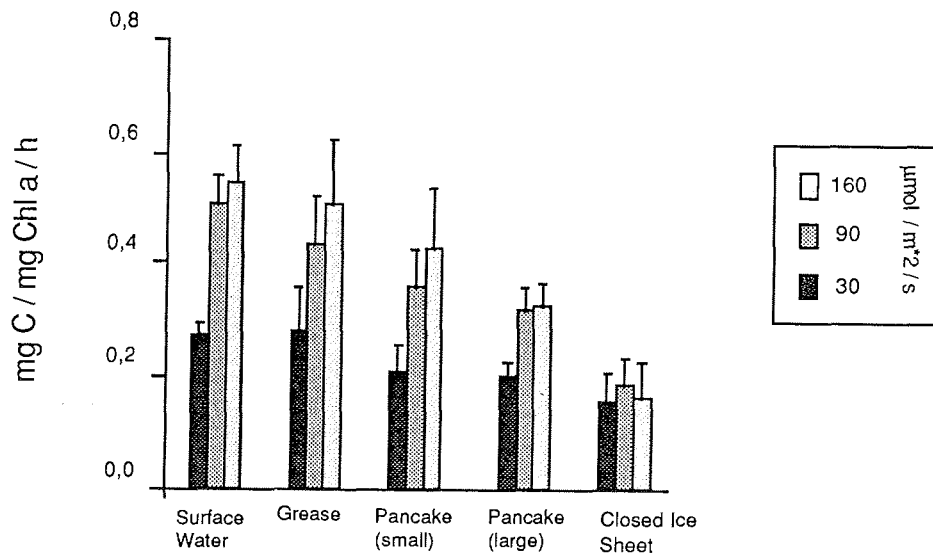


Fig. 11: Chlorophyll *a* - specific photosynthetic rates of surface water- (n=8), grease ice- (n=6), small pancake ice- (n=4), large pancake ice- (n=6) and closed ice sheet samples (n=4) at three different quantum irradiances. Bars indicate the standard error.

In order to document changes in the photosynthetic performance of incorporated microalgae, samples were grouped according to the different ice types investigated. As can be seen from Figure 11, there was no difference in carbon assimilation rates between open water and grease ice samples. A reduction, however, was observed for samples collected from single pancakes (approx. 0.3 to 1.0 m in diameter) and pancake floes consisting of several units frozen together (> 10 m in diameter). Also, photosynthetic carbon uptake at 160 $\mu\text{mol PAR m}^{-2} \text{s}^{-1}$ was only slightly higher or equal to the rate recorded at 90 $\mu\text{mol PAR m}^{-2} \text{s}^{-1}$. Lowest uptake rates were recorded for samples taken from a consolidated, closed pack ice sheet. Also, photosynthesis appeared to be saturated at the lowest light intensity employed. Such variations may be interpreted in terms of a change in light acclimation status of the entrapped microalgal assemblage with increasing ice age. This implies that at least some species of the phytoplankton survive ice incorporation and sustain the capacity to acclimate to changes taking place within the abiotic environment. As sea-ice forms in late austral summer and autumn, a new habitat for plankton organisms is created and at least the microalgal component appears to be growing efficiently in this new stratum. Thus, late season primary production may be profoundly enhanced and the growth period of the phytoplankton significantly prolonged due to the formation of a stabilized ice cover on the sea surface.

3.2.3. REMOTE SENSING, PHYSIOLOGY AND PHOTOADAPTATION OF PHYTOPLANKTON AND ICE ALGAE

D. ROBINSON, C. W. SULLIVAN

The work by our group consisted of three separate yet somewhat related projects. First, Dr. L. Heidt of the National Center for Atmospheric Research and Prof. C.W. Sullivan of the University of Southern California are collaborating to examine the production of volatile brominated compounds by phytoplankton. During the cruise, the atmosphere was periodically sampled by filling evacuated air canisters and corresponding measurements were made of chlorophyll concentration in the adjacent surface water or ice cover. Analysis of the air samples will be completed at the National Center for Atmospheric Research in Boulder, Colorado. In total 48 air samples were taken during the cruise including 10 during the crossing from Cape Town to Antarctica, 13 as the ship travelled through open water and ice in various stages of development, 9 from within core holes in ice of various stages of development, and 16 during the crossing from Antarctica to Cape Town.

A second project was related to satellite remote sensing of ocean color to determine chlorophyll concentrations in the world's oceans. In the Southern Ocean, such determinations are complicated by the presence of ice which may obscure or alter the chlorophyll signature. Our goal with this project was to qualify the reflectance signal of chlorophyll associated with the water and the various ice types. A spectral radiometer on loan from the National Aeronautic and Space Administration (NASA) was used to measure reflectance spectra (400-1100 nm wavelengths) from of the ocean surface. Spectra were to be collected over a range of ice conditions, from 0 to 100% ice coverage. Unfortunately, the low sun angle of the Autumn sun and the incidental crossing of the marginal ice edge zone during periods of low light (late afternoon, night, and early morning) kept reflectance intensities below minimum detection levels.

In a third project, we sought to examine photoadaptation of phytoplankton/ice algae during the ice formation process. Phytoplankton entrained in the vertical mixing cycle of the water column, are exposed to variable and relatively low irradiance. During the initial stages of ice formation, phytoplankton cells are scavenged by frazil ice crystals and are brought rapidly to the surface. Here, as part of the grease ice community, they are exposed to a much higher irradiance than in the water column. As thin pancakes form, the associated phytoplankton are maintained in a relatively high irradiance environment. This set of irradiance conditions, uniquely found during sea ice formation, provided an opportunity to study short-term (less than a generation time) and long-term (greater than a generation time) photoadaptive responses in the natural environment. In particular, we were interested in rapid shifts in the content in xanthophyll cycle pigments (diatoxanthin and diadinoxanthin) and slower changes in the cellular content photosynthetic pigments (chlorophylls a and c, fucoxanthin), and how these changes in pigmentation effect photosynthesis and the quantum yield of photosynthesis.

Algal samples were collected from the water column and a progression of ice-types from grease ice through various stages of pancake ice formation. Ice samples were melted out in sufficient 0.2 mm mesh filtered sea water to maintain salinity above 30 psu. Photosynthesis-irradiance relationships were determined by the small-volume, short-incubation time (photosynthetron) method. Algal cells were filtered onto glass fiber filters (GF/F Whatman) and immediately frozen for later determinations of the absorbance properties of the algae (spectrophotometric analysis) and total cellular pigment content (HPLC).

Preliminary results from photosynthesis-irradiance relationships indicate that changes in photosynthesis have occurred in response to the changing light environment. In particular, the susceptibility to photoinhibition by high irradiance appears to lessen the longer algae are held at the surface. The completion of absorption and pigment analysis

will enable us to determine if these photosynthetic changes are related to changes in pigmentation and the quantum yield of photosynthesis.

3.2.4. COCCOLITHOPHORES FROM ANTARCTIC WATERS.

A. WINTER, M. ELBRÄCHTER

3.2.4.1. Introduction

Coccolithophores have been important components of the marine plankton since the Jurassic. Because of their rapid evolutionary rates and their abundance in marine calcareous sediments they have proved to be useful as stratigraphic markers. Coccolithophores can also be used as paleoceanographic proxies because they are vertically and horizontally stratified in the oceans. It is thought that ocean masses, latitude, nutrients, available light, vitamins and minerals all contribute to their distribution. However, primarily due to lack of data, the exact influence of these parameters is still unknown. Recently coccolithophores have gained international attention because they have been implicated in many global change processes. These include their production of DMSP and halogenated compounds which can change climate patterns. Also because they are extremely abundant at times (especially in temperate latitudes) coccolithophores should play an important role in the global carbonate and carbon cycles.

The purpose of this investigation was to determine the extent and abundance of coccolithophores in Antarctic waters. Only a few other investigations have studied coccolithophores from Antarctica and these have mostly concentrated on the heterotrophic coccolithophores (see 3.2.10). To our knowledge this is the first investigation to study the phototrophic coccolithophores from the water column south of the Antarctic Slope Front and one of the few to systematically study coccolithophores from Antarctic waters. Also the distribution of coccolithophores near the surface (either by bucket or ship system) were studied on the transect to and from Antarctica.

3.2.4.2. Methods

Water was obtained from the biosi or bathysonde from at least three different depths and from ice samples (Table 1). Two liters of water were filtered through 14 mm, 0.8 micron type AA millipore filters. The samples were washed with distilled water, air dried and stored for future investigation. This will include abundance studies with the polarizing light and structural studies with a SEM.

3.2.4.3. Preliminary results

Phototrophic coccolithophores of one species were present from a number of open water locations and in a few slush ice station. Positive identification of these coccospheres will have to await detailed study by SEM. To our knowledge this is the first time phototrophic coccolithophores have been observed under the ice and in brown slush ice. It is interesting to note that all the stations where the Antarctic phototrophic coccolithophores were observed were also stations with remnants of warmer summer water in the water column. The finding of a phototrophic coccolithophore with strongly calcified plates may have a special significance for paleoceanographic research of Antarctic waters.

Table 1: Coccolithophore sampling stations. 8T= Ship system; 8W= sea water

| Sample | Depths | Date | Longitude | Latitude |
|----------|--------------|----------|------------|------------|
| 1 | 8T | March 28 | E14.45.754 | S39.46.754 |
| 2 | 8T | March 29 | E13 | S40 |
| 3 | 8T | April 1 | E5.06.512 | S50.30.375 |
| 4 | 8T | April 2 | E0.43.618 | S52.45.363 |
| 5 | 8T | April 3 | W1.21.971 | S54.47.072 |
| 6 | 8T | April 4 | W2.15.577 | S59.17.614 |
| 7 | 8T | April 5 | W3.27.047 | S64.42.490 |
| 8 | 8T | April 6 | W4.17.791 | S67.58.964 |
| 9 | 8T | April 7 | W4.59.909 | S70.08.617 |
| 10 | ice Bottom | April 8 | W7.59.032 | S70.30.878 |
| 11 | ice Bottom | April 9 | W8.00.642 | S70.30.415 |
| 12,13,14 | 0,13,26 | April 11 | W7.26.773 | S69.57.828 |
| 15 | brine | April 11 | W7.26.773 | S69.57.828 |
| 16 | slush | April 11 | W7.26.773 | S69.57.828 |
| 17 | 4 | April 11 | W7.27.007 | S70.21.022 |
| 18,19,20 | 10,19,30 | April 12 | W7.20.72 | S69.33.50 |
| 21 | net tow 0-50 | April 12 | W7.20.72 | S69.33.50 |
| 22,23 | 11,30 | April 13 | W7.20.0 | S68.29.9 |
| 24,25,26 | 23,33,65 | April 14 | W8 | S68.14 |
| 27,28,29 | 0,25,29 | April 15 | W8.01.9 | S69.49.7 |
| 30 | ice bottom | April 15 | W8.01.9 | S69.49.7 |
| 31,32 | 10,29 | April 16 | W8.55.00 | S70.21.66 |
| 33 | sack hole | April 16 | W8.53.207 | S70.21.064 |
| 34,35,36 | 0,11,23 | April 17 | W9 | S69.46 |
| 37 | brine | April 17 | W9 | S69.46 |
| 38,39,40 | 15,29,42 | April 18 | W9.43.2715 | S68.7.962 |
| 41,42,43 | 1,21,31 | April 19 | W9.45.530 | S69.13.968 |
| 44,45,46 | 0,10,20 | April 20 | W9.44.061 | S70.21.281 |
| 47,48,49 | 0,10,20 | April 21 | W11.00.336 | S70.59.250 |
| 50,51 | 10,20 | April 22 | W11.48.24 | S70.59.62 |
| 52 | ice bottom | April 23 | W11.48.24 | S70.59.62 |
| 53,54,55 | 0,1,9 | April 24 | W11.00.11 | S69.46.00 |
| 56 | ice sample | April 24 | W11.00.11 | S69.46.00 |
| 57,58,59 | 0,10,20 | April 25 | W11.01.12 | S68.40.47 |
| 60 | pancake ice | April 26 | W11.46.621 | S67.37.79 |
| 61,62,63 | 0,10,20 | April 26 | W11.46.621 | S67.37.79 |
| 64,65,66 | 10,21,29 | April 27 | W12.06.28 | S67.53.71 |
| 70 | mixed ice | April 27 | W12.06.28 | S67.53.71 |
| 67,68,69 | 0,10,20 | April 28 | W12.06.28 | S67.53.71 |
| 71,72 | 0,10 | April 29 | W12.0.34 | S69.53.79 |
| 73,74,75 | 1,10,19 | May 1 | W11.57.08 | S70.18 |
| 76 | ice | May 1 | W11.57.08 | S70.18 |
| 77,78,79 | 10,30,50 | May 2 | W11.59.09 | S71.05.09 |
| 80,81,82 | 0,50,19 | May 2 | W12.01.21 | S71.16.67 |
| 83,84,85 | 0,10,20 | May 6 | W6.7.14 | S68.43.95 |
| 86 | pack ice | May 6 | W6.7.14 | S68.43.95 |
| 87 | 8T | May 7 | W4.55.05 | S66.35.42 |
| 88 | 8T | May 7 | W2.45.38 | S64.40.58 |
| 89 | 8T | May 8 | W00.24.64 | S62.23.29 |
| 90 | 8W | May 8 | W00.24.64 | S62.23.29 |
| 91 | 8T | May 8 | W00.47.85 | S61.10.96 |
| 92 | 8T | May 9 | E2.34.85 | S59.17.30 |
| 93 | 8T | May 9 | E3.20 | S58.29 |
| 94 | 8T | May 10 | E4.7 | S57.37 |
| 95 | 8T | May 11 | W0.32.04 | S55.38.04 |
| 96 | 8T | May 12 | W3.22.91 | S54.20.91 |
| 97 | 8T | May 13 | E2.50 | S51.29 |
| 98 | 8T | May 14 | E06.44.35 | S49.07.67 |
| 99 | 8T | May 15 | E9.13.97 | S46.9.13 |

3.2.5. TAXONOMY AND ECOLOGY OF HETEROTROPHIC ICE-FLAGELLATES.

M. ELBRÄCHTER, M. ZÖLFFEL

3.2.5.1. Introduction

The ice of polar seas harbours a special biocoenosis in which unicellular algae are the primary producers. The biology of the ice algae has been investigated intensively in the past. In contrast, up to now little attention has been paid to the taxonomy and biology of flagellates, in particular the heterotrophic ones, although they may play an important role in the trophodynamic relationships within the ice communities.

The aim of these taxonomic studies is to investigate the diversity of heterotrophic flagellates, with particular emphasis on dinoflagellates and flagellates *incertae sedis* within the Antarctic sea-ice and water column communities. The choanoflagellates were investigated at the same time and at the same stations (see 3.2.10).

Taxonomy defines the identity of the species. Each species differs from any other not only by morphology but also in physiology, biochemistry and behaviour. Therefore, a taxonomic survey also provides information on the diversity of the ice habitats.

3.2.5.2. Methods

Sea ice samples (grease-, nilas-, pancake-ice of various thickness and consolidated ice) were melted either directly or in normal sea water, respectively in concentrated sea water (salinity approx. 60 psu). In addition, the protists from brine samples, recovered from sack-holes, were investigated. The organisms were observed by various light microscopy methods, including fluorescence microscopy, and others were specially prepared for various staining methods. Some samples were fixed for detailed examination at home for light- and electron-microscopy. Subsamples were cultured with organic material added to some cultures to enhance bacterial growth as food source for the heterotrophic flagellates.

In order to address the question of whether the organisms in the ice are equally present in the water column, water samples and samples taken by the "Mikronetz" (20 µm mesh size) were investigated by the same methods.

3.2.5.3. Preliminary results

DINOFLAGELLATES.

In grease-, nilas-, and thin pancake-ice, large numbers of a small heterotrophic *Gymnodinium* species, rarely seen in the water, dominated the dinoflagellate assemblage. Phototrophic species such as *Gymnodinium baccatum*-like forms were rare. In older pancake and columnar ice various heterotrophic and phototrophic species of *Amphidinium*, *Gymnodinium*, *Gyrodinium*, and *Katodinium* were common; most of them are rarely found in the water column. Several thecate heterotrophic dinoflagellate species, rarely seen in the water column, were also present. In "brown ice" (e.g. station 107b) several species occurred that were not found elsewhere in the ice. These include two species of *Prorocentrum* (phototrophic), of which only *P. antarcticum* has been found (but rarely) in the water column. *Polykrikos*-sp. nov. was common in the ice during ANT V/3 (November/December 1986) but only a few specimens were encountered during the present cruise. Large, obligate heterotrophic euglenids of the genera *Anisonema*, *Astasia*, *Hyalophacus* and *Ploetia* were also found exclusively in "brown ice" samples. Many species of the genus *Protoperidinium* were found in the water column, but not in the ice. Totally, more than 70 dinoflagellate taxa were distinguished during the present study. Living cells of the phototrophic silicoflagellates *Dictyocha fibula* and *D. speculum* were found only in the water column, but not in any ice sample.

During the present investigation, we focussed on trophodynamic relationships. One prominent discovery was that many specimens of various species of *Protoperidinium* and of the "*Diplopsalis*" group do not feed by "pallium-feeding" as has been assumed for

these organisms, but they (also?) feed by uptake of particulate matter into the cell body itself. Various particles including intact chloroplasts of other algae and a cnidocysts of an unknown cnidaria were found inside these thecate dinoflagellates. In one case, a *Protoberidinium* was observed feeding on a tintinnid by myzocytosis. We speculate that in the Antarctic the presumably more primitive food uptake mechanism of phagotrophy has been retained, whereas "pallium-feeding" is a further evolved feeding strategy.

The unarmoured dinoflagellate *Nematodinium sp. nov.* which is abundant in the ice and in the water column, is a voracious feeder despite its possession of chloroplasts. This mixotrophic species ingests various prymnesiophytes, thecate and atehcate dinoflagellates, pennate and centric (e.g. *Asterophalus*) diatoms. In one case it was observed ingesting the ciliate *Spiroprorodon garrisoni*, itself a voracious feeder on other dinoflagellates, prymnesiophytes and diatoms. It is likely that mixotrophy is a common nutritional strategy for several organisms living in the ice. Several dinoflagellates having the same morphology either are devoid of chlorophyll, as demonstrated by epifluorescence microscopy, or they are observed with ingested food. However, many specimens also contain various numbers of chloroplasts inside their cytoplasm. Electron microscopy will show whether these chloroplasts are genuine dinoflagellate chloroplasts or "cleptoplasts", as known from other dinoflagellates and ciliates. "Cleptoplasts" are chloroplasts from food organisms that are not immediately digested but remain intact for some time (up to several weeks) and which perform photosynthesis inside their "host". In the same samples, several ciliates of the genus *Strombidium* with "cleptoplasts" were abundant.

True heterotrophs, feeding effectively mainly on pennate diatoms of all size classes, are the small *Cryothecomonas* species, flagellates of unknown affinity. These organisms can attack diatoms with a feeding tube inserted apparently through the girdle bands. Up to 7 *Cryothecomonas* flagellates were observed feeding on a single diatom cell. Several other obligate heterotrophic flagellates, which have been assigned to the genus *Protaspis* are phagotrophic and feed on bacteria, various flagellates and diatoms, as do unidentified taxa of amoeba, and many ciliate species.

The ability of various organisms to feed on bacteria should be tested by feeding experiments. Time series experiments should give information on quantitative aspects. Therefore, DAPI-labelled bacteria or microspheres showing fluorescence were added to natural plankton samples enriched by the Mikronetz. Ciliates, in particular the dominant *Strombidium*, *Strobilidium* and the tintinnid *Codoneopsis* apparently are very sensitive to DAPI stain and even two times washed DAPI-stained bacteria killed the ciliates within several hours. Microspheres were rejected. The foraminifer *Neogloboquadrina pachyderma* also rejected microspheres. DAPI-stained bacteria were rejected in the first hours but with long term experiments we showed for the first time that this species can feed on bacteria. Many species of heterotrophic dinoflagellates showed autofluorescence from small particles on the plasmalemma, indistinguishable from DAPI-stained bacteria or microspheres. Thus the feeding experiments planned could not be applied to dinoflagellates in field samples. In cultures, heterotrophic flagellates showed a slow growth, thus there was not enough material to conduct these planned feeding experiments.

In several copepod species endoparasites, apparently the dinoflagellate *Syndinium* were found.

Food items of different taxonomic groups as observed during the present cruise:

| | |
|------------------|--|
| AMOEBA | Flagellates, Dinoflagellates, Diatoms |
| CILIATES | Bacteria, Flagellates, Dinoflagellates, Silicoflagellates, Diatoms, Ciliates, dead organisms |
| FLAGELLATES | Bacteria, Flagellates, Dinoflagellates, Diatoms, Ciliates, dead organisms |
| DINOFLLAGELLATES | Bacteria, Flagellates, Dinoflagellates, Diatoms, Ciliates, dead organisms, faeces |

Examples of special dinoflagellates: Nematodinium sp. nov. (with chloroplasts) :Prymnesiophytes, Prasinophytes, Dinoflagellates, pennate and centric Diatoms, Ciliates up to 50 µm Protoperidinium ssp : Prymnesiophytes (and other flagellates), Diatoms, Tintinnids, cnidocysts.

HETEROTROPHIC FLAGELLATES

Among the non-chloroplast bearing flagellates, approximately 150 genera of small heterotrophic flagellates (e.g. apusomonads, cercozoans and protaspids) have been described in the literature, but which cannot be assigned to any of the major flagellate groups (e.g. euglenids, dinoflagellates and heterokonts). The characteristic features of these heterotrophic flagellates are their minute size (average 10 µm) and fast movement. Only rarely they do possess scales (e.g. *Thaumatostix*) or siliceous elements (e.g. choanoflagellates), and these groups have not been included in this survey.

Altogether about 30 taxa, of which at least 2 are new to science, were identified in Antarctic sea-ice and water column samples.

Grease, fast and platelet ice is dominated by the filter feeding pedinellids belonging to the genera *Actinomonas* and *Pteridomonas*. Enrichment cultures of these samples showed *Amastigomonas mutabilis* to be the most abundant species.

The richest diversity was revealed by raw cultures of older ice (columnar and brown ice). Typical species are the diatom-devouring *Cryothecomonas* species (distinguishable only by TEM), *Cryptaulax marina*, members of the *Protaspis* group, pedinellids and amastigomonads.

Some marine flagellates (e.g. *Massisteria marina*), common in habitats north to the Antarctic convergence, have not been found in Antarctic sea-ice and water samples.

For comparison, enrichments of sea water north of the convergence (from the sea water pipe of FS 'POLARSTERN' and concentrated by 20 µm filtration) were analyzed. They show a species composition known from marine tropical and temperate sites, being dominated by *Bodo designis*, *Rhynchomonas nasuta*, *Cafeteria* species, *Bordnamonas tropicana*, *Massisteria marina* and *Pseudobodo tremulans*.

Other flagellates (e.g. bodonids) occurred in lower numbers in raw cultures of Antarctic sea-ice and water than in enrichment cultures of samples from marine temperate sites (e.g. Northern Atlantic), in which these organisms grow fast and reach densities up to 10⁶ cells ml⁻¹.

The investigation of the Antarctic "autumn situation" revealed a diversity different from what is known from habitats of the temperate northern hemisphere.

Therefore, a taxonomical survey on the Antarctic heterotrophic flagellates *incertae sedis* in other seasons is urgently needed.

Additional work was carried out on the planktonic protist *Solenicola setigera*, found exclusively on the diatom *Leptocylindrus mediterraneus*. Chloroplast-like bodies in some *Solenicola* cells were detected with fluorescence microscopy. Light microscopy of living and fixed cells could not rule out conclusively whether *Solenicola* is a life stage of *Leptocylindrus* or, more probably, a highly adapted epizoic/parasitic organism. Bulk

fixations were prepared for further TEM work to define the ultrastructural identity of this and other poorly known but abundant organisms. To study the parasitic dinoflagellate *Syndinium*, the tissue of various copepod species was mounted for ordinary TEM work.

3.2.6. THE DIMETHYLSULFONIOPROPINATE (DMSP) CONTENT OF MICROALGAE IN THE WATER COLUMN AND DIFFERENT ICE STAGES.

E. VAN HANNEN, W. SCHMIDT

The production of organic sulfur gases such as dimethyl- sulphide (DMS), methane thiol (MeSH), dimethyl disulphide (DM-DS), carbonyl sulfide (COS) and carbon disulfide (CS₂) plays an important role in the global sulphur cycle. In the atmosphere reduced sulfur gases undergo chemical and photochemical oxidation, yielding products which contribute to the acidity of precipitation. Sulphur gases in the atmosphere form aerosol particles which can scatter light or form cloud condensation nuclei and in this way increase the reflectivity and radiative balance of the earth. The large amount of sulphur gases released into the atmosphere has a possible role in global temperature regulation.

The production of DMS by algae in the ocean surface water is one of the major sources of sulfur to the atmosphere. Since it is now generally accepted that DMSP is the precursor of DMS, it is important to establish the amount of DMSP which is produced by marine algae. DMSP in ice-algae may act as an osmolyte and as a cryoprotectant. Various algal classes of phytoplankton produce DMSP. In general the chlorophyll a/c algae (Dinophyceae, Prymnesiophyceae, some species of the Bacillariophyceae and the Chrysophyceae) and the chlorophyll a/b containing Prasinophyceae produce large amounts of DMSP. In most other chlorophyll a/b algae and the cryptomonads and Cyanobacteria DMSP concentration is low.

The objectives of this leg (ANT X/3) were to estimate the content of DMSP in the algae of the water column and in the ice during autumn.

On the downward leg from Cape Town to Antarctica surface-water samples were collected from 52° 32.113'S 00° 42.453'E three times a day until packice was reached at 70° 09.078'S . 04° 58.731'E. Water samples (5 litres per sample) were filtered using GF/C filters and frozen immediately (-80 °C). Half of the samples were used for chlorophyll measurements and the other half taken back to the University of Bremen for DMSP analysis . During the oceanographic grid water samples (5 litres per sample) were taken from the Biorosette (CTD) from every depth and also filtered using GF-C filters (station numbers: 21/348, 355, 361, 369, 373, 392, 400, 410, 418, 426, 441, 454, 474). Filters were stored at -30 °C (after preliminary freezing at -80 °C). During ice stations samples were taken from the different kinds of ice and melted overnight using dialysis tubes. After melting samples were filtered (GF/C). Brine water samples were filtered directly after measuring salinity. On the way back to Cape Town surface water samples were taken 3 times a day from 66° 33.78'S . 04° 52.80'E till 49° 07.67'S . 06° 44.39'E for chlorophyll and DMSP measurements.

3.2.7. NITROGEN CYCLING, PHOTOSYNTHESIS - IRRADIANCE RELATIONSHIPS AND CO₂ EXCHANGES.

M. LUCAS, T. A. PROBYN, C. G. ATTWOOD, K. M. DOWER

3.2.7.1. Introduction

Due largely to man's activities since the 18th Century (fossil fuel combustion, agriculture and de-forestation) "greenhouse gas" concentrations are increasing; notably CO₂,

methane and CFC's which together account for about 87% of the increase at present. Atmospheric CO₂ is increasing at an annual average rate of 1.4ppm; about 0.4% per year. The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) concludes that for the period 1980-1989 there was a net excess imbalance between anthropogenic CO₂ emissions and marine and terrestrial biospheric uptake of about 1.6 ± 1.4 Gt C.yr⁻¹. The uncertainty is due largely to a paucity of data for the southern hemisphere and in particular the Southern Ocean.

Recognising this, the International Joint Global Ocean Flux Study (JGOFS) initiated in 1989 and SCAR (1989) concluded that the Southern Ocean may exert a significant impact on global climate change in terms of meridional heat flux and CO₂ exchange. Because of the extreme seasonality of the region, ocean-atmosphere fluxes of heat and CO₂ are likely to exhibit strong seasonal signals regulated both by physical and biological processes in the water column and by seasonal sea-ice cover. These processes are summarised in Figure 12.

Exchanges of CO₂ at the air/sea interface (2) depend primarily upon the relative partial pressure of CO₂ (pCO₂) in the atmosphere and in surface waters. The transfer velocity of CO₂ across this interface depends upon wind strength and wave shape while CO₂ solubility in seawater is temperature dependent; it being increasingly soluble in colder water. The Southern Ocean has therefore been notionally regarded as a possible CO₂ sink although recent data on aqueous pCO₂ to the south of Africa and in the South Pacific point to a mosaic of "source" and "sink" regions. Seasonal sea-ice cover (10) is clearly important in the inhibition of gaseous exchange while the development of sea-ice microbial communities may have important implications for carbon and nitrogen cycling. It is the exchange of CO₂ from surface waters into the deep ocean which is the critical rate-limiting step between atmospheric and oceanic carbon biogeochemical cycles.

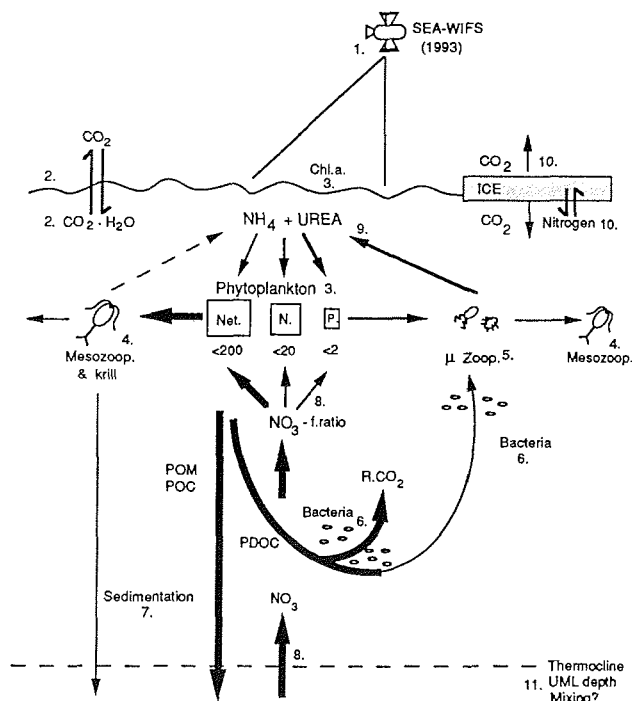


Fig. 12: Conceptual view of carbon cycling processes in the Southern Ocean. The thickness of the arrows represents the relative importance of the carbon flow pathway. The numbers refer to a description of the processes in the text (similarly numbered).

In this respect phytoplankton biomass and photosynthesis (3) provide the basis for transporting fixed carbon into the deep ocean by the processes of direct sedimentation of cells (7) and through particle transformation into rapidly sinking faecal pellets as a result of krill and mesozooplankton grazing (4) on larger ($>20\ \mu\text{m}$) net-phytoplankton cells (3). This is the "biological pump". The rate at which phytoplankton cells and other particles sink is to a large extent size-dependent. This is why it is useful to consider phytoplankton biomass and production on a size basis; splitting them into net-plankton ($>20\ \mu\text{m}$), nano-plankton ($2 - 20\ \mu\text{m}$) and pico-plankton ($<2\ \mu\text{m}$). Small nano- and pico-plankton are not readily consumed by large zooplankton so they enter the micro-zooplankton food chain (5) which is characterised by little sedimentation but considerable regeneration of NH_4 and urea (9) which is preferred and assimilated rapidly by phytoplankton. Phytoplankton cells that do sink through the euphotic zone ultimately become light limited and die, being then partially decomposed by the bacterial/ microzooplankton food chain - the "microbial loop".

A feature of the Southern Ocean generally is that primary production is lower than might be expected on the basis of available nutrients, particularly nitrogen. Explanations for this observation include light limitation, strong grazing pressure by microzooplankton, mesozooplankton and krill and the possibility that micro-nutrients, such as iron, limit algal growth.

Particulate aggregation and sedimentation removes carbon from surface waters, thereby reducing its pCO_2 relative to atmospheric values; so allowing further atmospheric CO_2 to be "drawn down" into the water. Subduction and downwelling of surface water into the deep ocean achieves the same effect. In this instance the oceans are regarded as a "sink" for atmospheric CO_2 . Conversely, respiration processes in surface waters, particularly by organisms in the microbial loop, return a large percentage ($>50\%$) of the photosynthetically fixed carbon to the CO_2 pool in surface waters. This elevates pCO_2 and may reverse the carbon flux sign so that the ocean out-gases CO_2 , thus becoming an atmospheric "source" for CO_2 . Upwelling of CO_2 rich deep ocean water will also elevate surface water pCO_2 with the same consequence. Physical processes and the size-structure of planktonic communities therefore have a crucial bearing on pCO_2 in surface waters.

Nitrate assimilation relative to total N assimilation by phytoplankton using ^{15}N tracers (8) provides a useful index, the f-ratio, which indicates what proportion of phytoplankton growth is dependent upon NO_3 assimilation - i.e. "new" net production. Under long term equilibrium conditions, the f-ratio provides a measure of export production available to consumers or for sedimentation since NO_3 advection into surface waters must be related to N losses from surface waters. Direct measures of particle flux using sediment traps are complicated by considerable uncertainty in data interpretation. The f-ratio therefore provides a valuable tool for indirectly estimating vertical carbon flux. Furthermore, size-fractionated ^{15}N tracer studies can provide considerable insight into the structure and functioning of planktonic communities which has implications for planktonic trophodynamics and carbon flux.

The processes briefly outlined above are all based on ship-board observations which do not provide a good synoptic scale of events. Remote sensing (1) of ocean colour to provide synoptic estimates of chlorophyll a in surface waters will be critical in the estimation of global oceanic CO_2 fluxes. To this end, researchers are poised to receive images from the sea-viewing, wide-field-of-view sensor (Sea WiFS) to be launched by NASA on the SeaStar mission in August 1993. Sea WiFS will provide improved chlorophyll a concentration estimates with improved corrections for atmospheric aerosols and non-chlorophyll reflecting particles in the water column. There is therefore a need to develop region-specific algorithms for calibrating ocean-colour with surface chlorophyll a and water column production determined by estimating the critical photosynthesis - irradiance (P.I.) curve parameters P_{max} and I_k on which the algorithms depend. These observations will assist international climate change programmes (eg. JGOFS) to divide

the world oceans into "bio-optical provinces". This will allow accurate estimates of remotely-sensed surface chlorophyll to be incorporated into measures of water-column photosynthesis so that CO₂ "draw-down" by the "biological pump" can be estimated on regional and global scales.

The oceanography of the Southern Ocean and in particular that of the Weddell Sea and the continental shelf are likely to play a key role in carbon flux. As the "biological pump" elevates deep water DIC concentrations to a point where the pCO₂ of this water exceeds atmospheric pCO₂, outgassing of CO₂ to the atmosphere would occur should this deep water rise to the surface. In this respect the formation of Antarctic Bottom Water (AABW) during sea-ice formation and the erosion of surface "winter-water" by Circumpolar Deep Water (CDW) in summer may reverse the CO₂ flux direction from a regional winter "sink" to a summer "source" scenario unless, in the latter case, phytoplanktonic CO₂ draw-down were to exceed CO₂ outgassing due to the upwelling of high pCO₂ CDW.

3.2.7.2. Objectives

The broad objectives of the South African participants during ANT X/3 were to investigate N and C transformations in the water column and in sea-ice during autumn sea-ice formation when the oceanographic and biotic regimes are rapidly changing. It was anticipated that during autumn there might be strong CO₂ draw-down associated with sea-ice formation and AABW formation. It was also anticipated that with the onset of winter and a marked reduction in day-length, the structure of the planktonic community could change rapidly, especially since the process of ice-formation is thought to incorporate many planktonic organisms into the sea-ice environment. Although the qualitative aspects of sea-ice communities are quite well known, nitrogen transformation processes have not previously been estimated quantitatively. Specifically our goals were:

To measure size-fractionated ¹⁵N NO₃, Urea and NH₄ uptake and ¹⁵NH₄ regeneration rates in the water column and in sea-ice communities.

To determine photosynthesis-irradiance relationships for water-column and sea-ice phytoplankton communities. The aim was to primarily derive water column production and P.I. parameters required for algorithm development, rather than to specifically investigate physiological responses to light.

To measure aqueous pCO₂ throughout the water column adjacent to and over the continental shelf and to measure pCO₂ in surface waters at 30 - 40 nmile intervals along outward and home-bound transects from Cape Town to Neumayer. Additionally, air samples were taken along this transect for δ¹³C measurements on the basis that δ¹³CO₂ depletion would be indicative of CO₂ outgassing by ¹²C enriched CO₂ originating from deep water particulate decomposition processes.

3.2.7.3. Methods

Study area and sample collection

Water Samples:

Open water and ice-stations were sampled along a series of five oceanographic transects (±250km each) across the Antarctic Slope Front in the vicinity of Kap Norvegia (Fig. 5). The distance between sampling stations was generally 16 nmiles and the transects were approximately 50 nmiles apart. There were three types of CTD and profiling fluorometer sampling stations of interest to us -

"Standard depth" CTD/Bio-Rosy" stations (Depths = 2, 10, 20, 30, 50, 70, 100, 125, 150, 200, 250 and 500m). From these stations (Fig. 5) surface water (2m) was used to

measure size-fractionated (intact, <20 μ m, <2 μ m) chlorophyll-*a* and phaeopigment concentrations.

Production CTD/ "Bio-Rosy" stations (Table 2) to 200m depth maximum in which bottles were triggered at 100%, 45%, 20%, 10%, 1.0% and 0.1% light depths based on Secchi Disc depths (typically between 22-32m). Water from each of the light depths was used for whole community ¹⁵N uptake (NO₃, Urea and NH₄) experiments. At the surface and chlorophyll maximum, usually at the 10% light depth, 24 litres of water were taken for size-fractionated ¹⁵N uptake and ¹⁵NH₄ regeneration experiments. Water samples for P.I. measurements were taken at the 100% and 10% light depths. These samples were also used for size-fractionated chlorophyll-*a* measurements. Daily photosynthetically available radiation (PAR) was determined on deck with a LiCor 1000 4 π sensor and Datalogger. Below surface light at 0m, 5m and 10m was recorded for each production station using a Biospherical Instruments submersible 4 π sensor (QSP 200) and an on deck reference 4 π sensor (QSP 100). For each of the light depths, nutrient analyses for NO₃, NO₂, PO₄, Si and NH₄ were performed on fresh samples using a Technicon TAI auto-analyser. Additionally, urea and NH₄ were measured manually at the 100% and 10% light depths.

Bathysonde CTD/ Rosette stations (no fluorometer). Deployment of this instrument to the bottom (up to 5000m) allowed water samples to be obtained from characteristic water masses (eg. CDW) for pCO₂ estimations through pH and alkalinity measurements.

Ice Samples

For P.I., ¹⁵N experiments and pCO₂ measurements, three types of ice-sample were used. These were the ice-platelet layer beneath fast-ice, grease-ice and sackhole-brine (salinity from 36.8 to 67.1 psu) obtained from 4 inch ice-cores drilled into ice of varying types ranging from 20 - 170 cm thick and varying in age from 1-2 months up to 2 years. Ice-stations used and the measurements taken are summarised in Table 3. For the ¹⁵N experiments the platelet ice, sackhole brine and grease-ice samples were used immediately without allowing the water/ice-slush mixture to thaw in an effort to preserve *in situ* conditions. However, for P.I. experiments and for measures of size-fractionated chlorophyll-*a*, pH, alkalinity, nutrient analyses and salinity the whole sample (\pm 7.0 litres) was allowed to thaw for approximately 12 h in a darkened fridge at either +1°C or -1.5°C.

CHLOROPHYLL-A

Size-fractionated chlorophyll-*a* and phaeopigment samples were obtained by filtering 1.0 l of seawater onto Whatman 25mm GF/F filters to yield the intact fraction while a further 1.0l was passed through a 20 μ m mesh plankton screen and then filtered onto 25mm GF/F filters as before to provide the <20 μ m fraction. A third 1.0 l sample was filtered through a 47mm 2.0 μ m pore-size Nuclepore filter. The filtrate was retained for filtration through a 25mm GF/F as before to yield the <2 μ m fraction. It should be noted however that many of the small organisms <5 μ m in diameter are sufficiently plastic to squeeze through the 2 μ m Nuclepore filters, as observed by Dr H. Thomsen. Similarly, some of the diatoms nominally >20 μ m may pass through a 20 μ m screen because of their morphological characteristics.

Pigments retained on the GF/F filters were extracted in 10ml 90% Acetone in a darkened fridge overnight after the sample had been ground with glass beads. After centrifugation, the supernatant was transferred into quartz tubes and read on a Turner Designs scaling Fluorometer. Phaeopigments were measured following the addition of 3 drops of 5% 1N HCl.

Table 2: Water column production stations for ^{15}N and P:I: experiments.

| Stn.No. | Seicchi Depth (m) | 1% Light Depth (m) | Incubation Irradiance ($\mu\text{E.m}^{-2}.\text{s}^{-1}$) | Max measured PAR* ($\mu\text{E.m}^{-2}.\text{s}^{-1}$) |
|---------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|
| 354 | 26 | 70 | 169.0 | 117 |
| 361 | 22 | 60 | 148.0 | 117 |
| 369 | 24 | 65 | 147.8 | 92 |
| 377 | 24 | 65 | 143.2 | 112 |
| 389 | 31 | 84 | 137.8 | 154 |
| 391 | 31 | 84 | 134.5 | 157 |
| 398 | 24 | 65 | 134.5 | 150 |
| 410 | 24 | 84 | 124.5 | 103 |
| 418 | 23 | 62 | 120.9 | 141 |

* Data kindly supplied by J.Weissenberger

Table 3: Ice stations and measurements.

| Station No. | Ice Type | Chl. sizes | Measurements | | | | ^{15}N | P.I. |
|-------------|-------------|------------|---------------|------|-----|---|-----------------|------|
| | | | NH_4 | Urea | DIC | | | |
| 351 AN 99 | P | + | + | + | | + | | |
| 354 AN101 | B | + | + | + | | + | | |
| 354 AN102 A | B | | | | + | | + | |
| 389 AN106 | G | + | + | + | | + | | |
| 391 AN107 A | G | + | + | + | | + | | |
| 391 AN107 B | B | + | + | + | + | + | + | |
| 400 AN108 | G | + | + | + | + | + | + | |
| 434 AN114 | B | + | + | + | | + | | |
| 439 AN115 | B | + | + | + | + | + | + | |
| 448 AN116 | G | + | + | + | | + | | |
| 450 AN117 | G | + | + | + | + | + | + | |
| 454 AN118 B | G | + | + | + | | + | | |
| 458 AN119 A | G | + | + | + | | + | | |
| 458 AN119 B | B | + | + | + | + | + | + | |
| 467 AN122 | B | | | | + | | + | |
| 488 AN126 | B | + | | | + | | + | |

P = Platelet; B = Brine; G = Grease-Ice

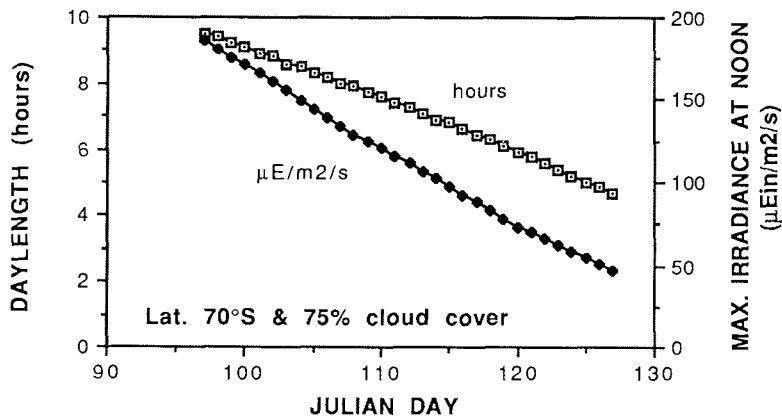


Fig. 13: A model of day length and maximum irradiance based on latitude 70 south, 75% cloud cover from Sathyendranath et al. 1991.

AMMONIUM AND UREA

Manual analyses of ammonium and urea were determined on fresh samples corresponding with all ^{15}N incubation experiments scaled down to 5ml samples. Standards were prepared at the appropriate salinity of the sample. These manual analyses were not conducted routinely for any other sample.

PHOTOSYNTHESIS-IRRADIANCE RELATIONSHIPS

Nine open water stations were sampled at both the surface and either the 1% or the 10% light depth. Two grease-ice and six brine samples were used for the ice study (Tables 2 & 3).

Photosynthesis-irradiance experiments were carried out using a Photosynthetron and a small volume, short incubation time methodology. Owing to extremely low phytoplankton biomass in the water column ($0.09 - 0.33 \mu\text{g l}^{-1}$), 2ml water samples were incubated for 5 h with an activity of approx. $14.3 \mu\text{Ci.ml}^{-1}$. One grease ice sample with low biomass ($0.37 \mu\text{g l}^{-1}$) was treated in the same manner as the water samples while for the second, which had a higher chlorophyll-*a* concentration ($1.35 \mu\text{g l}^{-1}$), 1ml samples were incubated for 3 h with an activity of $\sim 6.25 \mu\text{Ci.ml}^{-1}$. Brine samples ($1.02 - 17.17 \mu\text{g l}^{-1}$) were incubated for one hour with an activity of $\sim 6.25 \mu\text{Ci.ml}^{-1}$. The light source in the incubator was a Tungsten Halogen 2000 W bulb and additional filters were added to lower irradiances to a suitable range ($1 - 600 \mu\text{E.m}^{-2}.\text{s}^{-1}$). Irradiance levels in the sample block were measured prior to each experiment using a Biospherical Instruments probe (QSP 200). After incubation 0.4 ml 3M HCl was added to the samples (0.8 ml for the 2ml water samples) and left on a shaker for about 12 h in order to remove inorganic carbonate. Following this 0.3 ml NaOH was added (0.6 ml for 2 ml water samples) and then 10 ml Insta Gel II (Packard) was added to each vial (15 ml for water samples). Time-zero controls were treated in exactly the same way but were acidified immediately after addition of the sample and total activity was determined by adding 20 μl of sample to either 1 ml or 2 ml of sea water to which 20 μl of 3 M NaOH had been added. All vials were then counted in a Packard Tri Carb 1900 TR liquid scintillation analyser. Counts were converted to disintegrations per minute using the external standard ratio.

Photosynthesis-irradiance data were fitted using the equation:

$$P^B(I) = P_s^B \left(1 - e^{-\alpha I / P_s^B} \right) \cdot e^{-\beta I / P_s^B} \quad \text{-----1}$$

where P^B = photosynthetic rate ($\text{mgC}(\text{mgChl.}a)^{-1}\text{h}^{-1}$); P_s^B = light saturated photosynthetic rate ($\text{mgC}(\text{mgChl.}a)^{-1}\text{h}^{-1}$) in the absence of photoinhibition; α = the initial slope of the curve ($\text{mgC}(\text{mgChl.}a)^{-1}\text{h}^{-1} (\mu\text{E m}^{-2} \text{s}^{-1})^{-1}$); β = index of photoinhibition (units as α). The maximum photosynthetic rate (P_m^B) is determined from the equation:

$$P_m^B = P_s^B \left[\alpha / (\alpha + \beta) \right] \cdot \left[\beta / (\alpha + \beta) \right]^{\beta/\alpha} \quad \text{-----2}$$

I_b and I_m are the light intensities where the extrapolated curve intersects the axis and where photosynthesis is maximal, respectively.

$$I_b = P_s^B / \beta \quad \text{-----3}$$

$$I_m = P_s^B / \alpha \cdot \ln \left[(\alpha + \beta) / \beta \right] \quad \text{-----4}$$

The index of photoadaptation (I_k) is derived from:

$$I_k = P_m^B / \alpha \quad \text{-----5}$$

At a later date the photosynthetic parameter P_m^B , and the derived parameter I_k , will be used together with the biomass profiles obtained from the Bio Rosette, the light attenuation coefficients and the continuous daily PAR measurements to calculate integrated production for the water column.

NITROGEN UTILISATION

Light environment and temperature

During the period of the cruise at the ice-edge (09.04.92 - 05.05.92), measured PAR fell from approximately 3.0 to 0.3 $\text{E.m}^{-2}.\text{d}^{-1}$. Air temperatures were variable between approximately -6.0 and -24.0 °C while surface water temperatures varied from -0.92 to -1.89 °C. To control environmental variables all incubations were therefore carried out in a chest-freezer set at -1.5°C but with a controlled light regime approximating to average daily PAR. This was calculated from a light model for 70°S covering the cruise period and assuming 75% average cloud cover. For this, average daylength declined from 9.2 hours (175 $\mu\text{E.m}^{-2}.\text{s}^{-1}$ at noon) on 09.04.92 to 5.0 hours (54.8 $\mu\text{E.m}^{-2}.\text{s}^{-1}$ at noon) by 05.05.92 (Fig.13). Lights in the incubator were therefore set to provide PAR for the appropriate date. A daily light curve could not be simulated so the incubation bottles received maximal average daily PAR for the daylight period. Incubations normally lasted a total of 6-9 h with day/night cycles of lighting being adjusted for the appropriate daily daylight/ dark proportions for that time of year.

Grease-ice, platelet ice and brine samples were incubated at -1.5°C and at 10% of average daily PAR based on light model averages. In other respects, the light cycle followed that of water column incubations.

Nitrogen uptake measurements

For each of the production station light depths 2 x 1.0 l volumes were supplemented with 0.2 $\mu\text{mol Na}^{15}\text{NO}_3$ (99.6 atom%) and 0.1 $\mu\text{mol CO}^{(15}\text{NH}_2)_2$ (99.1 atom %)

respectively. For $\text{NH}_4\text{-N}$ uptake experiments, 2.0 l volumes were spiked with $0.2 \mu\text{mol } ^{15}\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$ (99.7 atom%). This sample was split into 2 x 1.0 l volumes; one of which was incubated with the nitrate and urea incubations in 1.0l glass Schott bottles that had been covered with neutral density plastic film to achieve the appropriate shading. The remaining one litre was immediately filtered onto a 25mm GF/F filter which was retained and frozen for later particulate N analysis. The filtrate (900 ml) was retained in a 1.0 l glass Schott bottle to which $500\mu\text{l } ^{15}\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$ carrier was added before freezing the sample at -30°C for later isotopic dilution analysis at time zero (R_0). Uptake experiments were terminated by filtration onto pre-ashed (450°C for 6 h) Whatman 47mm GF/F filters which were retained and frozen at -30°C for later analysis of PN and ^{15}N content by interfacing a Carlo Erber CHN analyser with a VG 620 mass spectrometer (Fiedler and Proskch 1975). At the end of the NH_4 uptake experiment, 900 ml filtrate and carrier was retained and frozen as before for isotopic dilution measurements (R_t).

Nitrate and urea uptake rates were calculated as:

$$\rho\text{NO}_3 \text{ or } \rho\text{Urea} = (\text{PE} \times \text{PN}) / (\text{Ro} \times \text{T}) \quad \text{-----6}$$

where PE = percent ^{15}N enrichment of the PON fraction in excess of the natural abundance; PN = particulate N concentration ($\mu\text{mol.l}^{-1}$); T = experimental duration (hours) and R_0 is the calculated aqueous ^{15}N enrichment at time zero.

Ammonium uptake rates were similarly calculated but corrected for isotopic dilution due to ^{14}N excretion:

$$\rho\text{NH}_4 = (\text{PE} \times \text{PN}) / (\text{R} \times \text{T}) \quad \text{-----7}$$

where R = exponential average enrichment:

$$\text{R} = \text{R}_0 / \text{kt} (1 - e^{-\text{kt}}) \quad \text{-----8}$$

and:

$$\text{k} = (-\ln \text{R}_t / \text{R}_0) / \text{T} \quad \text{-----9}$$

where R_0 and R_t are the measured aqueous ^{15}N enrichments at the beginning and end of an experiment.

A relative preference index (RPI) was calculated for each nutrient assimilated. For example for ammonium —

$$\text{RPI} = \frac{\rho\text{NH}_4}{\rho\sum\text{N}} / \frac{[\text{NH}_4]}{[\sum\text{N}]} \quad \text{-----10}$$

where ρNH_4 and $\rho\sum\text{N}$ are the uptake rates for ammonium and the sum of the rates for the three nitrogen species, and $[\text{NH}_4]$ and $[\sum\text{N}]$ their ambient nutrient concentrations.

Nitrogen assimilation relative to light

On two occasions when the chlorophyll-*a* concentration was sufficiently high ($\sim 12\mu\text{g.l}^{-1}$), 20ml brine samples from stations AN115 and AN119 were incubated in the photosynthetron after supplementing the samples with ^{15}N labelled NO_3 , urea and ammonia at the concentrations used previously. The light range covered was 1 to $600\mu\text{E.m}^{-2}\text{s}^{-1}$. The incubation period was 2 h. At the end of the experiment all samples (36 for each nutrient) were filtered onto 25mm Whatman GF/F filters for later ^{15}N analyses.

Ammonium regeneration

Aqueous ammonium in the 900ml R_0 and R_t samples (frozen) is recovered by diffusion from the thawed samples back at our laboratory in Cape Town. Sufficient MgO is added to increase the pH to >9.0 . A 25mm GF/F filter moistened with $50\mu\text{l } 6\text{N } \text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ is

suspended above the sample and the bottle is re-capped. After standing for approx. 2 weeks at room temperature, >50% of the aqueous NH₄ is usually recovered on the filter as NH₄SO₄. The filters are then shaken in 5ml Milli-Q water and a sample is removed for colorimetric ammonium concentration determination.

Ammonium regeneration rates are calculated from the model:

$$r = \frac{\ln(R_t/R_o)}{\ln(S_t/S_o)} \cdot \frac{(S_o - S_t)}{T} \quad \text{-----11}$$

where S_o and S_t = aqueous ammonium concentrations at the start and end of the experiment. Where ammonium concentrations over the experimental time-course remain unchanged (<0.02 μmol ol.l⁻¹ differential) at <1 μmol NH₄⁺.l⁻¹, r is calculated as:

$$r = \frac{\ln(R_o/R_t) S_o}{T} \quad \text{-----12}$$

Size-fractionated experiments

Size-fractionated uptake and NH₄ regeneration experiments were carried out on surface and 10% light level communities at each production station. For each nutrient, 5.0 l of sample was inoculated with ¹⁵N label at the same concentration as before. One litre was immediately removed from the NH₄ incubation bottle for aqueous ammonium determinations and isotopic dilution measurements (R_o) as described above. At the end of the incubation period the sample was split into an intact community (1.0 l), a <20 μm fraction (2.0 l passed through a 20 μm mesh) and a <2 μm fraction (2.0 l passed through a 2.0 μm Nuclepore filter). Each separate fraction was then filtered onto 47mm GF/F filters and the particulate ¹⁵N enrichment determined as previously. For the NH₄ incubation experiment, 900 ml was collected from the filtrate for aqueous NH₄ measurements (R_t) as outlined before.

TOTAL AQUEOUS CO₂ AND AIR Δ¹³CO₂

Water samples

Water samples from the Bio-Rosy, Bathysonde and ship-board sea-water supply for underway surface samples (±10m depth) were all treated similarly.

Replicate samples were collected in 350 ml plastic bottles with air-tight caps for pH and alkalinity titrations. Water for nutrient analyses were collected simultaneously. The sealed sample was then allowed to stand to equilibrate to room temperature (20°C) to which the pH meter (Radiometer PHM 84) was calibrated. The pH and temperature of each sample was then recorded.

Alkalinity titrations followed the potentiometric method using a Metrohm 655 Dosimat autoburette. Exactly 50 ml of the sample was pipetted into the autoburette chamber and H⁺ ions (0.1M HCl) were titrated against CO₃⁻ and HCO₃⁻ over the pH range 3.5 - 2.0 to produce a linear plot of the Gran function (y axis) against the volume of HCl added. From this the HCl volume equivalent at y = 0 can be calculated:

$$V_{\text{equiv}} = \text{intercept} / \text{slope} \quad \text{-----13}$$

The alkalinity, pH and temperature values allow aqueous pCO₂ to be calculated.

Air samples

Air samples for δ¹³CO₂ analysis were collected from the ship's crows-nest by mechanically sucking air through 500 ml bottles which were then sealed for later analysis using mass spectrometry at the University of Cape Town.

3.2.7.4. Preliminary Results

CHLOROPHYLL-A AND PHAEOPIGMENTS

Size-fractionated chlorophyll-a in surface waters

The data for the size-fractionated pigment analyses of surface waters for the five transect of the oceanographic grid appear in Table 4 and are summarised in Figure 14 (a-e). Plots of total chlorophyll-a for surface waters and corresponding surface NH₄ concentrations (G.Dieckmann - Autoanalyser data) are given in Figure 15 (a-e). Representative plots of vertical size-fractionated chlorophyll-a profiles are presented in Figure 16 (a-c) and Figure 17. An illustration of relative phaeopigment concentrations (surface water only) for a single transect (stations 21/410 - 21/428) is given in Figure 18.

Size-fractionated Chlorophyll-a in ice-samples

Data for size-fractionated pigment analyses for all ice-samples appear in Table 5. Examples of the relative concentration of chlorophyll-a in grease-ice and in the underlying surface water for each sample are shown in Figure 19.

Table 4: Surface water NH₄ and size fractionated chlorophyll data for all stations.

| Stn.No. | Intact | NH ₄ * | <20 | <2 | >20 | 2-20 |
|---------|--------|-------------------|------|------|------|------|
| 355 | 0.12 | 1.67 | 0.08 | 0.07 | 0.04 | 0.01 |
| 357 | 0.09 | 1.81 | 0.07 | 0.05 | 0.02 | 0.02 |
| 359 | 0.15 | 1.50 | 0.10 | 0.06 | 0.05 | 0.04 |
| 361 | 0.29 | 1.51 | 0.23 | 0.09 | 0.06 | 0.14 |
| 363 | 0.36 | 1.16 | 0.25 | 0.08 | 0.11 | 0.17 |
| 365 | 0.23 | 1.37 | 0.23 | 0.05 | 0.00 | 0.18 |
| 367 | 0.32 | 1.21 | 0.23 | 0.08 | 0.09 | 0.15 |
| 369 | 0.21 | 1.48 | 0.11 | 0.05 | 0.10 | 0.06 |
| 371 | 0.27 | 1.61 | 0.11 | 0.05 | 0.16 | 0.06 |
| 373 | 0.12 | 1.74 | 0.10 | 0.04 | 0.02 | 0.06 |
| 377 | 0.18 | 1.86 | 0.17 | 0.06 | 0.01 | 0.11 |
| 389 | 0.15 | 1.61 | 0.12 | 0.06 | 0.03 | 0.06 |
| 391 | 0.08 | 1.98 | 0.06 | 0.04 | 0.02 | 0.02 |
| 392 | 0.06 | 2.04 | 0.07 | 0.04 | 0.00 | 0.03 |
| 396 | 0.27 | 1.43 | 0.20 | 0.08 | 0.07 | 0.12 |
| 398 | 0.29 | 1.40 | 0.19 | 0.08 | 0.10 | 0.11 |
| 400 | 0.27 | 1.23 | 0.17 | 0.07 | 0.10 | 0.10 |
| 402 | 0.21 | 1.28 | 0.18 | 0.06 | 0.03 | 0.12 |
| 404 | 0.18 | 1.54 | 0.10 | 0.04 | 0.08 | 0.06 |
| 406 | 0.15 | 1.72 | 0.09 | 0.04 | 0.06 | 0.05 |
| 408 | 0.16 | 1.71 | 0.08 | 0.03 | 0.08 | 0.05 |
| 410 | 0.09 | 1.64 | 0.06 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.03 |
| 412 | 0.12 | 1.74 | 0.08 | 0.03 | 0.04 | 0.05 |
| 414 | 0.20 | 1.56 | 0.12 | 0.04 | 0.08 | 0.08 |
| 418 | 0.25 | 1.03 | 0.11 | 0.06 | 0.14 | 0.05 |
| 420 | 0.29 | 1.53 | 0.14 | 0.07 | 0.15 | 0.07 |
| 422 | 0.26 | 1.49 | 0.14 | 0.07 | 0.12 | 0.07 |
| 424 | 0.25 | 1.42 | 0.13 | 0.07 | 0.12 | 0.06 |
| 425 | 0.10 | 1.87 | 0.06 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.02 |
| 426 | 0.09 | 1.85 | 0.06 | 0.04 | 0.03 | 0.02 |
| 428 | 0.06 | 2.20 | 0.05 | 0.03 | 0.01 | 0.02 |
| 432 | 0.07 | 2.43 | 0.06 | 0.04 | 0.01 | 0.01 |
| 435 | 0.17 | 1.82 | 0.14 | 0.07 | 0.03 | 0.07 |
| 437 | 0.22 | 1.34 | 0.13 | 0.06 | 0.09 | 0.07 |
| 439 | 0.25 | 1.37 | 0.14 | 0.06 | 0.11 | 0.08 |
| 441 | 0.27 | 1.43 | 0.16 | 0.06 | 0.11 | 0.10 |

continued next page

Table 4: contrn.

| | | | | | | |
|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 443 | 0.26 | 1.51 | 0.13 | 0.05 | 0.13 | 0.08 |
| 445 | 0.13 | 1.56 | 0.07 | 0.03 | 0.06 | 0.04 |
| 447 | 0.13 | 1.77 | 0.07 | 0.04 | 0.06 | 0.03 |
| 448 | 0.14 | 1.37 | 0.06 | 0.03 | 0.08 | 0.03 |
| 450 | 0.09 | 1.56 | 0.06 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.03 |
| 452 | 0.11 | 1.38 | 0.09 | 0.06 | 0.02 | 0.03 |
| 454 | 0.11 | 1.43 | 0.07 | 0.03 | 0.04 | 0.04 |
| 455 | 0.12 | 0.91 | 0.07 | 0.04 | 0.05 | 0.03 |
| 458 | 0.12 | 1.17 | 0.07 | 0.03 | 0.05 | 0.04 |
| 461 | 0.14 | 0.99 | 0.07 | 0.04 | 0.07 | 0.03 |
| 464 | 0.14 | 1.11 | 0.10 | 0.05 | 0.04 | 0.05 |
| 467 | 0.18 | 0.60 | 0.11 | 0.05 | 0.07 | 0.06 |
| 470 | 0.08 | 0.75 | 0.07 | 0.04 | 0.01 | 0.03 |
| 472 | 0.08 | 0.77 | 0.07 | 0.04 | 0.01 | 0.03 |
| 474 | 0.06 | 1.24 | 0.04 | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.01 |
| 475 | 0.04 | 1.53 | 0.04 | 0.02 | 0.00 | 0.02 |
| 476 | 0.04 | 1.47 | 0.03 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.02 |

* NH₄ data from Dieckmann "standard depth" Bio-Rosy stations

Table 5: Chlorophyll -a for grease ice., underlying surface water and brine.

| | n | >20 | 2-20 | <2 | Mean Total Chl.a (µg.l ⁻¹) |
|------------------|----|-------------|-------------|-------------|---|
| Water column | | | | | |
| South | 17 | 22.6 ± 10.1 | 29.8 ± 11.6 | 47.5 ± 9.1 | 0.098 ± 0.04 |
| Peak | 19 | 36.1 ± 14.2 | 38.4 ± 14.8 | 26.9 ± 4.1 | 0.250 ± 0.05 |
| North | 16 | 40.4 ± 10.2 | 31.0 ± 7.0 | 28.6 ± 9.5 | 0.141 ± 0.04 |
| Grease-Ice | | | | | |
| Underlying water | 7 | 44.8 ± 17.2 | 37.9 ± 14.0 | 16.6 ± 9.0 | 0.59 ± 0.42 |
| | 7 | 35.8 ± 12.0 | 32.3 ± 6.7 | 31.8 ± 10.1 | 0.13 ± 0.06 |
| Brine (38‰) | | | | | |
| | 3 | 36.2 ± 4.7 | 36.6 ± 18.2 | 36.0 ± 24.8 | 2.9 ± 2.1 |
| Brine (54‰) | | | | | |
| | 4 | 55.6 ± 19.4 | 37.5 ± 16.9 | 6.8 ± 3.2 | 14.5 ± 2.3 |

Table 6: Mean percentages of chlorophyll by size intervals.

| Stn. No. | Grease-ice | | | Surface water | | | Brine | | | Salinity ‰ |
|----------|------------|------|------|---------------|------|------|--------|------|------|---------------|
| | Intact | <20 | <2 | Intact | <20 | <2 | Intact | <20 | <2 | |
| AN 99 | | | | | | | 3.61 | 2.34 | 0.32 | - |
| AN 101 | | | | | | | 1.02 | 0.58 | 0.27 | 36.8 |
| AN 106 | 0.41 | 0.35 | 0.10 | 0.15 | 0.12 | 0.06 | | | | |
| AN 107 A | 0.35 | 0.15 | 0.09 | 0.08 | 0.06 | 0.02 | | | | |
| AN 107 B | | | | | | | 17.17 | 4.19 | 0.55 | 41.3 |
| AN 108 | 0.37 | 0.25 | 0.07 | 0.27 | 0.17 | 0.07 | | | | |
| AN 114 | | | | | | | 5.58 | 3.71 | 2.91 | 44.4 |
| AN 115 | | | | | | | 13.58 | 8.58 | 1.11 | 63.8 |
| AN 116 | 0.63 | 0.21 | 0.03 | 0.14 | 0.06 | 0.03 | | | | |
| AN 117 | 1.43 | 0.60 | 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.06 | 0.03 | | | | |
| AN 118 B | 0.17 | 0.10 | 0.04 | 0.11 | 0.07 | 0.03 | | | | |
| AN 119 A | 0.77 | 0.38 | 0.08 | 0.12 | 0.07 | 0.03 | | | | |
| AN 119 B | | | | | | | 12.87 | 5.85 | 1.17 | 59.5 |
| AN 122 | | | | | | | 1.25 | 0.84 | 0.27 | - |

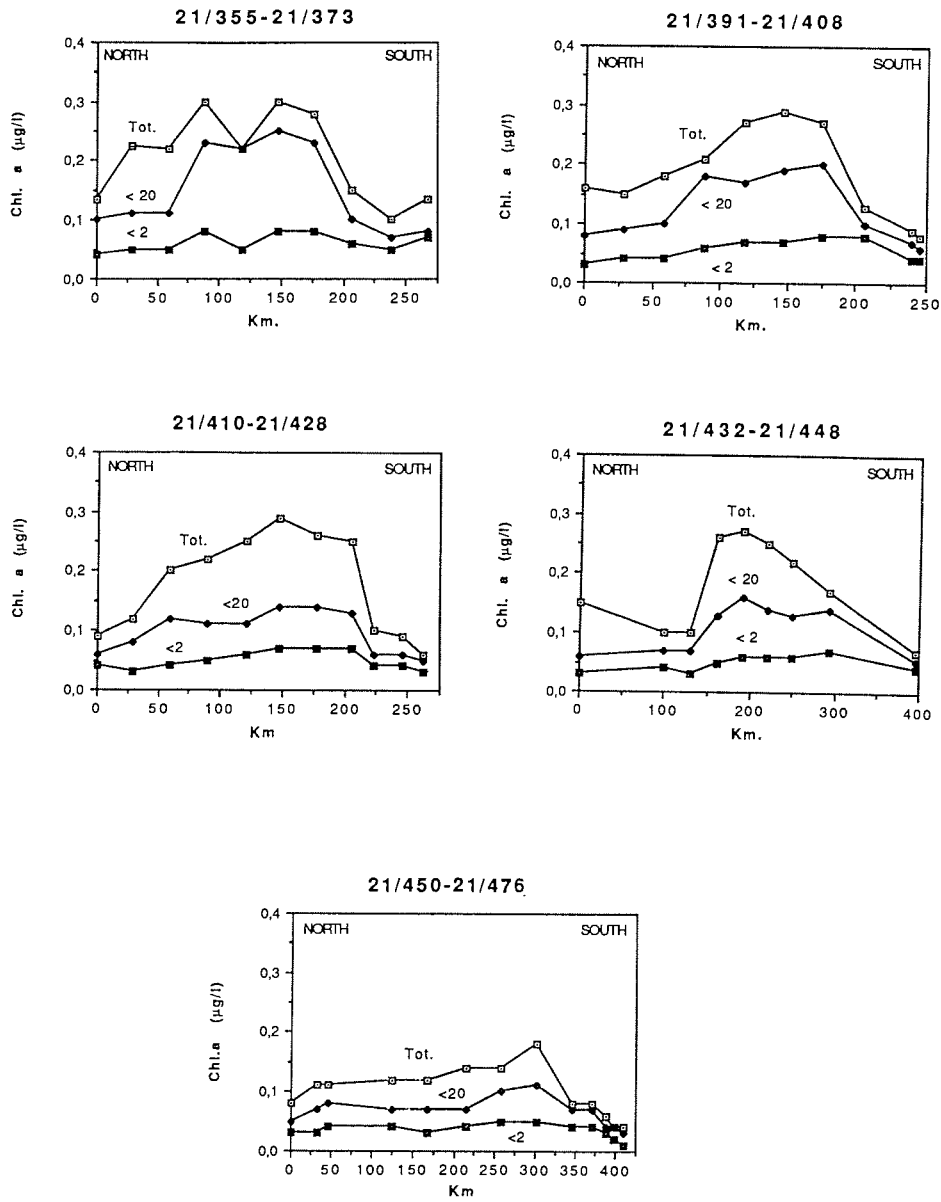


Fig. 14. Size fractionated chlorophyll a measurements in surface water for the indicated transects.

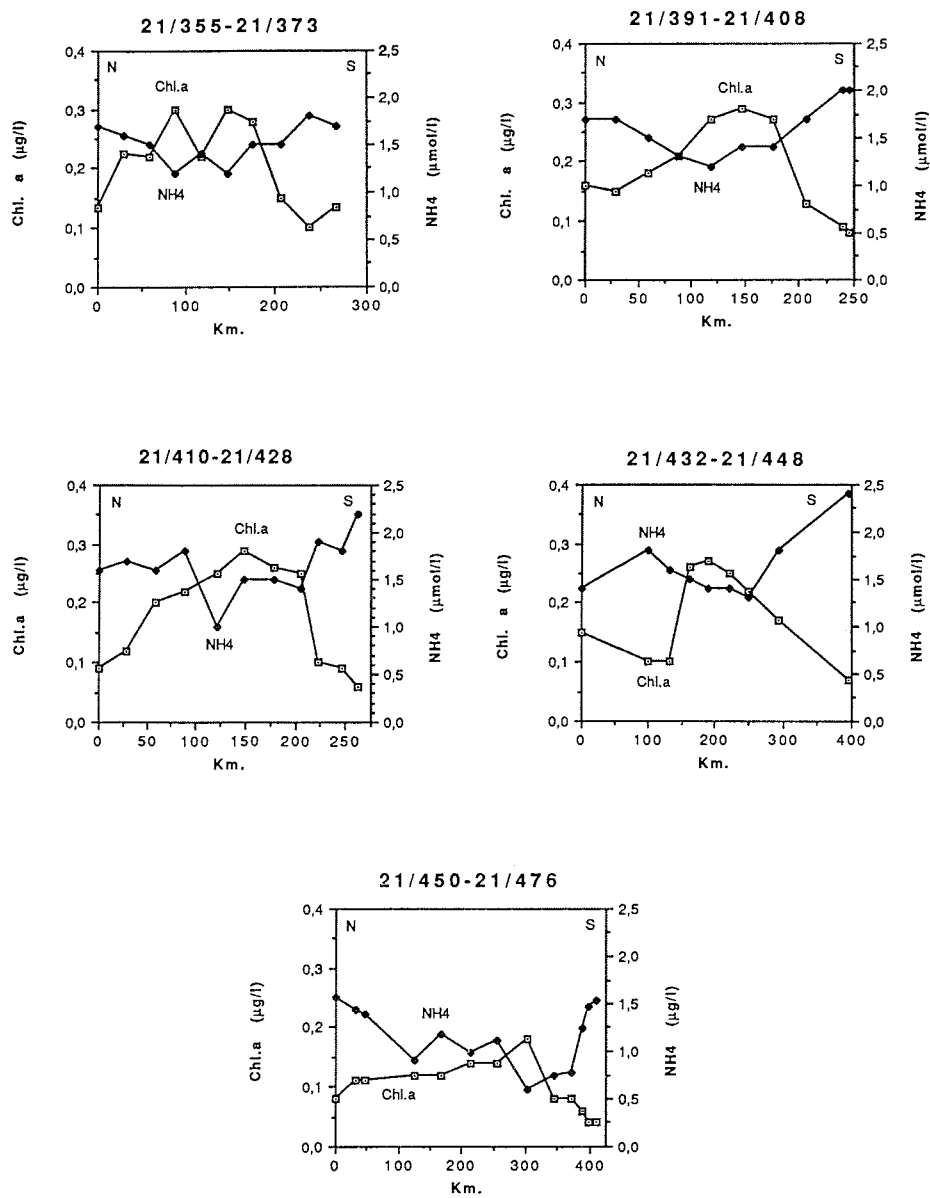


Fig. 15: Total chlorophyll a measurements and corresponding ammonia concentrations in surface waters for the transects indicated.

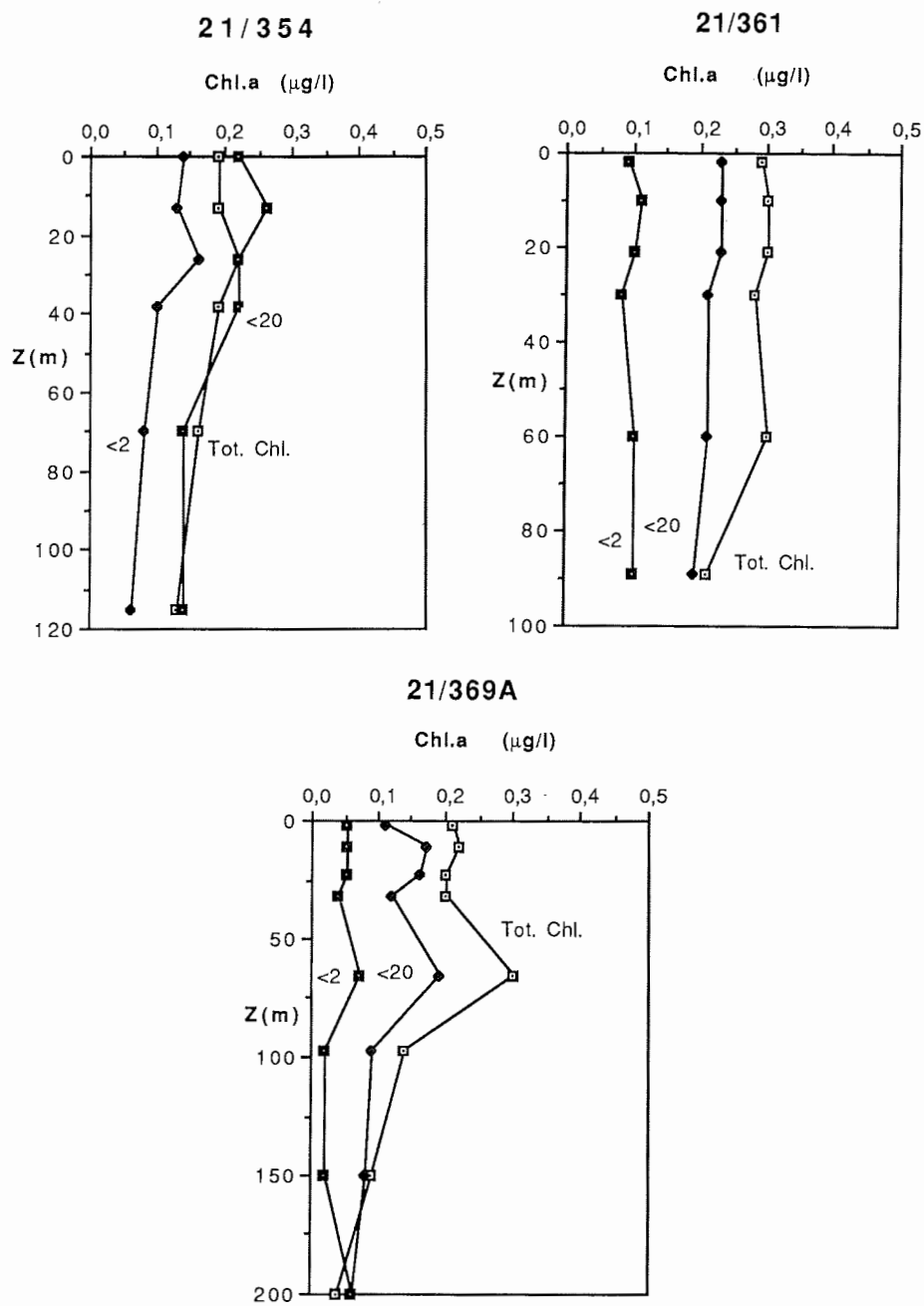


Fig. 16: Selected profiles of size fractionated chlorophyll a at production stations 354 (inshore), 361 (frontal region) and 369 a (offshore).

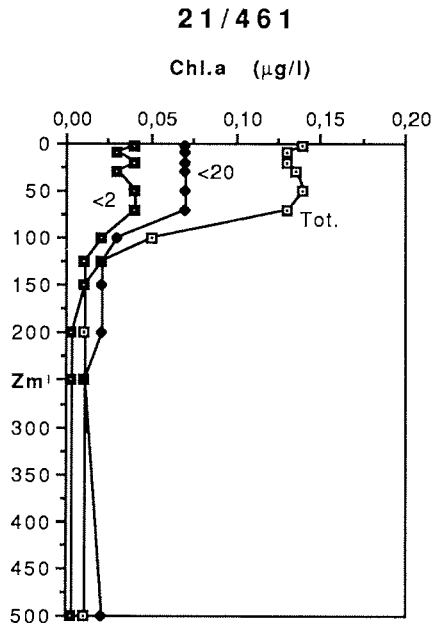


Fig. 17: Size fractionated chlorophyll a profile at Biorosi station 461.

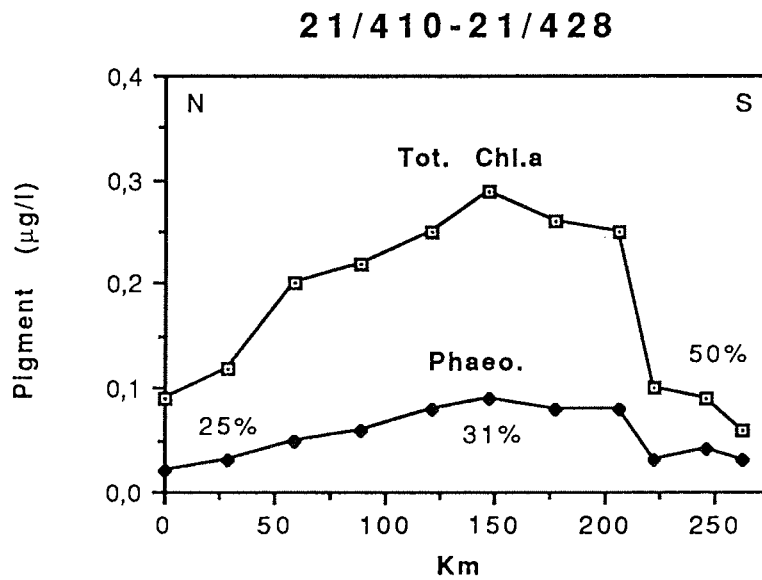


Fig. 18: Example of relative proportions of phaeopigments and total chlorophyll a for a transect (station 410 to 428).

Chlorophyll-a percentages

In an effort to summarise and make relative comparisons between water column and ice-samples, pigment concentrations for the size-fraction intervals $>20\mu\text{m}$, $2-20\mu\text{m}$ and $<2\mu\text{m}$ were calculated and expressed as a percentage of the total chlorophyll-*a* value. Transect data were divided nominally into three regions, viz. South (Stns. 354-359, 391-394, 425-435, 470-475), Peak (Stns. 361-367, 396-402, 418-424, 437-443, 461-467) and North (Stns. 369-373, 406-414, 445-458). The basis of this was to average all the chlorophyll data corresponding to the chlorophyll maximum (=Peak) and to the north and south of this peak for all the transects in Figure 14 (a-e). Stations to the south, close to the continent, are easily distinguished because of the sharp drop in chlorophyll-*a* concentration while the stations chosen to represent northerly edge of the transect were again lower in chlorophyll than in the maximum chlorophyll-*a* region. These divisions are somewhat arbitrary. While the southerly station grouping probably conforms to an oceanographic regime inshore of the continental slope front, the peak and northerly stations probably cannot be separated on a physical oceanographic basis. For the ice stations, all the grease-ice stations were averaged together while the brine samples were split into high salinity (54 psu mean) and low salinity (38 psu mean) groups on the basis that the higher salinity brine samples probably originated from older ice-floe cores. All these data are summarised in Table 6 which is illustrated in Figure 20.

AMMONIUM AND UREA

Water column ammonium concentrations determined by auto-analyser and by the small volume manual method generally showed good agreement.

For all stations where ^{15}N experiments were performed we have ammonium and urea concentration data. These are shown in Table 7.

PHOTOSYNTHESIS-IRRADIANCE RELATIONSHIPS

Daily irradiance fell from approximately $9.5 \text{ E.m}^{-2}.\text{d}^{-1}$ at the beginning of the cruise to a low of $0.3 \text{ E.m}^{-2}.\text{d}^{-1}$ by the time we left the ice (see 3.2.9).

Water samples

For all stations sampled the deep sample (1% or 10% light depths) was above the thermocline and sample temperatures and salinities ranged from -0.92 to -1.89°C and 33.889 to 34.228 psu. Chlorophyll-*a* values for the surface samples ranged from 0.15 to $0.29 \mu\text{g}.\text{l}^{-1}$ and from 0.08 to $0.32 \mu\text{g}.\text{l}^{-1}$ for the deeper samples and at many of the stations a sub-surface chlorophyll-*a* maximum was observed. The two most important P.I. parameters in terms of calculating primary production throughout the water column are P^{Bm} and I_k . Maximum photosynthetic rate (P^{Bm}) averaged $0.999 \pm 0.495 \text{ mgC.mgChl-}a^{-1}.\text{h}^{-1}$ at the surface and $0.764 \pm 0.332 \text{ mgC.mgChl-}a^{-1}.\text{h}^{-1}$ at depth while the index of photoadaptation (I_k) ranged from 13 to $41 \mu\text{E.m}^{-2}.\text{s}^{-1}$ at the surface and from $17-46 \mu\text{E.m}^{-2}.\text{s}^{-1}$ for the deep samples. A preliminary summary of all the photosynthesis-irradiance parameters can be seen in Table 8, and as an example the P.I. curves of station 418 are given in Figure 21.

Integrated production is still to be estimated using available PAR data, water attenuation coefficients and chlorophyll-*a* concentrations.

Ice samples

Results of the grease-ice and brine photosynthesis-irradiance experiments are incomplete. So far it appears that in most cases photosynthetic capacity (P^{Bm}) is lower than that found for the water column.

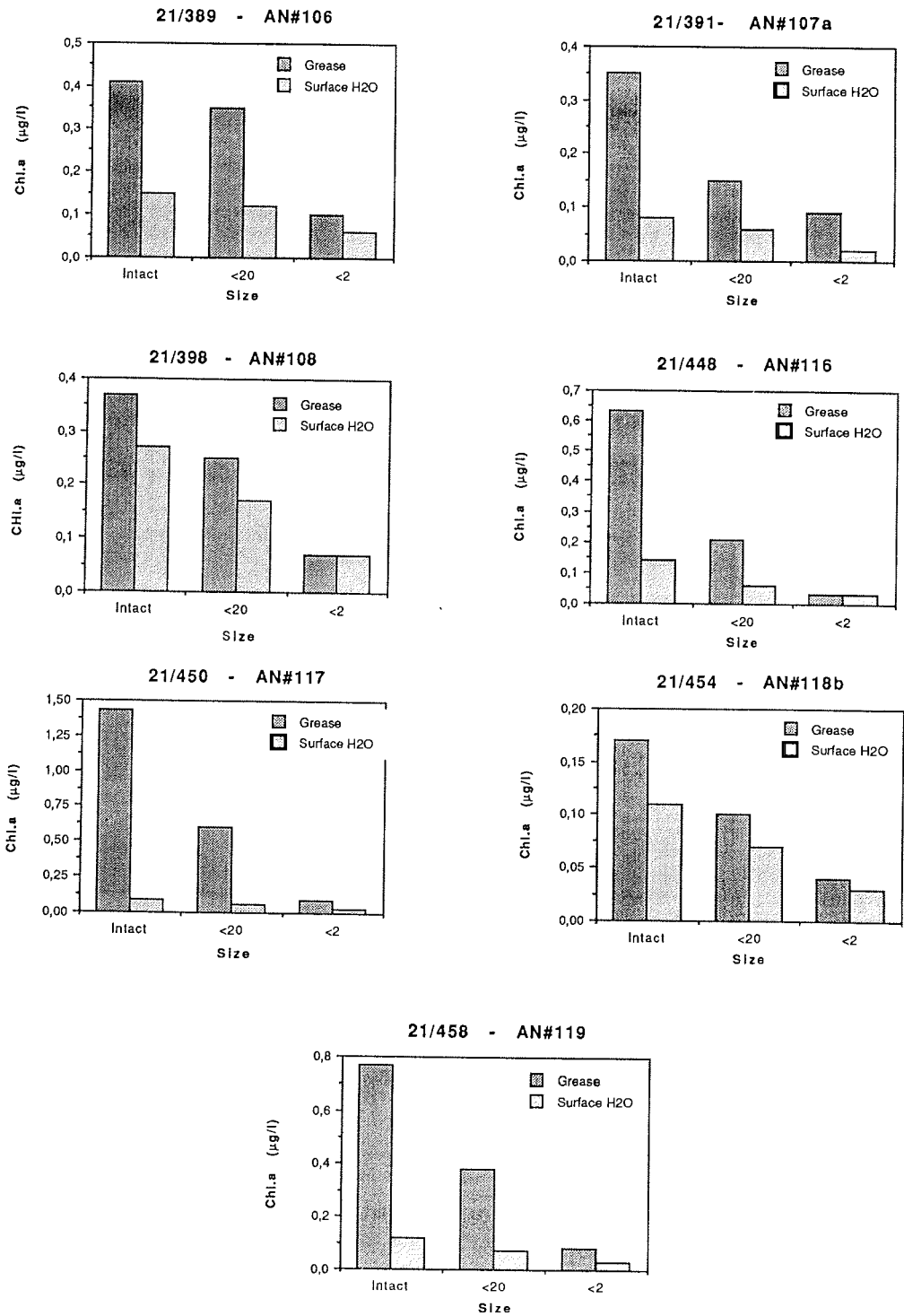


Fig. 19: Size fractionated chlorophyll a from grease ice and surface water for seven ice stations.

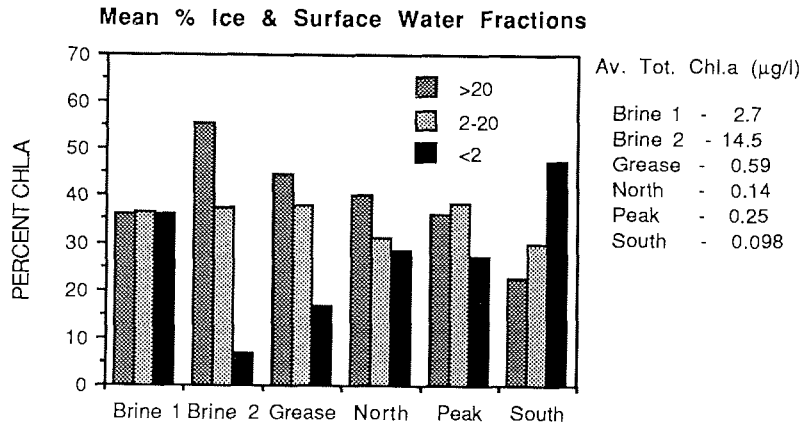


Fig. 20: Relative percentage chlorophyll a for all ice and water stations.

Table 7: Ammonium and urea in water and ice samples ($\mu\text{mol l}^{-1}$)

| Station No. | Surface Water | | Grease Ice | | Brine | |
|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|-------|
| | NH ₄ | Urea | NH ₄ | Urea | NH ₄ | Urea |
| 351 AN 99 | 2.40 ⁺ | 2.34 ⁺ | - | - | 7.66 | 3.21 |
| 354 AN 101 | 1.54 | 0.05 | - | - | 2.15 | 0.77 |
| 389 AN 106 | 1.61 | 0.25 | 1.93 | 1.58 | - | - |
| 391 AN 107 | 1.96 | 0.60 | 2.09 | 0.64 | 4.61 | 3.00 |
| 400 AN 108 | 1.29 | 0.28 | 1.20 | 0.08 | - | - |
| 434 AN 114 | - | - | - | - | 2.37 | 3.24 |
| 439 AN 115 | - | - | - | - | 5.18 | 4.46 |
| 448 AN 116 | - | - | 1.78 | 3.65 | - | - |
| 450 AN 117 | - | - | 1.84 | 2.71 | - | - |
| 454 AN 118 B | - | - | 1.80 | 1.45 | - | - |
| 458 AN 119 | - | 0.42 [*] | 2.09 | 4.53 | 1.24 | 15.16 |
| Platelet AN 99 | 1.81 | 3.21 | - | - | - | - |
| Neuston AN 118 | 2.59 | 14.15 | - | - | - | - |

⁺ Water from immediately beneath the Platelet layer of AN 99

^{*} Immediately beneath the grease-ice sample

Note: Nutrients are from thawed ice samples

STATION 418

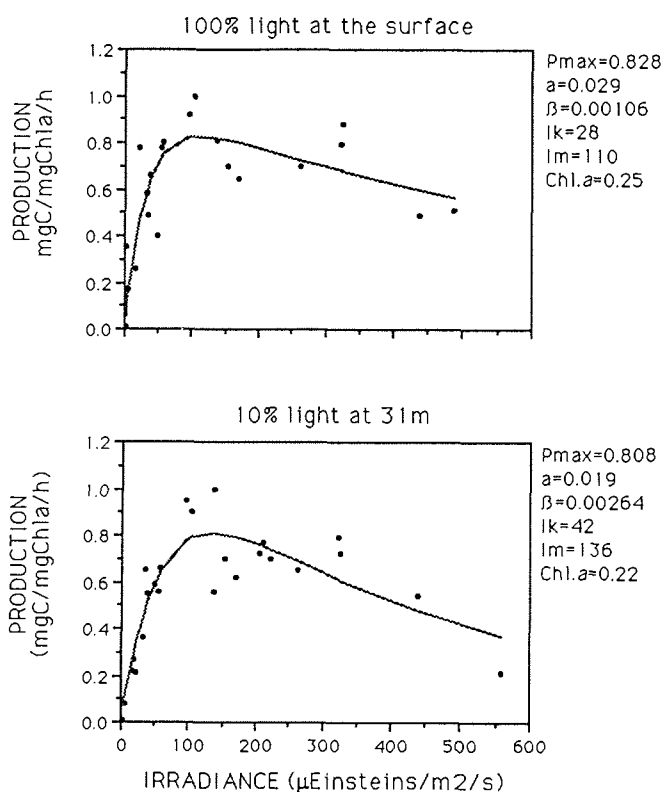


Fig. 21: Two representative P vs I curves for the water column samples at station 418 showing a low I_k , low P_{max} and photoinhibition.

Table 8: P vs I parameters for all water column stations for water at the surface and at either the 10 or 1% light depth (= deep).

| | | <u>MEAN ± S.D.</u> | <u>RANGE</u> |
|---------|-----------|--------------------|---------------|
| SURFACE | P_{max} | 0.999 ± 0.495 | 0.274 - 1.975 |
| | α | 0.037 ± 0.019 | 0.011 - 0.074 |
| | β | 30.8 ± 29.7 | 4.7 - 85.2 |
| | I_k | 28 ± 10 | 13 - 41 |
| | I_s | 41 ± 21 | 15 - 67 |
| | I_m | 101 ± 22 | 56 - 129 |
| | I_b | 755 ± 528 | 221 - 1896 |
| DEEP | P_{max} | 0.764 ± 0.332 | 0.205 - 1.279 |
| | α | 0.025 ± 0.012 | 0.005 - 0.041 |
| | β | 19.7 ± 12.9 | 1.9 - 35.9 |
| | I_k | 34 ± 10 | 17 - 46 |
| | I_s | 47 ± 20 | 18 - 81 |
| | I_m | 120 ± 28 | 79 - 158 |
| | I_b | 751 ± 419 | 384 - 1410 |

NITROGEN UTILISATION

No data from ANT X/3 are available at this time from our ^{15}N experiments on water or ice samples. Once we have completed our ^{15}N analyses on the mass spectrometer at the University of Cape Town this data will be made available.

TOTAL AQUEOUS CO_2 AND AIR $\Delta^{13}\text{CO}_2$

Air $\delta^{13}\text{CO}_2$ data will only become available once the samples have been analysed on the mass spectrometer at the University of Cape Town.

Alkalinity and pH measurements in the water column number over 600 covering the oceanographic grid region and the two transects from Cape Town to Antarctica. Preliminary computations of aqueous pCO_2 for the transect from Cape Town to Antarctica have been completed but require further analysis in Cape Town before the data can be presented. Nevertheless the trends are apparent and can be summarised with very approximate value ranges:

| STC | NO_3 ($\mu\text{mol.l}^{-1}$) | T°C | DIC (kg.l^{-1}) | pCO_2 (ppm) |
|------|--|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|
| 39°S | 0-1 | 20/23 | 1,85-1,95 | 175-225 |
| 45°S | 15-20 | 6/8 | 2,05-2,15 | 345-375 |
| 60°S | 23-26 | +1/0 | ± 2.2 | 275-325 |
| 70°S | 23-26 | +1/-1,8 | ± 2.2 | 275-325 |

3.2.7.5. Discussion

Interpretation of the biological data associated with the oceanographic transect grid requires an understanding of the sea-ice and physical water column conditions at the time. There are three features of significant importance

Firstly, at the northern end of the transects (about 100-250 km offshore) there was a strong salinity and temperature gradient at about 100m depth separating a cold (-1.8°C) surface layer (< 34.4 psu) from a warmer ($+0.6$ - 0.9°C) and more saline (> 34.6 psu) deep water layer to 1000 m depth. The potential mixing depth here is therefore about 100 m. Further inshore from about 50 km to 100 km offshore the isolines begin to turn downwards slowly. At about 50 km offshore there is a very rapid downward inflection of both salinity and temperature isolines indicative of a strong westerly current flow. The -1.5°C isotherm and 34.4 psu. isohaline descend to approximately 500-600, at the shelf edge. Potential mixing is therefore to the bottom over the shelf. This sharp gradient marks the Continental Shelf Front (CSF) which has no surface expression except in terms of chlorophyll-*a* values (see Fig.13).

Secondly, there is some evidence for a wedge of warm Circumpolar Deep Water ($\pm 0.9^\circ\text{C}$) approaching the shelf (to approx. 100 km offshore) between 200 and 300 m depth which compresses the thermal gradient above it.

Thirdly, remnant "summer water" at the surface was found to the east of the oceanographic grid seaward of the CSF at the beginning of the cruise. However, by the end of the cruise, the remnant summer water had been eroded away with the development of winter water, particularly to the west of the oceanographic grid. Indeed, by the time we had returned to the east of the grid for our return to Cape Town, no trace of the remnant summer water was apparent with XBT traces. Our cruise therefore covered the transition from autumnal to /winter oceanographic conditions.

At the same time, as is to be expected, PAR and daylength declined dramatically over the period of the cruise (Fig. 14). Nutrient concentrations were all high and greater than that considered to limit algal growth; micro-nutrients such as iron etc. notwithstanding. The time course for sea-ice formation and its extent on this cruise are not yet clear. Satellite

imagery provided the general impression that ice-growth proceeded from west to east and from south to north. The final transect was characterised by almost total ice-cover of grease, nilas and pancake ice. As it is believed that frazil ice formation scavenges particles from the water column, this process may also impinge on community size-structure development.

Community genus and species composition is also important in explaining size-structure and potential growth patterns. In the water column the diatom *Chaetoceros* sp. (>20 μm) dominated the large celled community and occurred primarily in the middle of the transects, particularly in the easterly lines. Colony forming diatom groups, (Fragilariopsis), which includes *Nitzschia cylindricus* and separately, the diatoms, *Fragilaria* sp. and Phaeocystis-like cells dominated in the 2-20 μm fraction. Prasinophytes and Prymnesiophytes (3-5 μm) were common and may have passed through our 2 μm Nuclepore filters because of their morphological plasticity. Athecate autotrophic dinoflagellates were also present in these small size classes. Ice samples were apparently dominated by diatoms (*Nitzschia*) and Prymnesiophytes.

Community size-structure and biomass data for our transects (Fig. 13 a-e) are likely therefore to have evolved as a function of mixing depth, light intensity, species composition, grazing pressure by mesozooplankton (data from S. Schiel) and sea-ice formation.

Our first impressions are that more light dependent, relatively faster growing and generally larger diatoms account for the higher biomass and larger size-fractions associated with the middle (peak) regions of all the transects. Here the mixing depth was relatively shallow (± 100 m) so that the light environment is more suitable for diatom growth. This community may also be representative of the remnant summer water. Reduced NH_4 concentrations associated with these stations may be associated with phytoplanktonic uptake. Over the continental shelf, small cells dominated in a deeply mixed water column in which light limitation favours the generally slower-growing non-diatom species. Alternatively, or perhaps simultaneously, grazing pressure in this region, primarily upon the larger cells (>10 μm) might account for their absence and explain the more elevated NH_4 concentrations characteristic of inshore stations. To the north of the transects, the mixing depth was relatively shallow (± 100 m) but the >20 μm fraction in particular was reduced - possibly again due to grazing pressure by mesozooplankton with concomitant elevated NH_4 concentrations again (data from S.Schiel).

Over the time course of the cruise, PAR declined rapidly and particularly to the west, the erosion of summer water was apparent. The effect of this can be seen in the autotrophic community structure and biomass which resulted in generally smaller cells and a lower total biomass.

Little variation is apparent between photosynthetic parameters of surface and deep samples although at the surface production rates are slightly higher and photoinhibition tends to be stronger. On the other hand the index of photoadaptation (I_k) and the irradiance at which photosynthesis is at a maximum (I_m) are both lower for the deep samples. There was no difference in parameters between northern and southern stations although the two highest P^B_m values were found toward the north of the transects. P.I. parameters are similar to those recorded previously during the austral winter in the Bransfield Strait area. (During that study chlorophyll-*a* values were in the same range and daily PAR averaged $0.795 \text{ E}\cdot\text{m}^{-2}$.) I_k and I_m values for this study are considerably lower than for the Bransfield Strait area indicating a better adaptation to lower light intensities experienced in comparison to the more favourable light regime at the more northerly location.

We can only speculate on our ^{15}N work at the moment. The general dominance of nanoplanktonic autotrophs <20 μm and NH_4 concentrations which generally exceed

1.0 $\mu\text{mol.l}^{-1}$ would classically lead to highest uptake rates being associated with the smaller size classes using reduced nitrogen species because of relatively low nitrogen requirements, a preference for reduced N and probable inhibition of NO_3 assimilation when NH_4 exceeds about 1.0 $\mu\text{mol.l}^{-1}$. This would lead to lower rather than high f-ratio values with the implication being that little fixed carbon is available to consumers or for export. Further the implication would be that there was probably tight coupling between heterotrophic consumption of the smaller cells by microzooplankton leading to high nitrogen regeneration rates (NH_4 and urea) and coupled autotrophic uptake of these nutrients. Nevertheless, the apparently large consumer community present would seem to indicate that prior to the onset of winter conditions, algal biomass and production was probably considerably higher than at present.

A striking feature of the NH_4 and urea analyses for water column and grease-ice stations was the general enrichment of urea, particularly in grease-ice. The single high value for urea in the neuston layer would suggest that high grease-ice urea concentrations originate from a detritus rich neuston layer. Observations by D. Garrison from neuston and ice samples point to the extremely high carbon:chl-*a* ratios suggesting the accumulation of detritus or a considerable cell die-off during ice formation. Ice samples generally exhibited a marked increase in the larger cell sizes relative to the smaller cells, particularly in older ice (brine) characterised by higher salinities.

Trends in our pCO_2 analyses conform to what we expect. At the STC where NO_3 concentrations are extremely low and the water temperature is high, DIC and pCO_2 values are depleted due to the high biological activity characteristic of this region. As we moved southwards, pCO_2 values reached atmospheric equilibrium around 45°S while decreasing temperatures rather than biological activity were responsible for decreasing pCO_2 at higher latitudes. For the autumn/winter period at least, the ocean south of 60°S would appear to be a "sink" for CO_2 in this region.

3.2.7.6. Acknowledgements

Grateful thanks are due to the oceanographic, Bio-Rosy and nutrient analyser teams for providing valuable data.

3.2.8. WATER COLUMN BIOLOGY (PHYTOPLANKTON AND NUTRIENTS).

G. DIECKMANN, Z. WANG, M. STÜRCKEN-RODEWALD, U. KLAUKE, V. KOCH, W. SCHMIDT

3.2.8.1. Introduction

The major goal of the plankton investigations was to establish the distribution, standing stock and physiological state of phytoplankton during autumn at the onset of sea ice formation. It was envisaged, that we would encounter a late summer phytoplankton bloom as had been observed previously in late March during cruises to the Weddell Sea. The source of high algal concentrations in sea ice shortly after the onset of its formation in autumn is attributed to the mechanical incorporation of phytoplankton into the ice in areas where concentrations of phytoplankton are high.

The aim was to study the effect of different sea ice formation processes i.e. the chemical and physical features of the watercolumn at the stage where rapid sea ice formation takes place. In order to obtain a temporal and spatial coverage of the phytoplankton and nutrient distribution at the Antarctic slope front and in the area of sea ice formation we carried out a study in the area south of 67°30'S up to the Antarctic continent and between 6°W and 12°W (Fig.22).

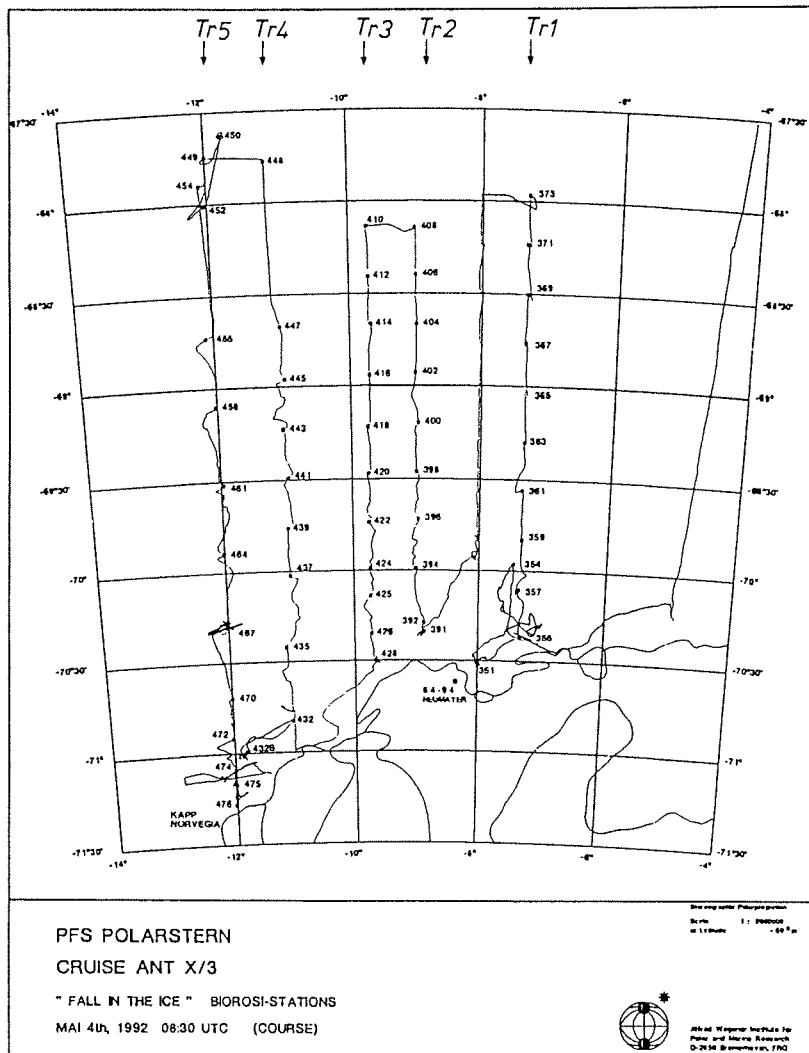


Fig. 22. Map of the cruise track showing transects 1 to 5

3.2.8.2. Methods

A series of five oceanographic transects were carried out. Fig. 22. Samples were obtained using the BIOROSI (see Krause et al.) at specific stations and to a maximum depth of 500m. Parameters recorded continuously by the BIOROSI were: Fluorescence, MIE backscattering, temperature and salinity. The BIOROSI was equipped with twelve 15liter Niskin Bottles, a CTD and Fluorometer. The bottles were usually tripped at following standard depths: 500; 250; 200; 150; 125; 100; 70; 50; 30; 20; 10; 0 meters. Samples for nutrient determinations, chlorophyll *a*, particulate organic carbon/nitrogen, CO₂/Alkalinity, O₂, size fractionated chlorophyll *a* and species composition were taken from the bottles at each station and treated as follows:

CHLOROPHYLL A

Samples of 2 liters were filtered through GF/F filters which were then immediately homogenized in 10ml of 90% Acetone, centrifuged and measured using a Turner Design Fluorometer.

PARTICULATE C/N

Samples of 2 liters were filtered through Precombusted GF/C filters which were stored frozen for subsequent analysis in the lab.

NUTRIENTS

Nutrients (NH_4 , NO_3 , NO_2 , PO_4 and SiO_2) were determined immediately after collection using an Technicon Autoanalyzer and standard methods.

SAMPLES FOR SPECIES ENUMERATION

Subsamples of 100-200ml were filled into brown Utermöhl bottles, preserved with 0,5% buffered Formaldehyde, and stored cool for later microscopy in the laboratory.

3.2.8.3. Preliminary results

CHLOROPHYLL A

All five transects essentially yielded a similar pattern of chlorophyll vertical and horizontal distribution . Figs. 23-27. Chlorophyll a concentrations in the area of investigations were generally low. The highest value recorded was $0,4\text{-}\mu\text{g}\text{L}^{-1}$. Below the pycnocline in the northern portions of the transects the concentrations were below $0,1\text{-}\mu\text{g}\text{L}^{-1}$. Near the coastal zone and in the coastal current the concentrations were also in this range but well mixed down to the bottom. Such concentrations in this area reflect early winter conditions.

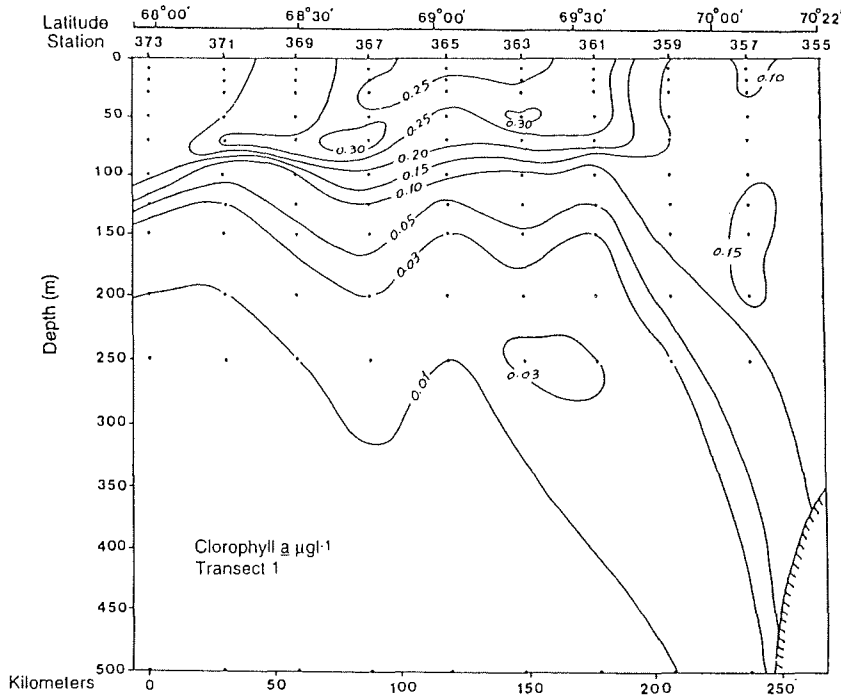


Fig. 23 Chlorophyll a distribution along Transect 1

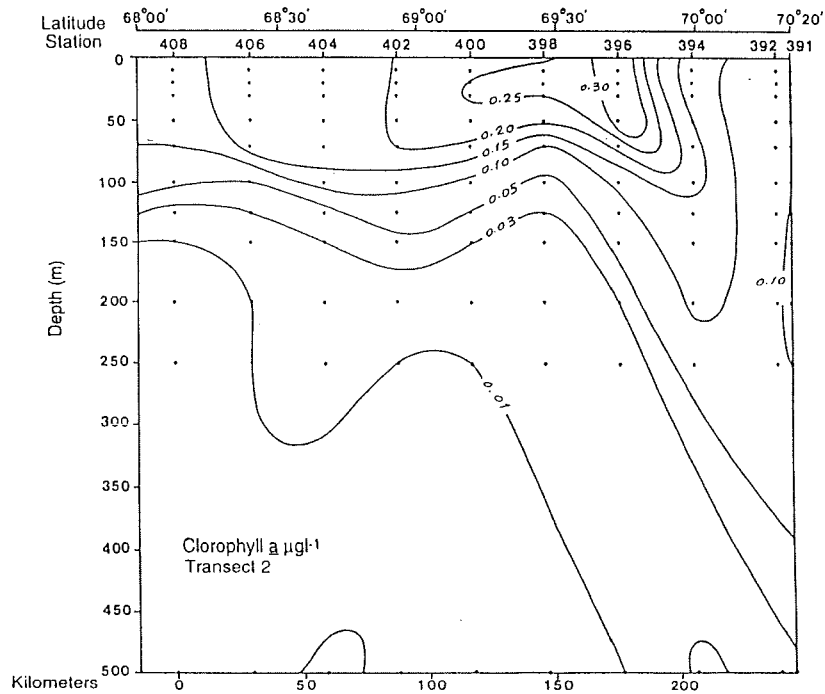


Fig. 24 Chlorophyll a distribution along Transect 2

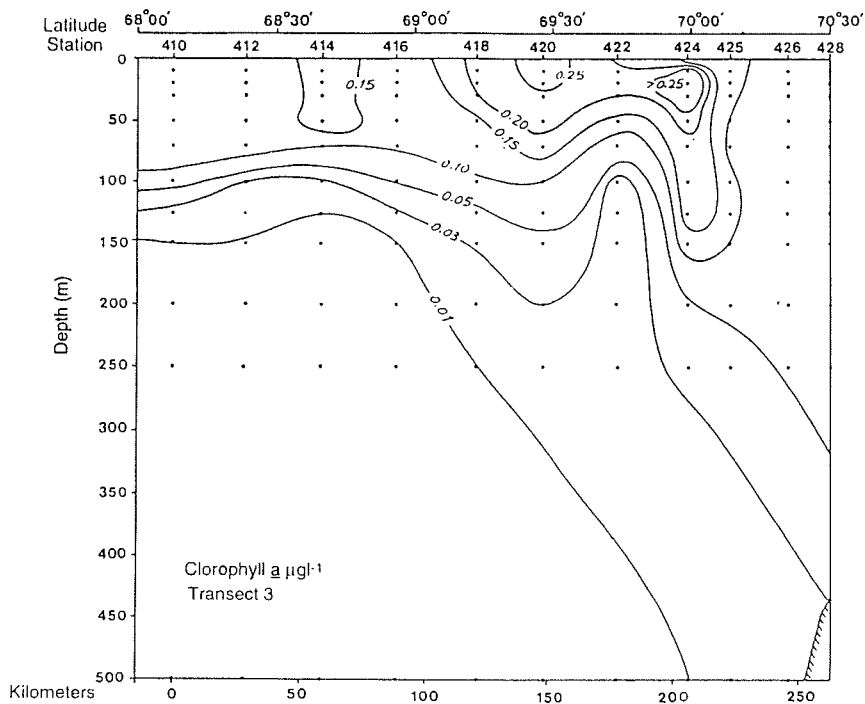


Fig. 25 Chlorophyll a distribution along Transect 3

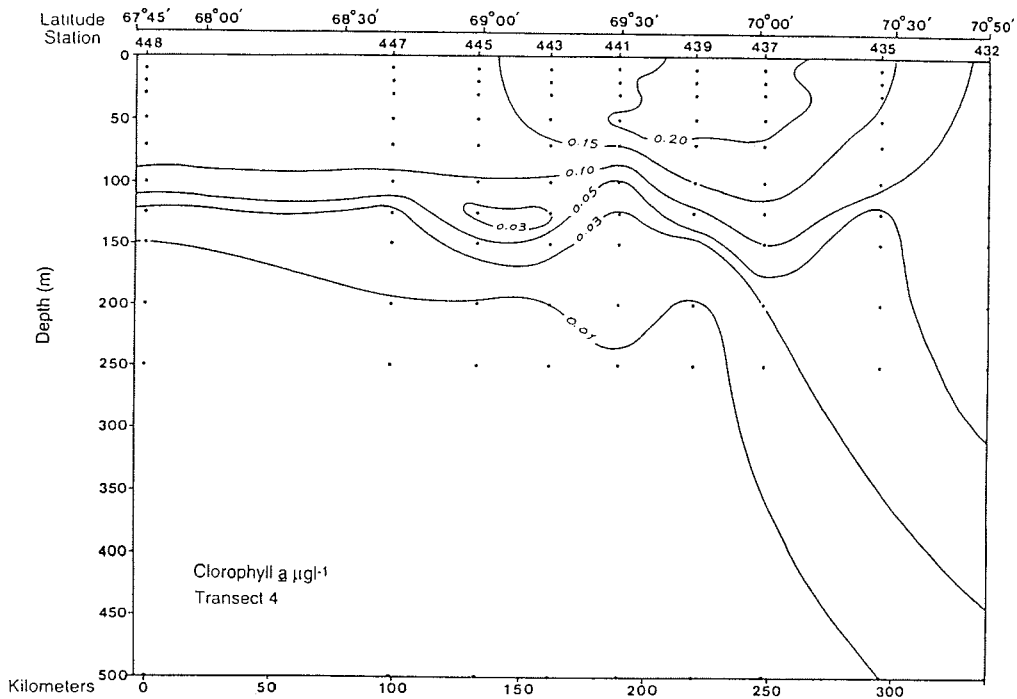


Fig. 26 Chlorophyll a distribution along Transect 4

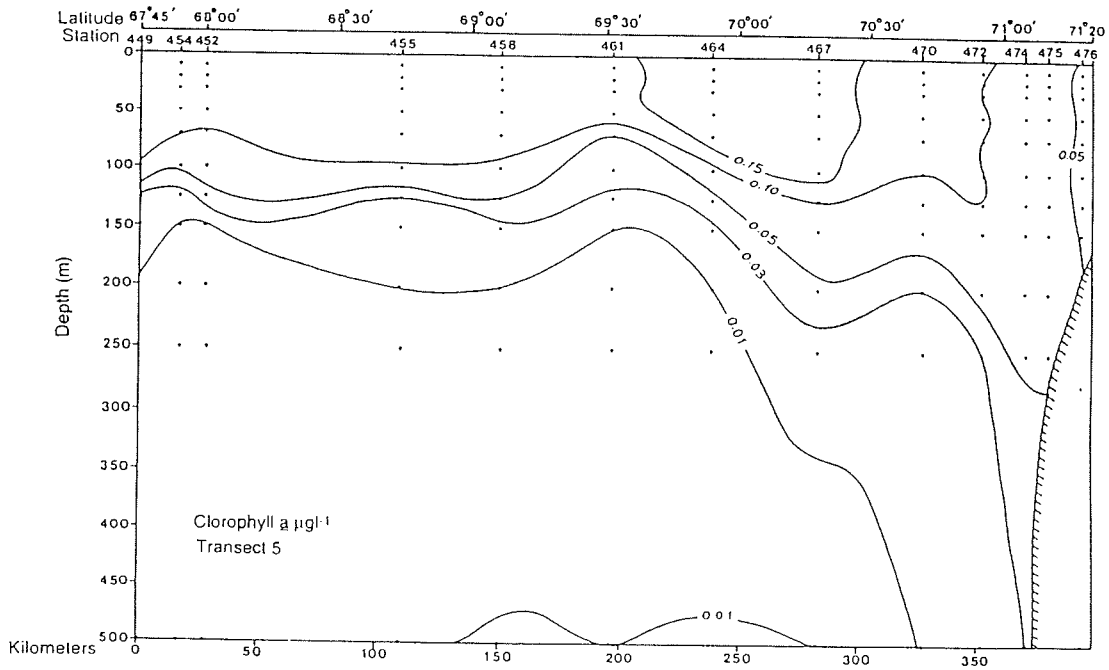
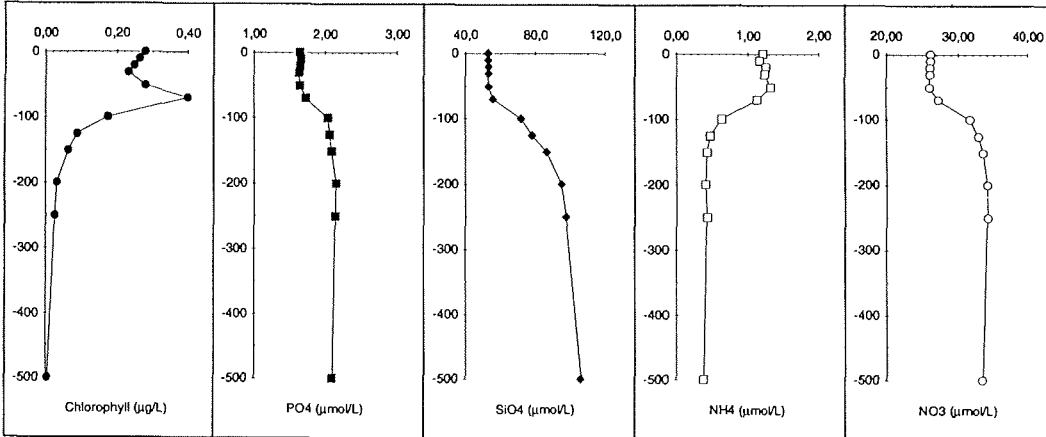
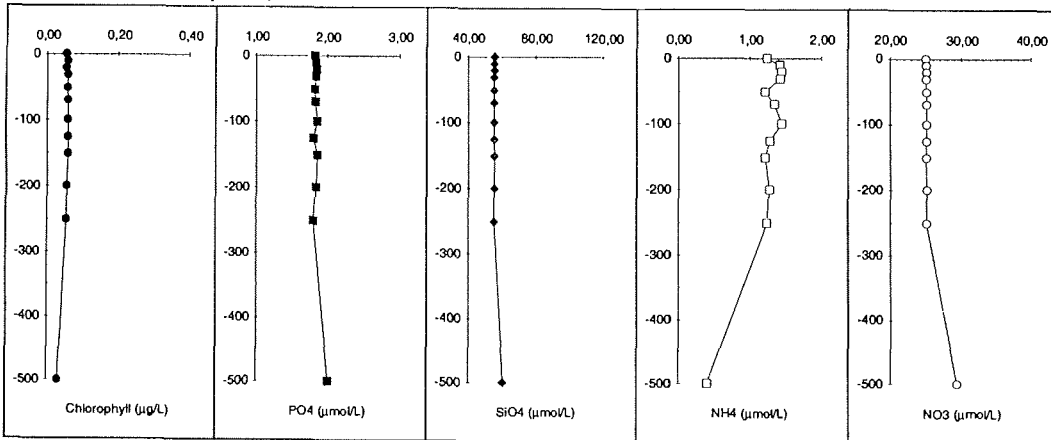


Fig. 27 Chlorophyll a distribution along Transect 5

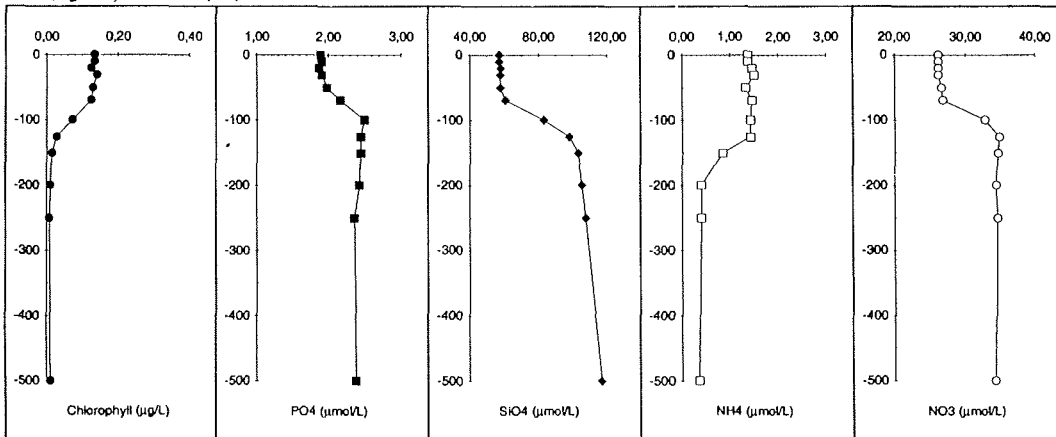
Station 367



Station 474



Station 448



Figs. 28-30 show typical profiles of chlorophyll a and Nutrients on stations 367, 448 and 474. Chapter 3.2.7 provides more details about the transects.

NUTRIENTS

The distribution of nutrients NO_3 , PO_4 and SiO_2 and NH_4 are shown for Transect 1 only since all transects were similar with the exception of minor vertical and horizontal differences (Figs. 31-34). Nutrient concentrations also reflect post bloom concentrations, typical of the late Summer early Autumn situation in coastal region of the Weddell Sea. Nutrient concentrations ranged between 25 and 34 $\mu\text{mol l}^{-1}$ for Nitrate, 1,65 and 2,15 $\mu\text{mol l}^{-1}$ for Phosphate, 55 and 105 $\mu\text{mol l}^{-1}$ for Silicate and 0,3 and 1,8 $\mu\text{mol l}^{-1}$ for Ammonia. Lowest concentrations were usually associated with highest chlorophyll levels, whereas high Ammonia levels indicated Zooplankton activity on the one hand and lower concentrations reflected possible depletion by Phytoplankton and correspondingly lower Zooplankton activity. A more thorough discussion of the different transects is provided in Chapter 3.2.7

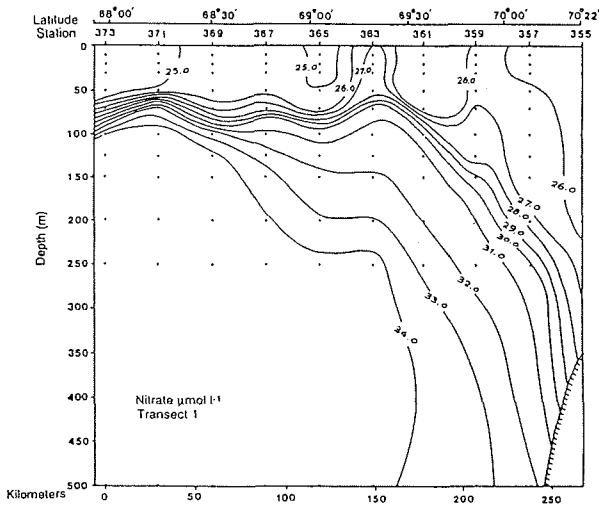


Fig. 31 Nitrate distribution along Transect 1

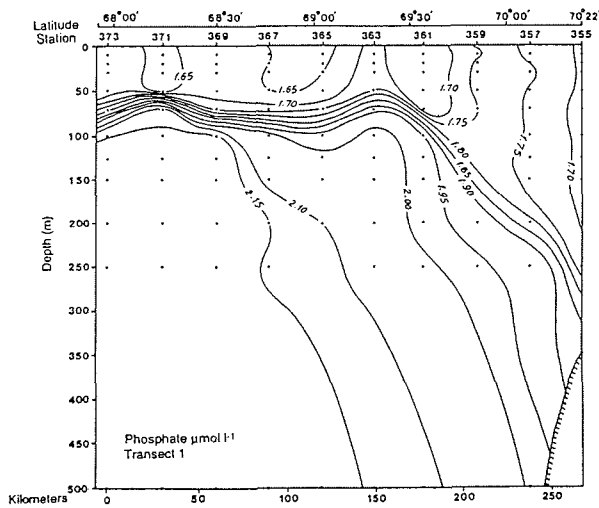


Fig. 32 Phosphate distribution along Transect 1

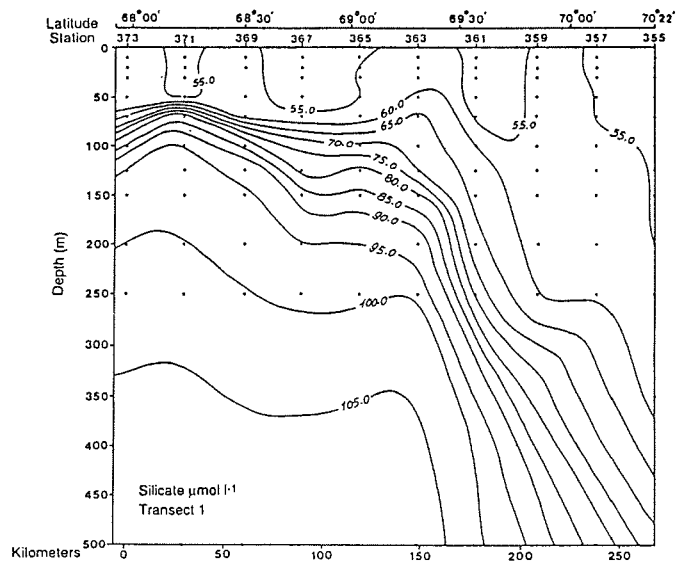


Fig. 33 Silicate distribution along Transect 1

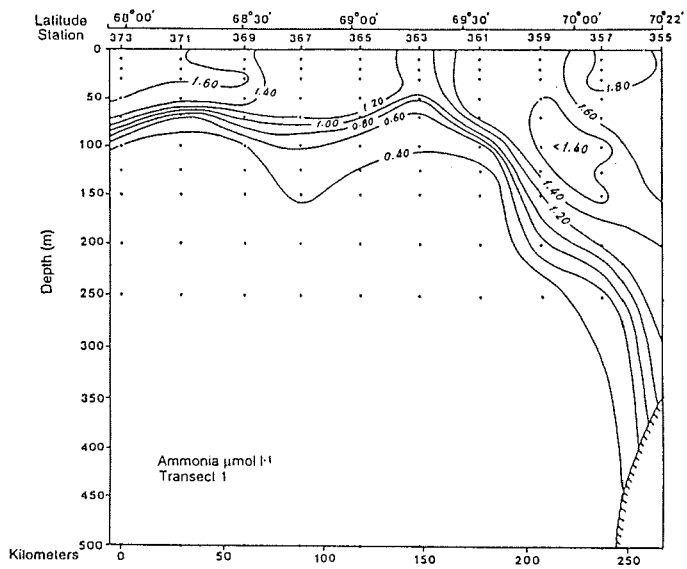


Fig. 34 Ammonia distribution along Transect 1

3.2.9. SEA-ICE BIOLOGICAL INVESTIGATIONS.

R. GRADINGER, J. WEISSENBARGER, K. BEYER

The main aim of our investigation was to study the physical and biological changes and succession patterns occurring during sea ice formation in the Antarctic fall.

Ice samples were obtained from 28 sites using several different sampling devices. Grease ice was collected from a Zodiac or with a specially developed sampler resembling three Niskin bottles. Smaller pancakes and porridge ice was collected with an ice basket, while thicker pancakes or ice floes were sampled using 3" or 4" ice augers. At each location ice temperature, ice and snow thickness and the freeboard of the ice floe were measured as well as the irradiation within and below the ice.

3.2.9.1. Ice texture, chemical and physical properties

For textural and physico-chemical analysis several replicate samples were obtained from each station. Using a centrifuge technique, the brine was extracted from the sectioned ice cores. The centrifuged ice sections were used for textural analysis and subsequently melted. Salinity, chlorophyll *a* and nutrients (PO_4 , NO_2 , NO_3 , NH_4 , SiO_4) were determined both in melted core sections as well as in the brine.

Figure 35 shows the ice thickness and results of the textural analysis for each location. Using the measured values of bulk salinities, ice thicknesses and the ambient air temperatures, the approximate age of each ice sample was estimated. The three ice cores with lengths of more than 1 m were probably formed during the last winter period and had survived the summer melt. Most other cores were not older than 50 days, ice cores with lengths below 20 cm had a maximum age of 5 days.

As an example of the principle differences between older ice floes and newly formed sea-ice, the chlorophyll and salinity distributions of the cores AN10310002 and AN103114 are shown in Figures 36 and 37. Younger ice floes were characterised by a C-shaped salinity distribution and chlorophyll *a* maxima at the bottom of the cores. The salinity in the upper parts of older sea ice was reduced due to gravity drainage of brine. Internal chlorophyll *a* maxima such as the one we observed in core AN10310002 at a depth of 110 cm are typically found only in ice older than a year.

The nutrient concentrations in the brine of sea ice were considerably different to the values in the water column (Fig. 38, ice core AN103122). There appeared to be a close relationship between silicate and brine salinity. However, different trends were observed for phosphate and nitrate. Ammonium concentrations were significantly higher in the newly formed sea ice than the values estimated from the water column data. A likely cause is the high biological activity derived in this core.

3.2.9.2. Analysis of the community structure

For the quantitative analysis of the community structure of the sea ice biota, ice samples were melted in large volumes of 0.2 μm filtered sea water. The abundances of bacteria, diatoms, auto- and heterotrophic flagellates were determined by epifluorescence microscopy. For the determination of abundances of ice meiofauna, the organisms were concentrated using a 10 μm gauze and live counted under a dissecting microscope. Sea water samples from the surface (at each ice station) as well as from 10 respectively 70 m depth (during the last hydrographical transect: stations 455 to 476) were analysed by epifluorescence microscopy for later comparison with the results obtained from sea ice samples.

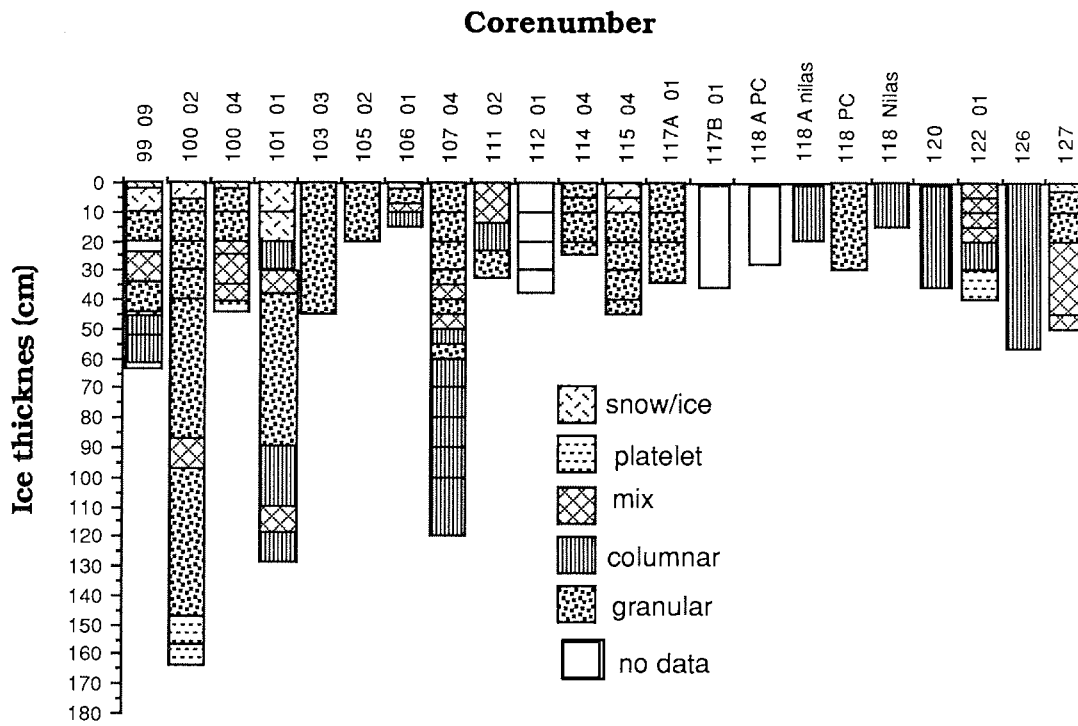


Fig. 35 Thickness and textural composition of the sea ice at all sampling locations

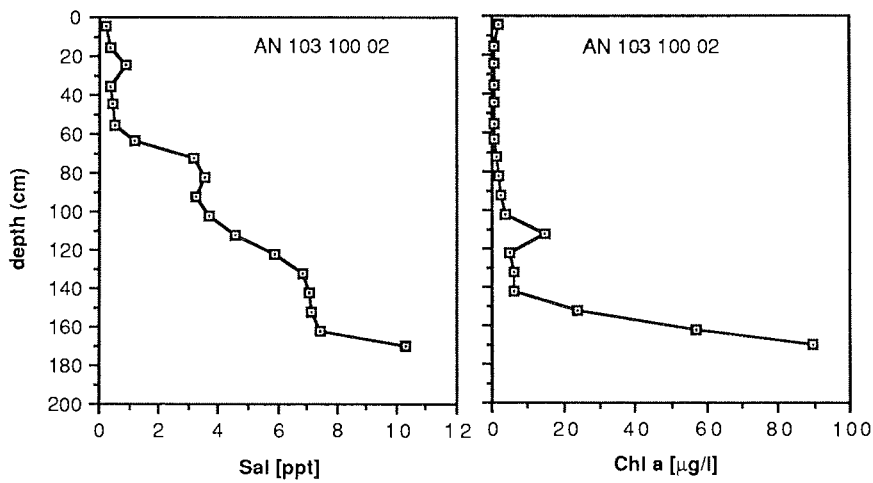


Fig.36 Chlorophyll and salinity distribution in a second year ice floe.

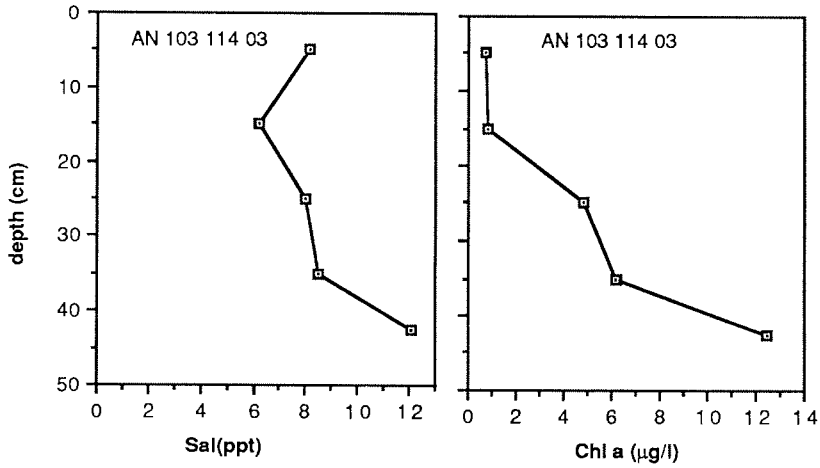


Fig. 37 Chlorophyll *a* and salinity distribution in newly formed sea ice.

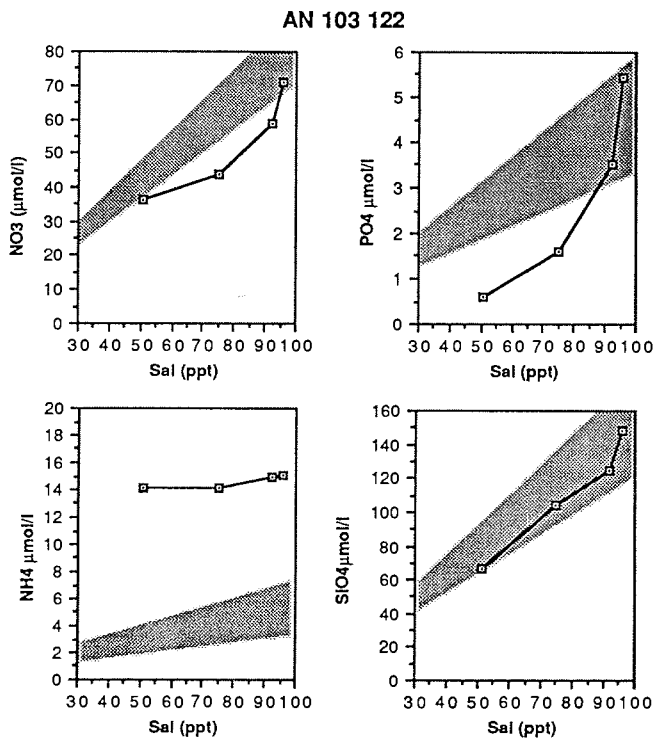


Fig.38 Nutrient concentrations in the brine of core AN103122 in relation to salinity. The shaded areas indicate concentrations which could be expected by concentrating nutrients in the water column to brine salinities.

3.2.9.3. Results from the hydrographical transect

The main primary producers (Fig. 39) in terms of abundance were autotrophic pico- and nanoflagellates ($100\text{--}440$ cells ml^{-1}), followed by pennate diatoms ($0\text{--}42$ cells ml^{-1}). No distinct vertical distribution patterns were observed; the abundances in the samples from 10 m and 70 m were similar at each station. Looking for horizontal differences between the stations, a decrease of the abundances was found between the stations 21/467 and 21/470. Thus, the northern part of the transect (st. 455-467) had higher concentrations of primary producers than the southern part. The same holds true for the occurrence of bacteria (Fig. 40). Their abundances ranged in the northern part of this transect between 4.0×10^5 to 6.5×10^5 ml^{-1} , while lower values ($1.2 \times 10^5\text{--}4.7 \times 10^5$ ml^{-1}) were observed south of station 470. No clear regional differences were observed in the occurrence of heterotrophic flagellates (Fig. 40, $100\text{--}600$ cells ml^{-1}). The biologically characterized division of the transect into a northern and a southern part becomes even more obvious when the ratios between auto- and heterotrophic flagellates as well as between bacteria and heterotrophic flagellates are considered (Fig. 41). At most stations more heterotrophic than autotrophic flagellates were observed, with ratios above 0.4 only found in the northern parts. The ratios between bacteria and heterotrophic flagellates in the northern part was above 1000, while south of station 470 only ratios below 900 were found (with one exception). The abundances and ratios we observed were similar to own findings in Arctic seas during the autumn/winter transition, leading to the final conclusion, that the plankton community, we were dealing with, had reached its last summer/autumn bloom before our cruise leg and was changing during the time of our expedition to a typical winter community.

3.2.9.4. Results from the sea ice investigations

The main aim of our investigation was to study the changes of the community structure of organisms inhabiting different stages of the newly forming sea ice. In the following part we will show examples for the transition steps sea watergrease ice and grease/-nilas ice. Comparing the abundances obtained in the water column with abundances found in newly formed grease ice (Fig. 42), we observed organism enrichments for several organism groups: bacteria were enriched by a factor of 3, diatoms by a factor of 12. On the other hand, no enrichment was observed for both auto- and heterotrophic flagellates. A comparison between abundances in grease ice and nilas ice (Fig. 43) revealed lower abundances of bacteria in the nilas ice than in the grease ice. As a summary of our preliminary results dealing with new ice formation we observed selective differences between the inclusion rates of different organism groups into grease ice. Bacteria and pennate diatoms were selectively enriched, while no enrichment was found for flagellates.

As an example for the results from second year ice, the vertical distribution of organisms in the ice core AN103107B are given in Figure 44. The abundances ranged from 8.0×10^5 to 19.0×10^6 bacteria ml^{-1} , showing a distinct internal maximum at a depth of 41 cm. This internal maximum was found also for the other organism groups with pennate diatoms as the main primary producers.

In contrast to former investigations in the Weddell Sea the pancake cycle was not the dominant ice forming process. The unusually calm weather conditions during our cruise had resulted in the coverage of large parts of our investigation area with a relatively flat and undeformed layer of new ice. The succession patterns from a water column community to an ice community will be highly influenced by changes in the physical environmental conditions inside the brine channels. A further combined analysis of all available data on the sea ice physics, chemistry and biology is needed to develop new scenarios of sea ice formation, organism incorporation and succession patterns under conditions we found during our cruise

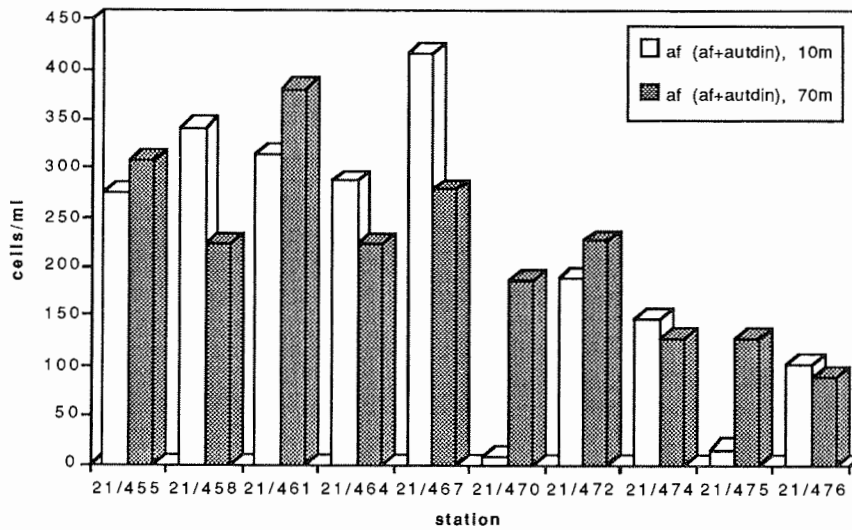
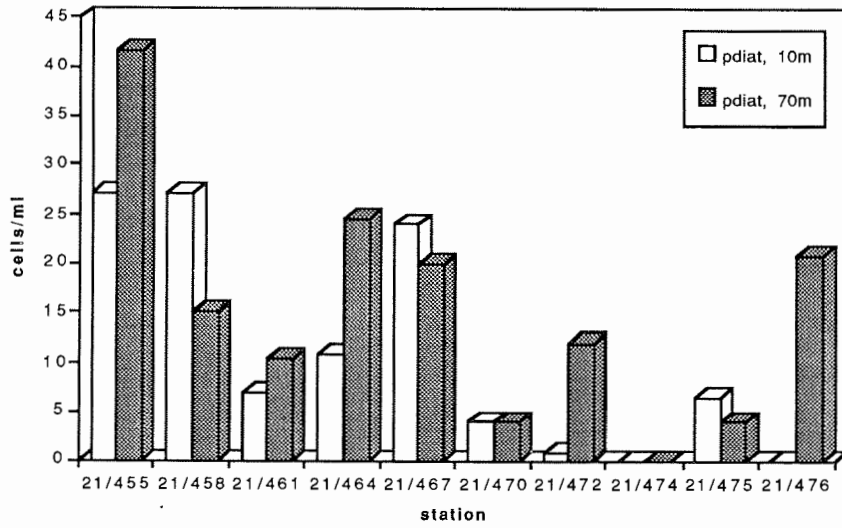


Fig. 39: Abundances of pennate diatoms (pdiat) and autotrophic flagellates (af; autdin=autotrophic dinoflagellates) along transect 4.

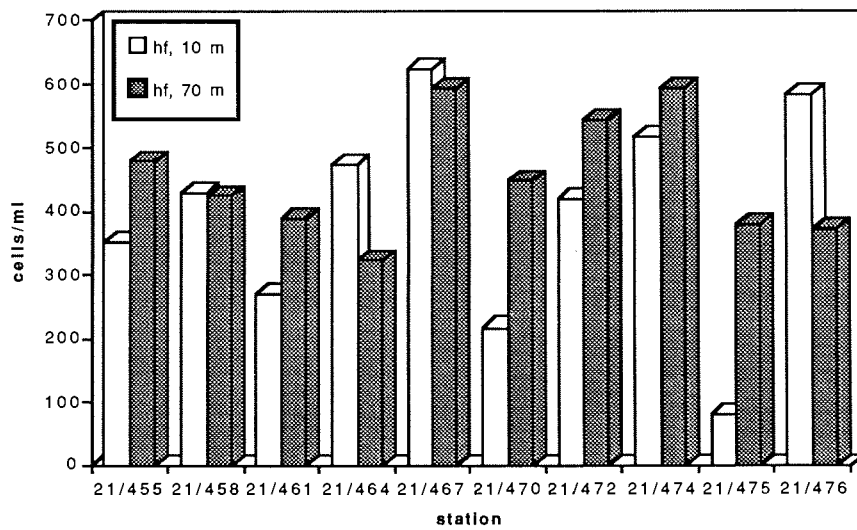
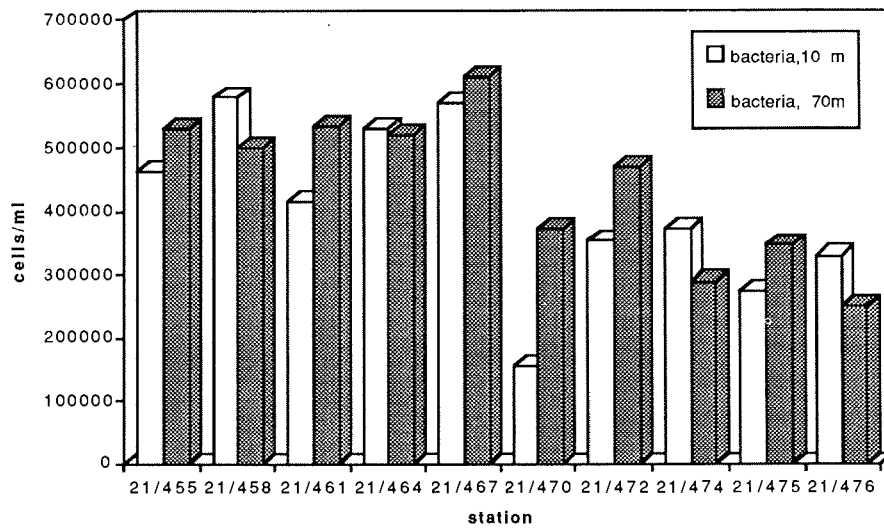


Fig. 40: Abundances of bacteria and heterotrophic flagellates (hf; hetdin=heterotrophic dinoflagellates) along transect 4

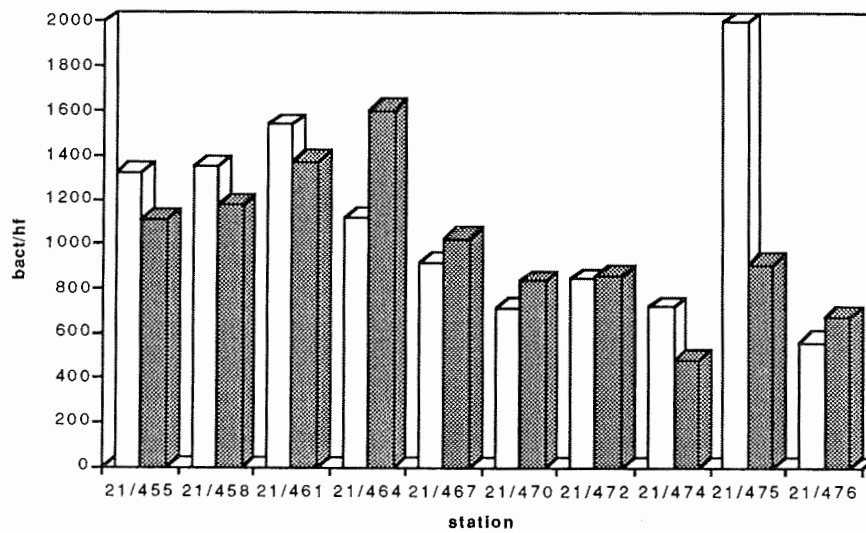
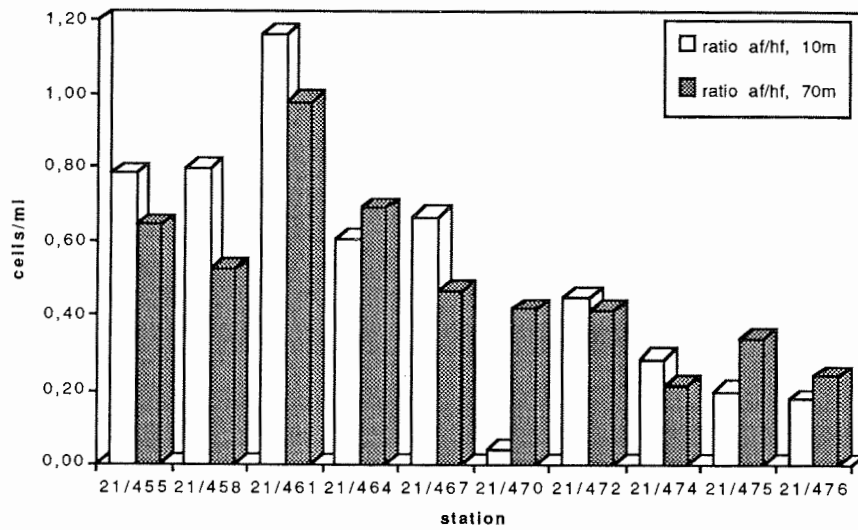


Fig. 41: Ratios of autotrophic vs. heterotrophic flagellates (ratio af/hf) and bacteria vs. heterotrophic flagellates (ratio bact/hf) along transect 4.

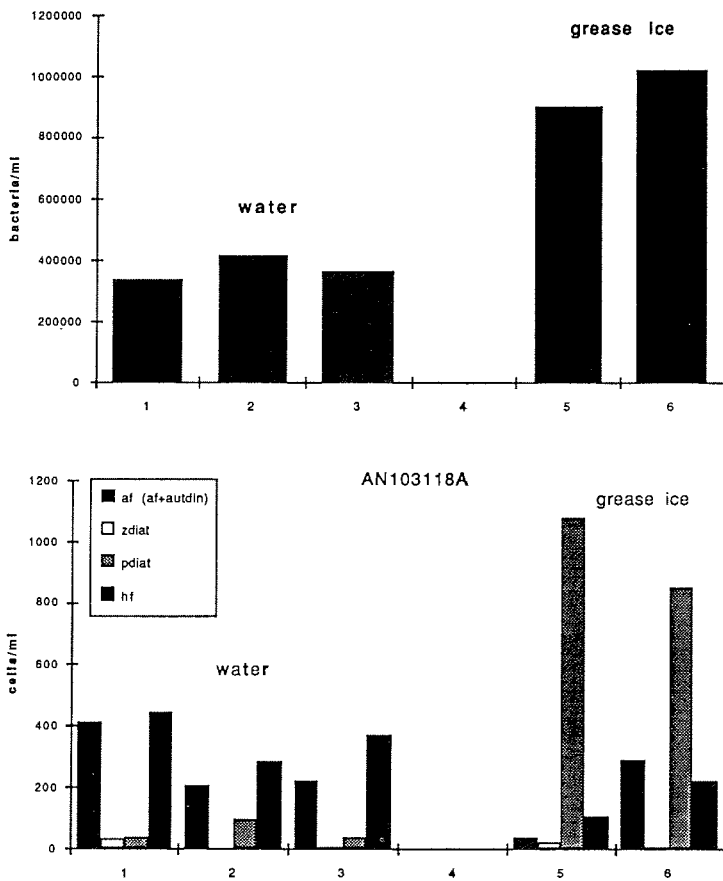


Fig. 42: Comparison of organism concentrations found in the water column (3 parallel samples) and in grease ice (2 parallel samples) at station AN103118A. af=autotrophic flagellates, zdiat= centric diatoms, pdiat=pennate diatoms, hf=heterotrophic flagellates.

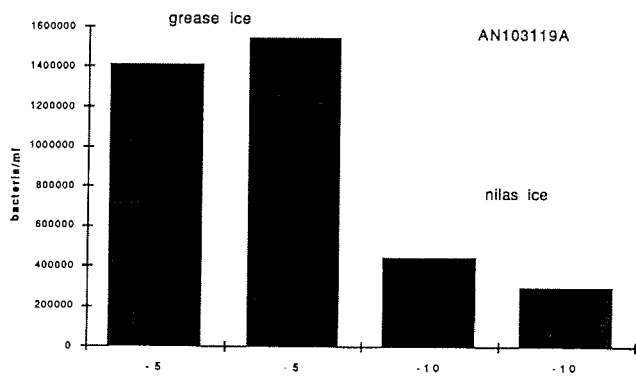


Fig. 43: Comparison of bacterial concentrations found in grease ice and nilas ice at station AN103118A.

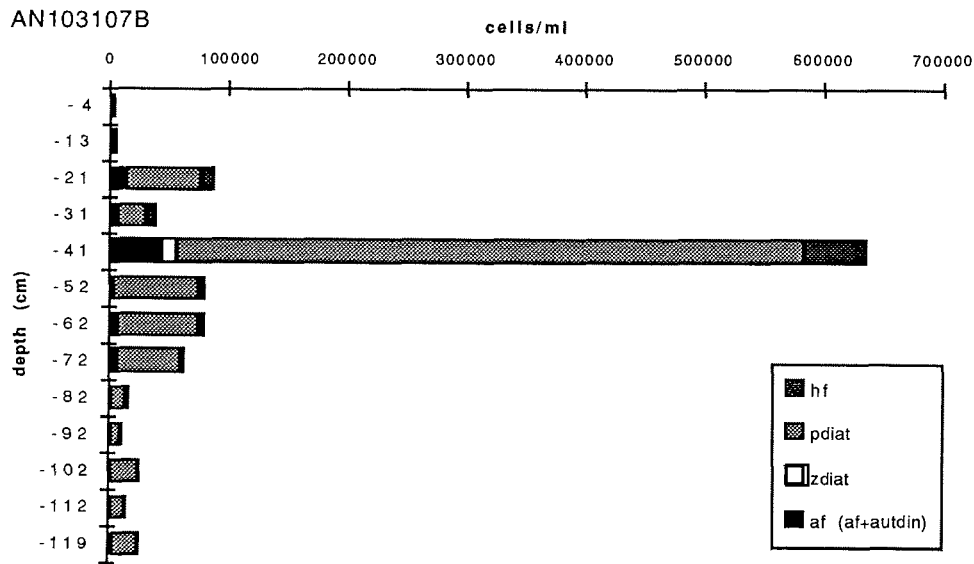
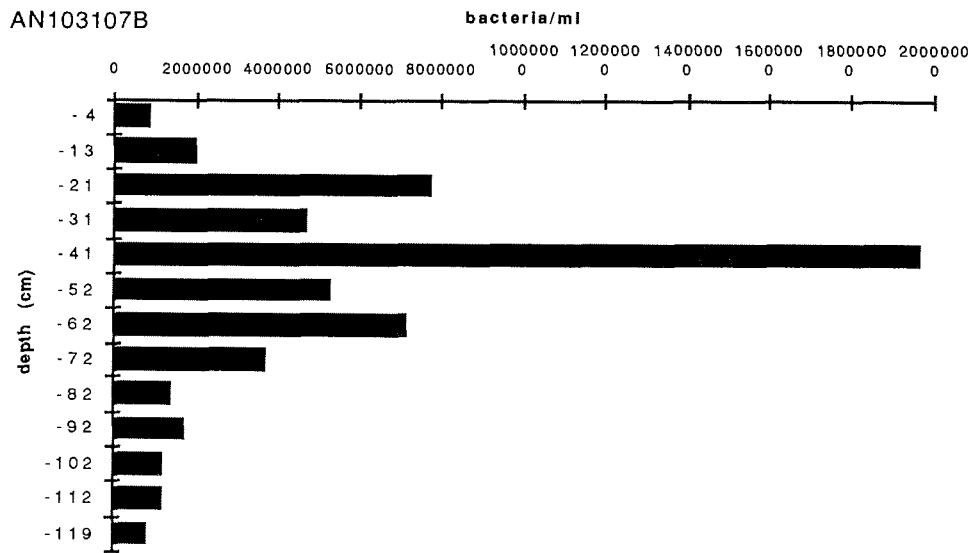


Fig. 44: Vertical distribution of organisms in the ice core AN103107B. af=autotrophic flagellates, zdiat= centric diatoms, pdiat=pennate diatoms, hf=heterotrophic flagellates.

3.2.10. ECOLOGY AND BIOLOGY OF ICE BIOTA

D.GARRISON, H. A. THOMSEN

3.2.10.1. Introduction

Seasonal drifting pack ice covers vast regions of the Southern Ocean. The biota in pack ice are found throughout the ice floes, and this has been attributed to the harvesting and concentration of organisms from the water during frazil ice formation. The frequent formation of frazil ice and the harvesting and concentration of organisms in newly-forming ice is one of the fundamental differences between the pack ice and the land-fast ice habitats; this process is not well understood. During the autumn to winter transition, light levels and atmospheric temperatures decrease, and a considerable amount of seasonal sea ice forms. Organisms incorporated into ice floes during this season will be subjected to low temperatures, high *in situ* salinities and low light.

Our ice biota studies ocused on three areas: 1) composition of the ice assemblage and comparisons with phytoplank-tonic assemblages, 2) survival of organisms incorporated in newly-formed sea ice, and 3) systematic studies of some of the previously neglected or more unusual flagellate species in ice and water.

3.2.10.2. Materials and Methods

Samples were collected from newly-forming ice through older ice floes > 1 meter in thickness. All ice samples were melted into large volumes of filtered seawater at 1°C to prevent loss of organisms as the result of osmotic shock. Aliquots (100 ml) were preserved with Lugol's iodine solution for later examination and counting with an inverted microscope. Smaller volumes (10-25 ml) were concentrated on 0.8 µm Nuclepore filters for examination by fluorescence microscopy. Similar samples, but with larger volumes concentrated on filters, were collected from at least three depths in the water column (usually 2, 20 and 50 meters) at several stations to allow a comparison between ice and water column assemblages. Preliminary examination of some filters were made aboard ship, but most of the samples (over 90 samples from ice and water) will be analyzed later in our laboratories.

Bulk measurements of particulate carbon and nitrogen (POC and PON) and ATP (22 samples) were made on selected ice samples that were also sampled for community composition (these compliment measurements made by the AWI ice biology group). These parameters will also be analysed after the cruise.

Viability of organisms from ice were examined using the fluorescent vital stain Fluorescein Diacetate (FDA) and the mortal stain Ethidium Monoazide (EMA) and by autoradiography. To examine the effect of low temperature and high salinity on survival and activity of ice-associated organisms, ice samples melted in high salinity brine were incubated in a deckboard incubator at near ambient conditions (i.e., -8 to -12 °C). Melted ice samples (200 ml) were inoculated with approximately 50 µCi of ¹⁴C in the evening. Samples were allowed to come to ambient temperature overnight in the deckboard incubator, incubated a full light-day and then allowed to melt and were processed during the following dark period. Freezing in the deckboard incubators was prevented by addition of salt to the water in which the samples were incubated (final salinity approximately 250 psu), but individual samples suspended in the incubator froze during the night acclimation period. Incubator temperatures were usually slightly warmer than air temperatures. Samples were incubated for standard dark-light productivity, a replicate sample and a killed control were processed for autoradiography and a sample with no isotope added was incubated to examine with fluorescence stains following the incubation. Samples for autoradiography were preserved with Karnovsky's solution and will be examined later to validate the results of examination using fluorescencet stains. Parallel incubations were performed in a incubator at -1.5 °C and at light levels of 40-50 µE m⁻² sec⁻¹. Ice samples collected from natural populations and those exposed to low temperature during the experiments were examined with fluorescent vital stains by

concentrating samples (200-500 ml) with either a centrifuge or by using a 2.0 μm Nuclepore filter, incubating the sample with the stain and then examining individual cells for activity with a fluorescence microscope.

Samples collected for single cell and community structure analysis (ca. 60) were examined live onboard the ship. Organisms were documented by video and flashphotographs. Cultures of flagellates and cysts from brown ice samples were established during the initial phase of the cruise. In addition, whole mounts of cells were prepared for both light microscopy (LM) (ca. 100) and transmission and scanning electron microscopy (TEM/ SEM) (ca. 400). Small droplets of nanoplankton material concentrated by centrifugation were placed on either coverslips or grids. The cells were fixed in the vapours of a 1-2% OsO_4 solution for approximately 30 sec. A thorough washing in redistilled water preceded the storage of these preparations. The coverslips were mounted upside down on slides using four small droplets of nailpolish. Material for thin-sectioning (11 samples) was fixed and embedded according to standard protocols. The initial fixation was in a 2% glutaraldehyde solution buffered by cacodylate (0.1 M) and osmotically adjusted by adding sucrose (0.3 - 0.4 M). An OsO_4 postfixation preceded dehydration and embedding in Spurr's low viscosity resin.

Loricata choanoflagellates were examined aboard ship in the light microscope slide preparations described above. Relative abundance among 25 species at 40 ice and water stations was determined from cell counts. At least 200 cells were counted from each preparation. A similarity matrix was constructed among the stations using Percent Similarity Index (PSI). The similarity among ice and water stations was analysed using cluster analysis and multidimensional scaling. In addition to the intact cells, empty loricas were counted as an estimate of mortality (this includes cells damaged during sample processing as well as natural mortality).

ANT X/3 114 Sack Hole

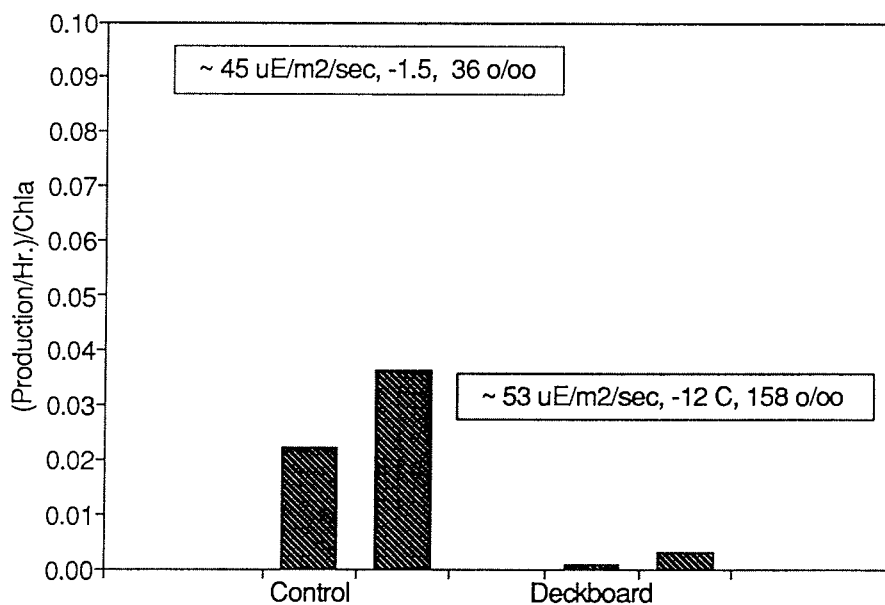


Fig. 45: Results of ^{14}C uptake experiments on ice samples incubated at -1.5°C (Control) and at simulated in situ temperature and salinities (indicated on the figure).

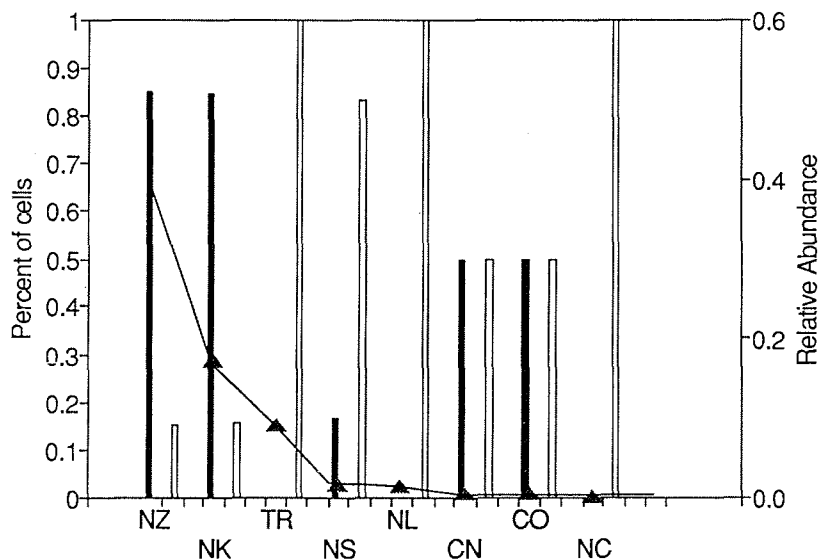


Fig. 46: Results of FDA activity incubation on natural populations from sea ice (AN103103). Cells showing activity (filled bars). Cells not showing FDA activity (open bars). (NZ) *Nitzschia* spp., of the *Fragilariopsis* group, (NK) *N. kerguelensis*, (TR) *Tropidoneis* sp., (NS) *N. subcurvata*, (NL) *N. lecointei*, (CN) *Chaetoceros negoracile*, (CO) *Corethron criophilum*, (NC) *N. closterium*. Relative abundance (filled triangle and line) is indicated on right Y-axis.

3.2.10.3. Preliminary Results

COMMUNITY STUDIES

Bulk chemical measurements of community parameters and detailed population analysis will require extensive examinations after the cruise. Some results for a selected group of heterotrophic flagellates (i.e. loricate choanoflagellates) are presented in the flagellate biology section below.

VIABILITY AND ACTIVITY OF ORGANISMS IN ICE

Preliminary results of the low temperature-high salinity simulated *in situ* production showed significant levels of ^{14}C uptake at temperatures of $-12\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$, and at corresponding salinities of 158 psu, although these rates were lower than those measured in parallel experiments at $-1.5\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Fig. 45). There was considerable variability among experiments on differing ice samples that may reflect the history of the natural populations. Only six experiments were performed during the cruise, and these data may only provide evidence of the feasibility of the experimental approach.

The only fluorescent vital stain that proved useful was FDA. Examination of ice samples incubated with this stain confirmed activity for several *Nitzschia* species of the *Fragilariopsis* group (e.g. *N. cylindrus*, *N. curta*). These species also predominated in the samples that were examined. Other species that are also common in ice (e.g., *Tropidoneis* sp., *N. subcurvata* and *N. lecointei*) showed little FDA activity (Fig.46). In one test where FDA activity was examined before and after low temperature incubations, diatom species showed little change in activity before and after exposure, whereas all of the autotrophic dinoflagellates lost FDA activity after exposure to low temperatures and

high salinities. Other tests suggested that there was little apparent change in FDA activity for diatoms with low temperature exposure, but loss of activity in dinoflagellates was not as apparent. One limitation in using vital or mortal stains (or any other technique that examines single-species by microscopy) for population analysis is that unless a high number of cells can be rapidly concentrated and examined, statistically meaningful information can only be obtained on the dominant species comprising assemblages.

BIOLOGY OF FLAGELLATES

Results of the systematic studies of flagellates largely depend on a subsequent TEM/SEM examination of samples, so the light microscopical results presented here on prymnesiophytes and choanoflagellates only gives an impression of the potential of the material for addressing some of the main objectives of our research.

Prymnesiophyceae (Haptophyceae)

Members of this algal group are frequently encountered in Antarctic water column and ice biota samples. The most prominent example (in terms of biomass and productivity) being flagellates and colonies of *Phaeocystis*.

Heterotrophic coccolithophorids

Until recently it was not considered likely that coccolithophorids were present in polar regions. However, more than 20 species of weakly-mineralized coccolithophorids, which are all morphologically quite distinct from the "classical" coccolithophorid species of the warmer seas, have been consistently found in Arctic and Antarctic water column samples.

Traditionally, all species of Prymnesiophyceae (with one exception, the brackish water coccolithophorid *Balaniger balticus*) have been considered photosynthetic, although several are known to be mixotrophic (e.g. most species of *Chrysochromulina*). Through our examinations of ANT X/3 LM whole mounts using a combination of phasecontrast- and epifluorescence microscopy, it has become evident that all Antarctic coccolithophorids from the genera *Papposphaera*, *Pappomonas*, *Turrisphaera*, *Trigonaspis*, *Wigwamma*, and *Calciarcus* are in fact heterotrophic organism. This new observation extends and emphasizes the functional diversity among members of the Prymnesiophyceae and provides significant new information for phylogenetic interpretation. An electron microscopical examination of sections of some of these species will hopefully indicate whether these polar coccolithophorids are:

1) genuine heterotrophic organisms, and thus likely to be considered more closely related than any other known Prymnesiophyte to the primitive cell, that originally acquired photosynthesis through an endosymbiotic event,

or:

2) whether these organisms have secondarily lost the photosynthetic apparatus (i.e. chloroplast reduced to a leucoplast).

Although some of these atypical coccolithophorid species are also found (in low numbers) at lower latitudes (e.g. Baltic Sea, Thailand coastal waters, Indian Ocean, Sea of Cortez), it is tempting to hypothesise that some connection exists between the heterotrophic nature of these organisms and the fact that they form a significant plankton element only in the marginal regions of coccolithophorid global distribution (i.e. in low temperature and/or low salinity areas).

The heterotrophic coccolithophorids were abundant in the under-ice water samples, and were also found in slush- and grease ice samples. Several cells were found in one particular pancake icecore (AN103107A) and a single live cell of *Wigwamma annulifera* was observed while examining a distinct brown ice community found at the bottom of a 70 cm thick iceblock (AN103113).

SINGLE LINKAGE METHOD (NEAREST NEIGHBOR)
 TREE DIAGRAM (DISSIMILARITIES)

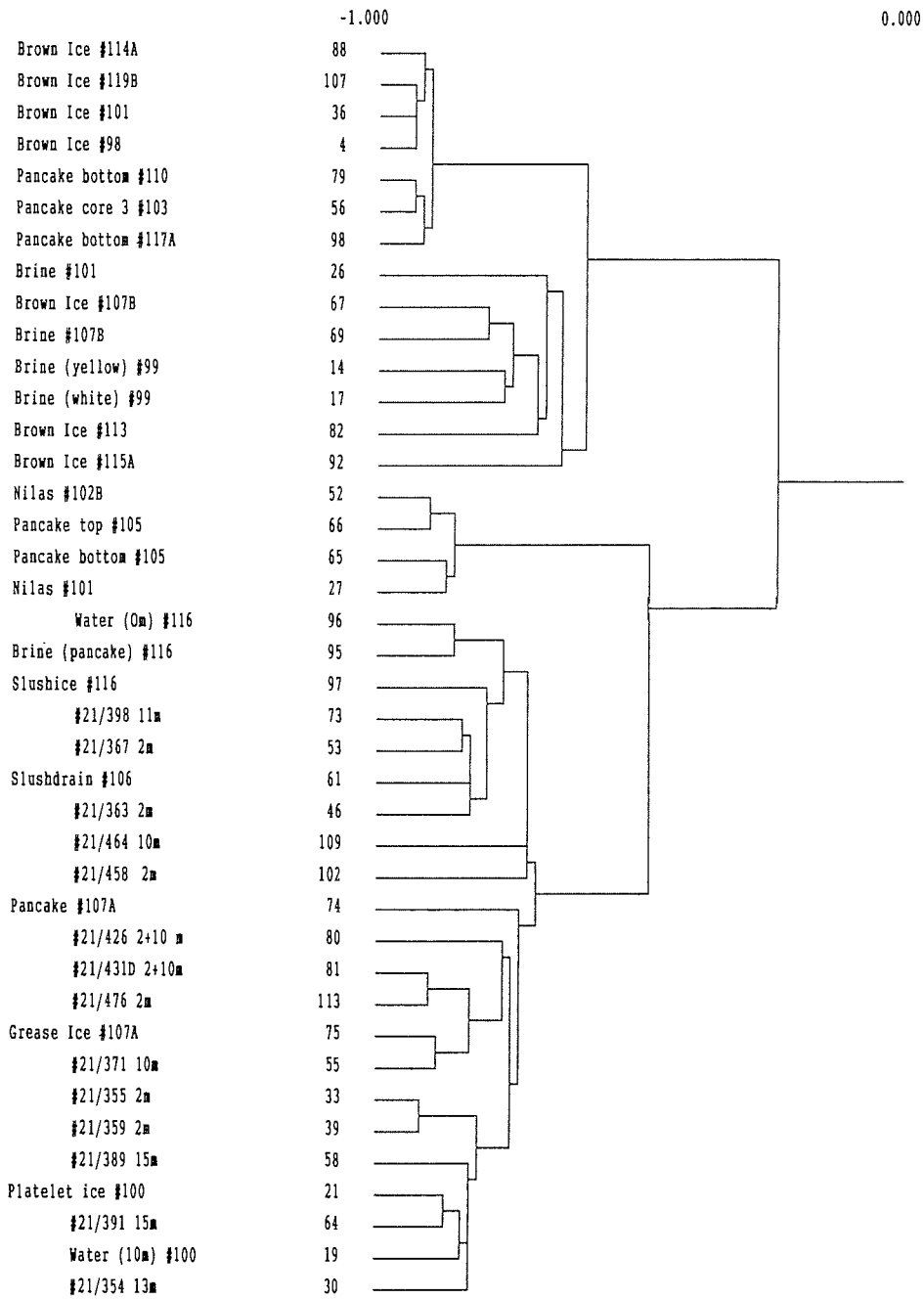


Fig. 47: Results of cluster analysis based on relative abundancies of loricate choanoflagellates.

"Phaeocystis" colonies in the ice

The photosynthetic brown ice assemblage is commonly found to consist of diatoms, dinoflagellates and prymnesiophycean colonies most often identified as *Phaeocystis*. Through our observations of live samples from melted brown ice cores, we have on three occasions observed the release of swimmers from such colonies. Whereas the colonies are indistinguishable, the flagellates that originate from them appear to be different at the generic level. We hope that subsequent TEM examinations of whole mounts and sections will allow a detailed description of both colonies and flagellates.

The formation of swimmers from these "*Phaeocystis*-like" ice biota colonies is most likely triggered by the melting of the ice. We observed in one case that the flagellates released settled after only a few hours on spines and processes of diatoms. This appears to be a most relevant strategy for a primarily ice-associated organism, considering that the large diatoms have a considerable chance of being eventually incorporated into newly formed ice.

It also is important to emphasize that whereas the slow melting of ice cores in large volumes of sterile seawater is obviously needed to recover delicate organisms from ice samples, significant community changes may occur during this process. The transformation of prymnesiophycean colonies into 5-8 μm flagellates obviously creates a vastly different assemblage from that initially in the ice.

During this cruise the only colonies resembling "true" *Phaeocystis* were found in water column samples. Flagellates of what is generally referred to as *Phaeocystis pouchetii* were similarly abundant in water column samples.

Choanoflagellates (Acanthoecidae)

The loricate choanoflagellates are easily recognized in LM whole mounts and we were able to undertake a community structure analysis of these organisms from a multitude of habitats. As shown by the results of cluster analysis (Fig.47), it is evident that the mature choanoflagellate ice-community is significantly different from those of the water column and the early stages of ice formation (i.e. grease, platelet, nilas and thin pancakes). The water column cluster can be further subdivided into four subunits. Three of these (Fig. 47, A-C) are geographically separated within the area sampled, and thus appear to reflect differences in physical and biological parameters. The fourth assemblage, consisting of two nilas and two pancake cores (Fig.47), is clearly differentiated from the other three "water column" clusters and might perhaps be considered intermediate between the two main clusters.

The loricate choanoflagellate ice-assemblage encompasses a range of undescribed organisms (>5) and only two of the water column organisms in these samples reach a relative abundance in excess of 1% (i.e. *Parvicorbicula socialis* = 4.1%; *Diaphanoeca multiannulata* = 1%). *Diaphanoeca multiannulata* is a very large water column species (lorica up to 100 μm long / 15% total rel. abund.) which compared to most other significantly smaller species of choanoflagellates may be more easily trapped during iceformation and thus may tend to be selectively incorporated in the young ice samples. The open water forms of *D. multiannulata* typically possess 4-6 transverse costae. In the ice a somewhat similar form with only 3 transverse costae accounts for 63% of all specimens identified. It seems possible to imagine that this is a special ice morphotype of *D. multiannulata*. The significant reduction in size and the fewer numbers of transverse costae comprising the lorica might be adaptations to life in minute brine channels. Moreover, this reduction of silicious elements may be a response to living in a silicon-depleted habitat.

The frequency of empty loricas occurring in different types of samples have been analyzed (Figs.48 & 49). In water column samples (n=16) the mean value of dead cells is 25% (std. 6.8), as opposed to 40.3% (std. 16.8) in the ice-related samples (n=24). In Figure 49, which shows the same dataset, it is evident that the percentage of dead cells is

particularly high in newly formed ice (nilas, platelet and grease ice), whereas some of the lowest numbers of dead cells were seen in mature and well established brown-ice communities.

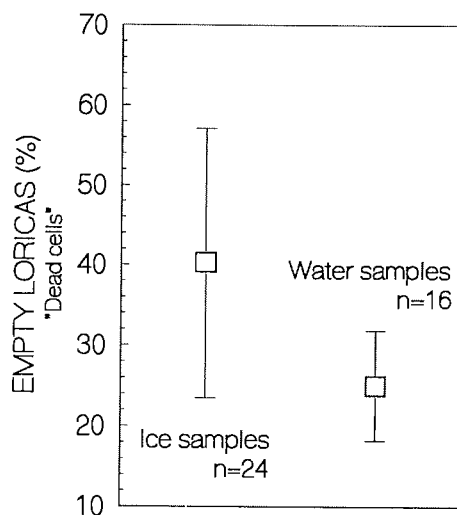


Fig 48: Frequency of empty loricas (= dead cells) in water column samples and ice biota samples.

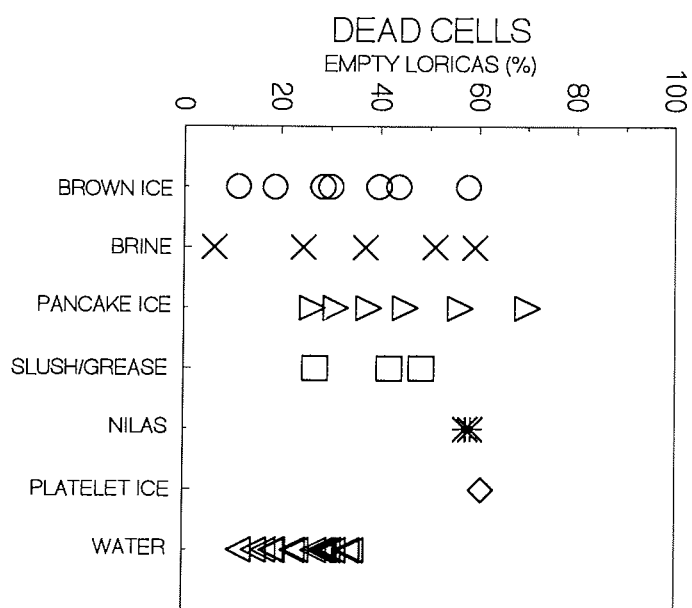


Fig. 49: Frequency of empty loricas in different types of habitats.

3.2.11. ZOOPLANKTON INVESTIGATIONS

S.SCHIEL, W. HAGEN, U. KLAUKE, E. MIZDALSKI, F. PAGES, T. PROBYN,
M. STÜRCKEN-RODEWALD, D. THOMAS

3.2.11.1. Objective

LIFE CYCLE STRATEGIES OF MESO- AND MACROZOOPLANKTON WITH EMPHASIS ON CALANOID COPEPODS

Zooplankton, particularly calanoid copepods, has been thoroughly studied in summer and late winter during ANT III/3 and ANT V/3. During ANT X/3 the little known "switching" of zooplankton from the summer to the winter state was investigated. Some herbivorous calanoid copepods are known to stop feeding, descend to greater depths and go into a resting stage (diapause) during autumn, in order to survive the lack of food in winter. Other species seem to stay active in winter and utilise alternative food sources instead of phytoplankton. Few investigations have been published, which have analysed these mechanisms in detail, and none are known from the high Antarctic Weddell Sea. We therefore studied these different "adaptive strategies" of selected zooplankton species (meso- and macroplankton) by means of field work as well as experiments.

To characterise the "autumn state" of these species our research focussed on the following issues: vertical distribution, population structure, maturity of gonads, gut content, feeding activity (phytoplankton, ice algae), respiration as well as quality and quantity of accumulated lipids.

In addition, experiments were carried out, which investigated the relationship between abundance and size of food particles and feeding rates during autumn. Preferential grazing on certain size classes of phytoplankton can lead to an alteration of phytoplankton composition. Copepods feed most efficiently on larger particles, thereby changing the cell size spectrum and consequently phytoplankton species composition in preference of smaller species. However, with increasing food abundance, selective feeding becomes less important.

These investigations during a critical transition period aimed to improve our understanding of the different planktonic life cycles, elucidate their dependency on seasonal factors (light, ice), and hence contribute to a differentiated analysis of this high polar ecosystem.

DISTRIBUTION AND SYSTEMATICS OF THE PLANKTONIC CNIDARIANS IN THE EASTERN WEDDELL SEA

Planktonic cnidarians (medusae and siphonophores) are one of the most conspicuous components of the zooplankton communities worldwide but also one of the less studied. They are important secondary consumers and feed heavily on copepods, fish larvae and other gelatinous zooplankters. Generally, most investigations on Antarctic plankton communities have not dealt with planktonic cnidarians, and little is known about their role in the Antarctic food web.

The objectives of this cruise were to:

Collect a high number of medusae and siphonophore species in order to determine the species composition in Antarctic waters.

Study the horizontal and vertical distribution of smaller planktonic cnidarians along two ice edge - open water transects.

3.2.11.2. Work at sea

The Multinet was equipped with five nets (each 100 μm) to sample discrete depth layers from within 1000 m (or bottom) to the surface. The depth ranges were defined according to the temperature profile at the respective station. Samples were taken along the 7° and 12°W transect. The first transect extended from the pack-ice into open water, the second

one was in an area totally covered by sea-ice. The samples from the 7°W transect were analysed on board for copepod and euphausiid as well as cnidarian distribution. In addition, a Multinet equipped with 64 µm mesh size was used five times down to 500 m in order to study the distribution of Acantharia cysts and Radiolaria. At nine stations a cylindrical net (Fransz.net; 50 µm mesh) was used from 300 m to the surface to collect small plankton organisms. To investigate the boundary layer between sea ice and water a pump system was employed through ice core holes. The net samples were preserved in 4% buffered formalin or in 25% alcohol (64 µm Multinet samples).

For feeding, respiration and excretion experiments the Bongo net (335 µm) was employed at six production stations down to 200 m to collect live specimens. The following large copepod species were used for experimentation, *Calanus propinquus*, *Calanoides acutus*, *Rhincalanus gigas* and *Metridia gerlachei* as well as the small species *Stephos longipes*. Feeding experiments were carried out with natural phytoplankton suspensions from the rosette samples from about 30 m depth, with melted ice cores and with melted platelet ice. To obtain information on preferential feeding on different size classes, size-fractionated chlorophyll measurements were carried out. The respective species and size composition will be determined on preserved samples in the laboratory in Bremerhaven. Additional experiments were done with filtered seawater, to which a sea-ice core was added. The behavioural response of the copepods to the presence of algae in the sea ice was observed. Copepod respiration was measured using a Winkler method. The ammonium and urea concentration was determined according to Grasshoff. All experiments were carried out in the dark in a cooled laboratory container at -1 °C. Specimens from the experiments were subsequently frozen at -30 °C for later determination of dry weight and carbon/nitrogen content.

Samples for activity measurements on digestive enzymes, lipid analyses as well as cnidarian species composition were obtained mainly using a Bongo net (335 µm), Rectangular Midwater Trawl (RMT 1+8; 325 and 4500 µm) and Benthopelagic Trawl. The hauling depths for these nets were usually 500 or 1000 m (see station lists). In the cooling container the organisms were identified as far as possible, measured, sexed and sorted according to developmental stage. The samples were subsequently frozen at -80 °C. A total of about 400 samples of the following taxa (number of species) were collected: Copepods (11), euphausiids (3), amphipods (5), decapods (1), cnidarians (3), mollusks (4), polychaetes (1), chaetognaths (1), fishes (3). The determination of total lipid content, lipid class and fatty acid/alcohol composition will be carried out mainly using chromatographic techniques at the Institut für Polarökologie in Kiel.

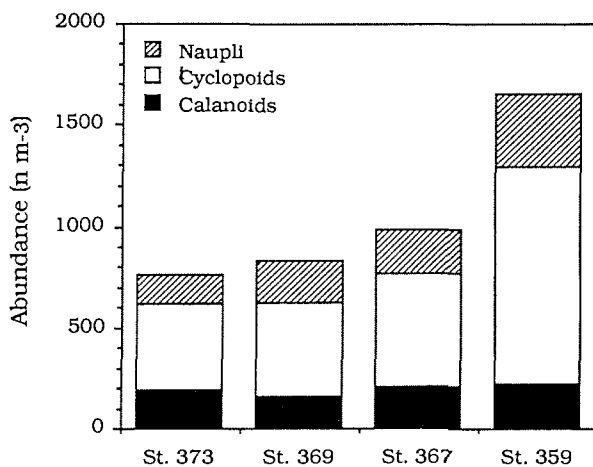


Fig. 50: Abundance of total copepod population (calanoids, cyclopoids and nauplii) in the upper 1000 m.

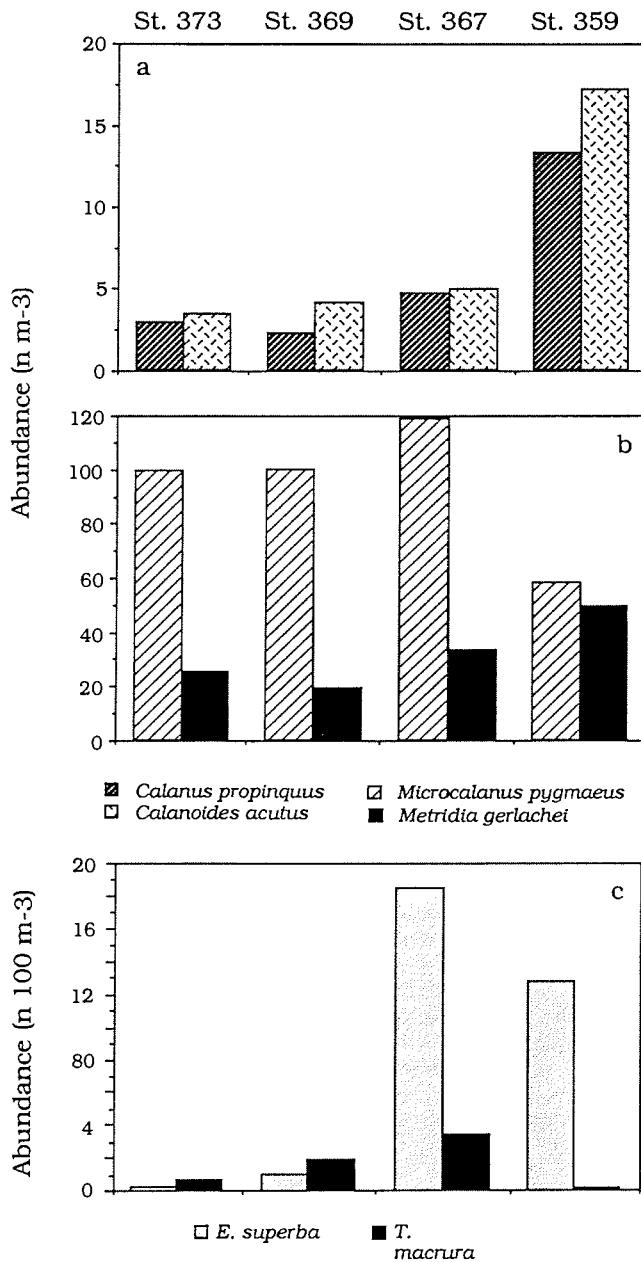


Fig. 51: Abundance of total populations of *Calanoidea acutus* and *Calanus propinquus* (a), *Metridia gerlachei* and *Microcalanus pygmaeus* (b), *Euphausia superba* and *Thysanoessa macrura* (c) in the upper 1000 m.

3.2.11.3. Preliminary results

PRELIMINARY RESULTS ON LIFE CYCLE STRATEGIES

Along the 7°W transect copepods occurred in higher numbers at the southernmost station (St.359) and the abundance decreased in offshore direction (Fig. 50). This feature was more pronounced in nauplii and cyclopoids than in calanoids.

The distribution pattern of four dominant calanoid copepod and two euphausiid species will be discussed in more detail in the following. The abundance of the large copepods, *Calanoides acutus*, *Calanus propinquus* and *Metridia gerlachei*, decreased with increasing distance to the ice shelf (Fig. 51 a,b). In contrast, the smallest species, *Microcalanus pygmaeus*, occurred in lower numbers at the southernmost station (St. 359) and with similar numbers at the three remaining stations (Fig. 51 b). Both euphausiid species showed highest densities at St. 367. *Euphausia superba* was most abundant at stations closer to the ice shelf, whereas higher abundances of *Tysanoessa macrura* were found at more offshore ones (Fig. 51 c).

Older copepodite stages (CIV + CV) dominated the *Calanoides acutus* population, while early stages (CI + CII) were absent at all stations except St. 359 (Fig. 52a). *Calanus propinquus* showed a shift from copepodite stage CIII (51%) at St. 359 to CV (43%) at St. 373 (Fig. 52b). At St. 359 the population of *Metridia gerlachei* had a bimodal stage structure: CI specimens (35%) were present as well as CII (21%) and CV (20%). At St. 373 older copepodite stages and adults were practically replaced by juveniles of a new generation (CI-CIII: 90%) (Fig. 52c). The development of these three species was more advanced at the more offshore stations than closer to the ice shelf. The stage frequency of *Microcalanus pygmaeus* was relatively similar at all four stations (Fig. 52d). Calyptopis CI and CII larvae constituted the bulk of the *Euphausia superba* population at St. 367, where the maximum numbers occurred. At the southernmost station (#359), mainly furcilia stages (I, II, IV) were present (Fig. 52 e). The main components of the *T. macrura* population were late furcilia stages (Fig. 52 f).

The vertical distribution differed greatly between species. At St. 359 the major part of the *Calanoides acutus* population was concentrated below 100 m. At St. 367 and 369 an equal part of the population was found in the cold surface layer and in the Warm Deep Water layer (Fig. 53a). At all stations the population consisted of significantly older stages (CIV + CV) in the deeper layer than in the surface layer, where CIV comprised up to 80% of the total population. At all stations the *Calanus propinquus* population was highly concentrated in the uppermost cold water layer (Fig. 53b). The bulk of the *Metridia gerlachei* population was found in the mixed water layers between 100 and 300 m (Sts. 367, 369, 373) and between 400 and 600 m (St. 359) (Fig. 53c). The vertical distribution of *Microcalanus pygmaeus* was similar to that of *M. gerlachei* (Fig. 53d). Both euphausiid species were clearly concentrated in the upper 100 m except *E. superba* at St. 359 (Fig. 53 e,f).

First results of the feeding experiments showed that *Calanoides acutus*, *Calanus propinquus* and *Metridia gerlachei* fed at highest rates on the larger phytoplankton size fraction, however, all developmental stages of *C. acutus* and *C. propinquus* also grazed on particles <2 µm. In contrast, no feeding on particles <2 µm could be observed in the adults and CIV/CV stages of *Metridia gerlachei*.

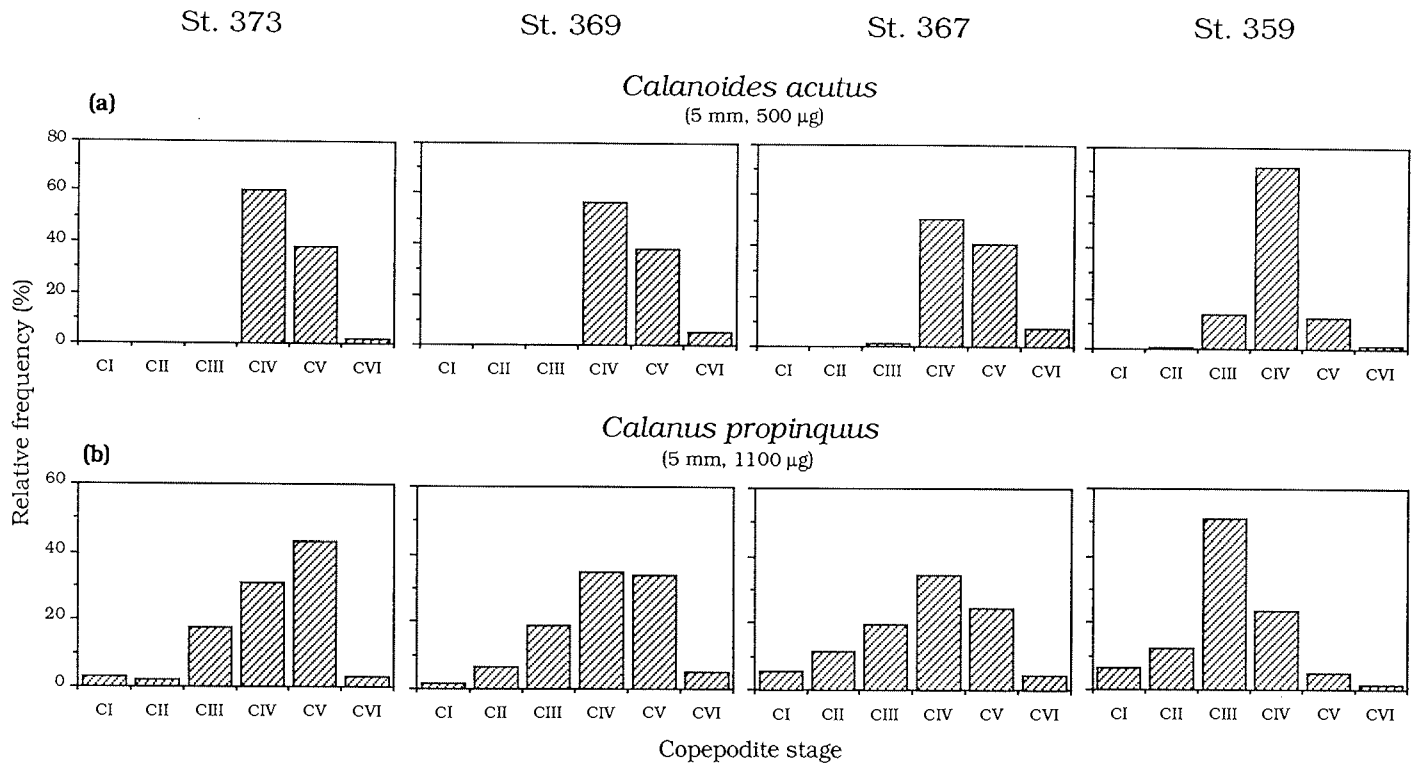


Fig. 52: Percentage frequency distribution of developmental stages of *Calanoides acutus* (a), *Calanus propinquus* (b), *Metridia gerlachei* (c), *Microcalanus pygmaeus* (d), *Euphausia superba* (e) and *Thysanoessa macrura* (f) in the upper 1000 m. Euphausiid developmental stages: CI, CII, CIII = calyptopis I, II, III; F I to F VI = furcilia I to VI; n = total number of individuals identified.

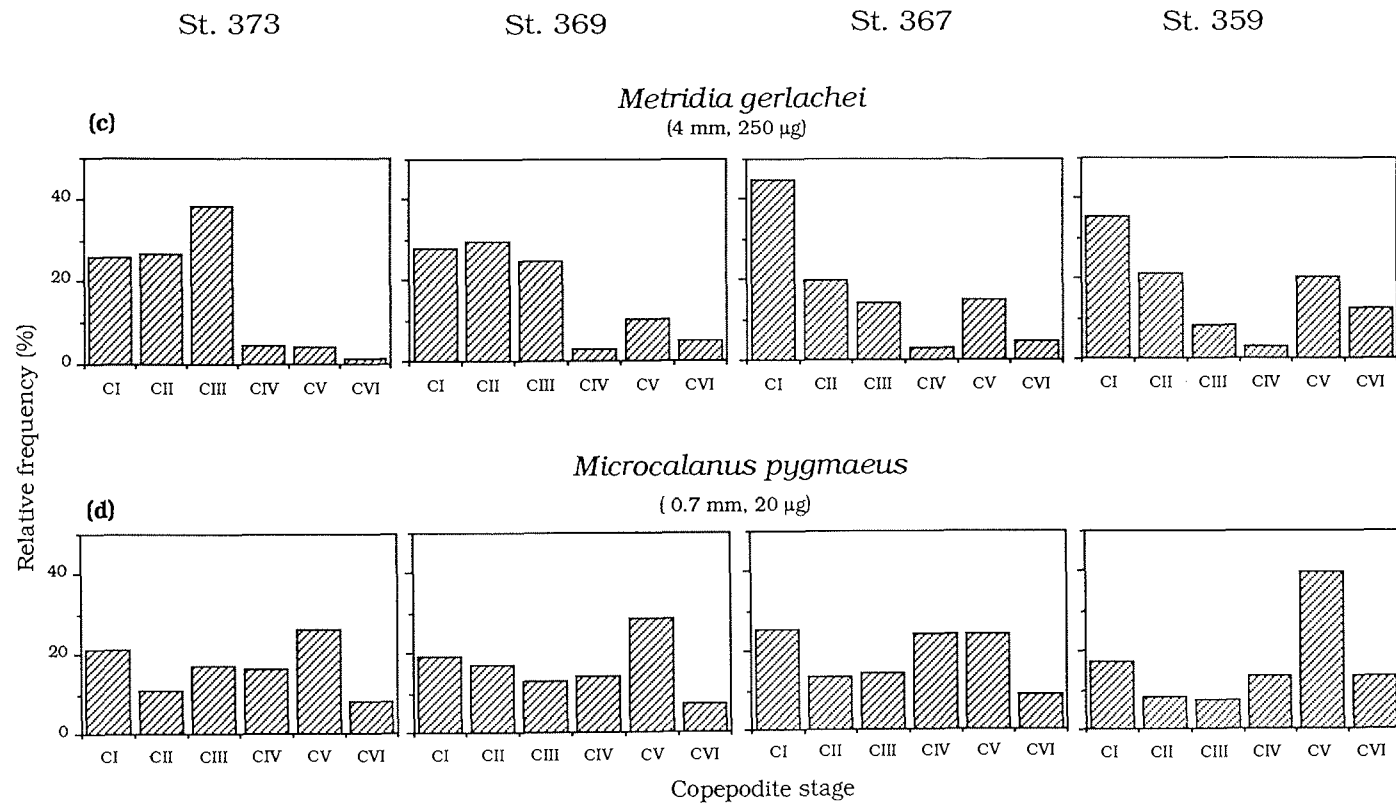


Fig. 52 contrn.

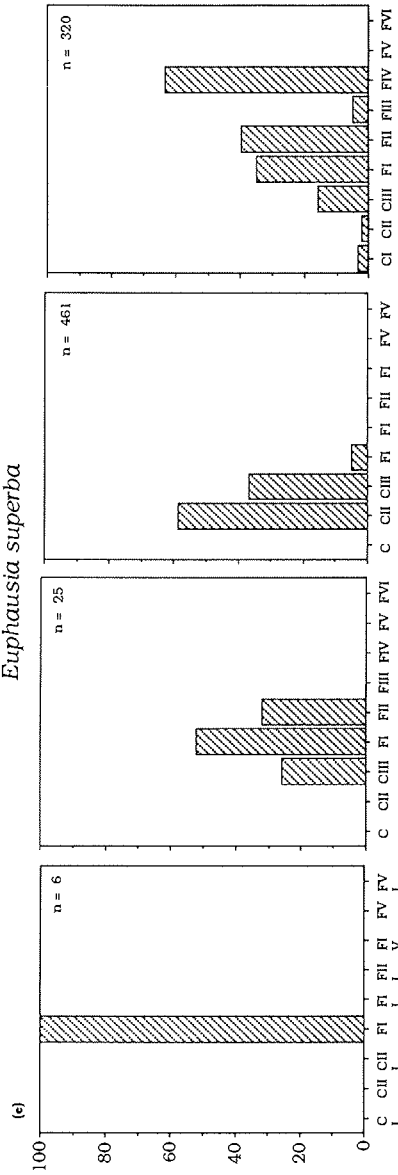
St. 359

St. 367

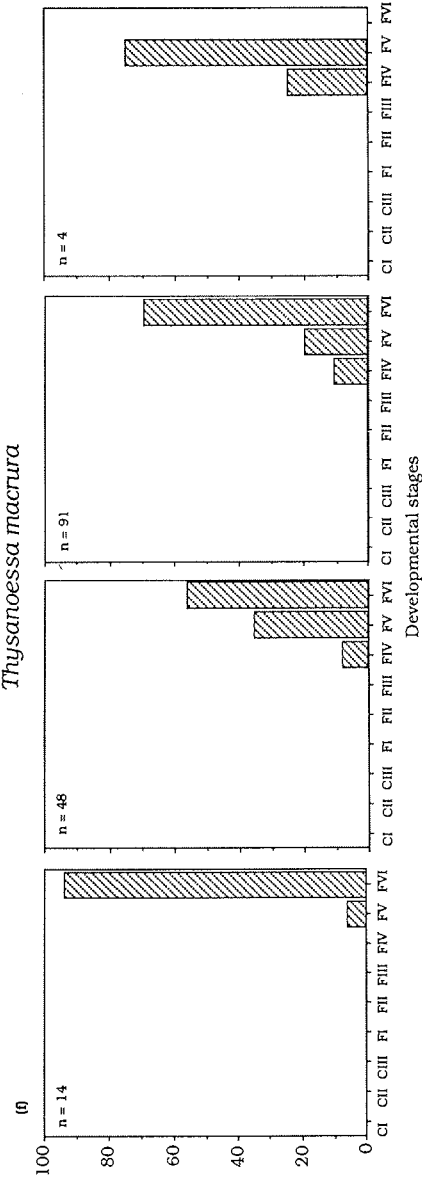
St. 369

St. 373

Euphausia superba

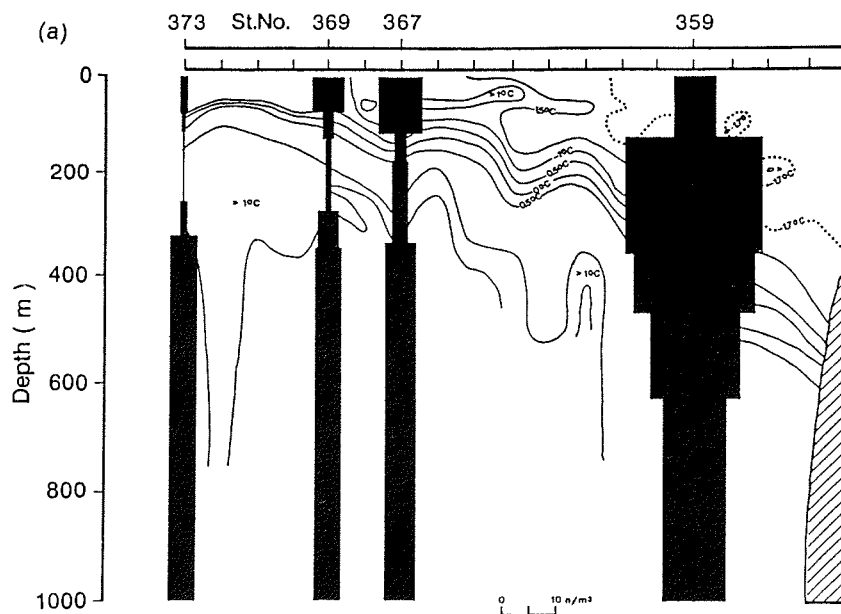


Thysanoessa macrura

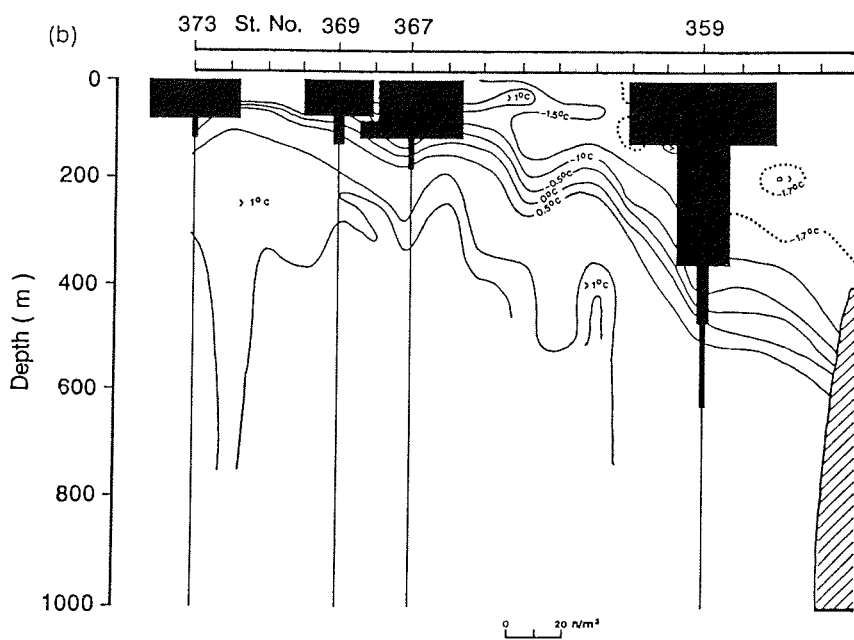


Developmental stages

Fig. 52 contin.

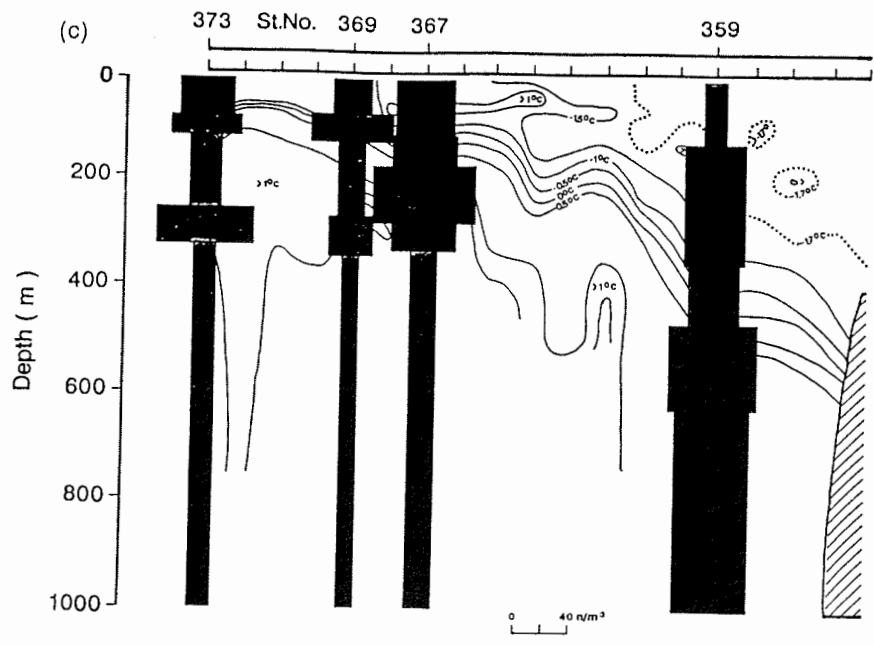


Calanoides acutus

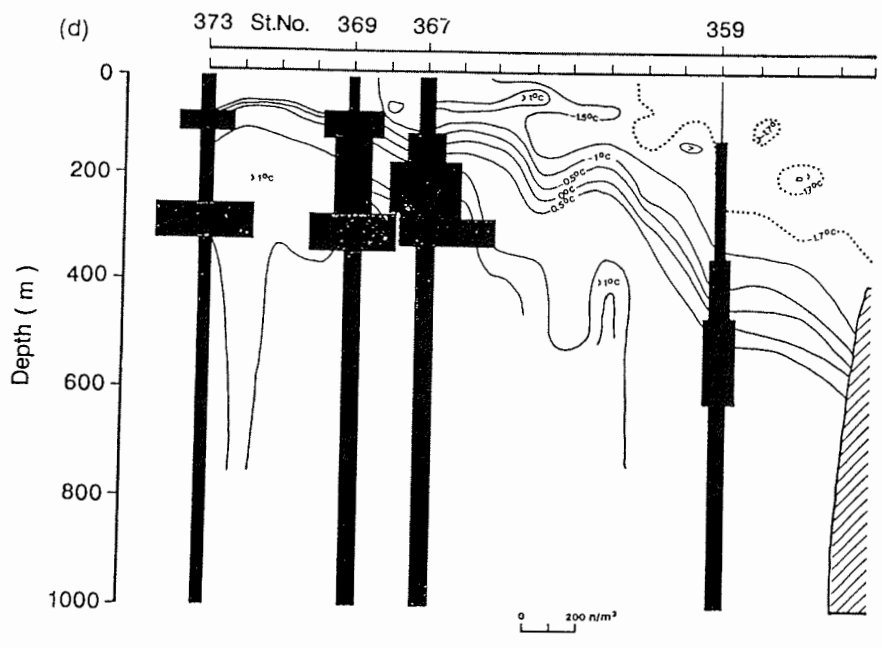


Calanus propinquus

Fig. 53: Vertical distribution of abundance of *Calanoides acutus* (a), *Calanus propinquus* (b), *Metridia gerlachei* (c), *Microcalanus pygmaeus* (d), *Euphausia superba* (e) and *Thysanoessa macrura* (f).

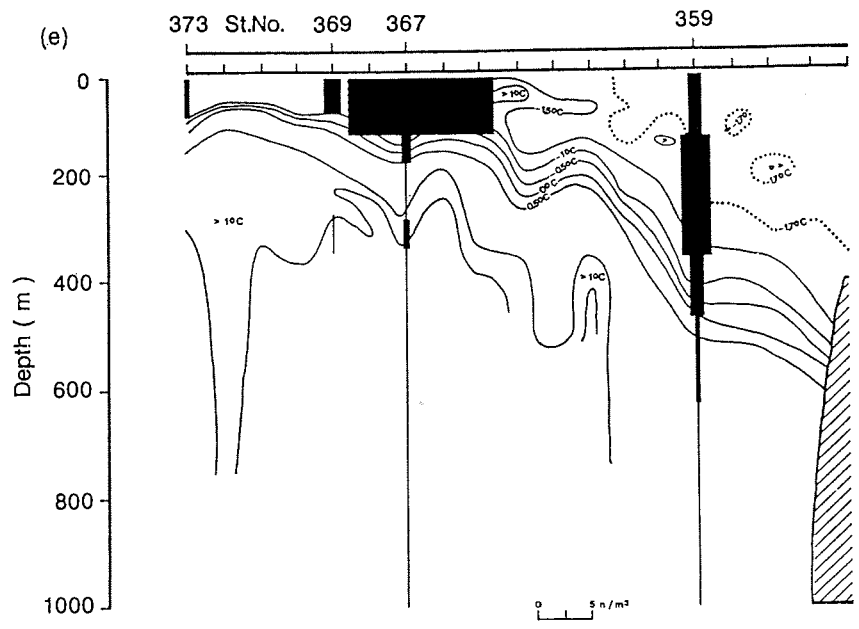


Metridia gerlachei

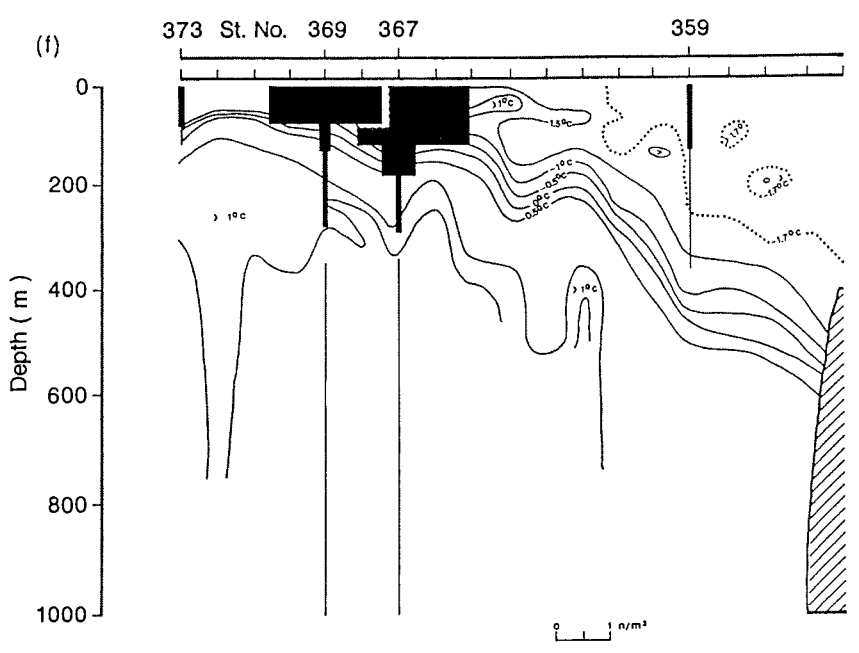


Microcalanus pygmaeus

Fig. 53: contrn.



Euphausia superba



Thysanoessa macrura

Fig. 53: contn

PRELIMINARY RESULTS ON CNIDARIANS

The following fourteen medusae species were identified during the cruise:

- Class Hydrozoa
- Subclass Anthomedusae
 - *Pandea rubra*
 - *Zanclonia weldoni*
 - *Calycopsis borchgrevinki*
- Subclass Leptomedusae
 - *Chromatonema rubra*
 - *Mitrocomella* sp.
- Subclass Narcomedusae
 - *Pegantha* sp.
 - *Solmundella bitentaculata*
- Subclass Trachymedusae
 - *Haliscera conica*
 - *Crossota brunnea*
 - *Arctapodema* sp.
 - *Pantachogon haeckeli*

- Class Scyphomedusae
- Order Coronatae
 - *Atolla wyvillei*
 - *Periphylla periphylla*
- Order Semaestomeae
 - *Stygiomedusa gigantea*

Many individuals of several anthomedusan species, young stages of different trachymedusae and a large scyphozoan specimen were not identified to genus level and a further examination will be necessary. Although data on densities are not available yet, the most abundant species were *Calycopsis borchgrevinki*, *Haliscera conica*, *Arctapodema* sp. and *Mitrocomella* sp. Twelve siphonophore species were identified during this cruise:

- Class Hydrozoa
- Order Siphonophorae
- Suborder Physonectae
 - *Pyrostephos vanhoeffeni*
- Suborder Calycophorae
 - *Vogtia serrata*
 - *Diphyes antarctica*
 - *Dimophyes arctica*
 - *Muggiaea bargmannae*
 - *Lensia havock*
 - *Lensia achilles*
 - *Lensia reticulata*
 - *Lensia* sp.
 - *Heteropyramis maculata*
 - *Crystallophyes amygdalina*
 - *Sphaeronectes* sp.

Several unidentified eudoxids were also collected. The high number of individuals of *Diphyes antarctica* and *Dimophyes arctica* collected by the RMT is noteworthy. The microscopic examination of the planktonic cnidarians collected by the four Multinet hauls (Sts 359, 367, 369 and 373) made during the first transect provided a general idea of the spatial distribution of these organisms. In the most onshore station (St. 359) which was covered by ice, the medusa *Arctapodema* sp. was the most abundant species and stood

out over the other species. The youngest stages were distributed in the upper 300 m, while the abundance of the old and mature stages increased with depth. No medusae were found in the upper 300 m of the three other stations except for a few individuals of *Solmundella bitentaculata* located in the most offshore station. Only a few individuals belonging to meso- and deep-water cosmopolitan species such as *Atolla wyvillei* were collected in the 300-1000 m depth interval.

The distribution pattern of the siphonophores was different. Colonies of the physonectid *Pyrostephos vanhoeffeni* were located in the upper 100 m of the two most onshore stations while the calyophores *Dimophyes arctica* and *Muggiaea bargmannae* were the most abundant species in the upper 300 m, but the abundance gradually decreased oceanward. Meso- and deep-water cosmopolitan species were collected in waters deeper than 300 m. *Heteropyramis maculata* and *Crystallophyes amygdalina* were the most abundant species in the 300 to 1000 m depth range and no differences in abundance along the transect were observed. Both, sexual (eudoxid) and asexual (polygastric) stages of the most common species were collected but also unidentified eudoxids.

Several species of medusae, siphonophores and ctenophores were kept alive in aquariums for several weeks. This is promising for future experimental investigations on the lifecycle and metabolism of gelatinous Antarctic zooplankton.

3.2.12. PLANKTONIC FORAMINIFERS

D.BERBERICH

Planktonic foraminifera are protozoa, which produce a calcareous shell. Generations of these organisms drop out of the water column and accumulate as sediment on the sea floor. For this reason they are very important for paleoclimatological and paleoceanographic interpretations.

Many studies of the biology of planktonic foraminifers have shown the community structures of this taxonomic group. Each species prefers a particular biological and abiotic environment for its optimal growth.

Neogloboquadrina pachyderma has been found to inhabit the Antarctic sea ice in high numbers. In contrast only a few individuals have been found in the Arctic sea ice. This difference may be due to the different ice form processes between the Arctic and the Antarctic. In the Antarctic the ice is primarily of frazil ice origin whereas in the Arctic mainly columnar ice is found. It has been suggested that ice of frazil ice origin may provide a more suitable habitat for foraminifera.

Recent studies have been made to investigate the incorporation of *Neogloboquadrina pachyderma* into ice and the influence of the latter ice transformation processes on their abundance. Enrichment in the ice may reach levels 60 times that of the underlying water column. These studies have also shown that in ice with high algal biomass, numbers of foraminifers also increase.

But these observations leave still many open questions:

- How do changes in physical, chemical and biological parameters within ice effect the morphology and reproduction of these organisms ?
- Under which hydrographical conditions does the incorporation take place ?
- Is this foraminifer forced to live in the ice, or does this habitat favour the existance of the population ?
- Is the ice a habitat in which there is a high concentration of food organisms ?
- How does the life-cycle change during incorporation into ice ?
- Are they protected from predators ?

3.2.12.1. Methods:

During this cruise many ice samples were obtained on transects from the ice edge into the fast ice. From each ice station at least one core was taken in order to count numbers of foraminifers. Later these individuals will be measured in the laboratory. In conjunction with ice core samples at each ice station an Apsteinnet (20 µm, mesh width) was also deployed in order to analyse their distribution in the water column.

Further correlations with ice algal biomass, phytoplankton biomass and abiotic parameters will be investigated later.

3.2.12.2. Results:

First results are from a transect that began on 23. April and ended on 27. April. On this transect young and old stages of ice were observed. In grease ice, the youngest stage, the lowest number of individuals was found. Grease ice was encountered at ice stations 117 B and 116 A. At these stations the ice was formed from grease ice and young unconsolidated pancake ice. In the one day old grease ice 31 to 40 individuals per litre were found (Fig. 54a).

In the following stage of ice, composed of few small pancakes frozen together, 118 individuals per litre were found (Fig. 54b)

In older pancake ice the results showed that in the lower parts of the ice an enrichment of foraminiferes occurred. Especially in this type of ice an increase in specimens with increasing age was found.

At an ice station with thicker pancake ice from 27. April of an age of 1 to 2 weeks, the lower part of the pancake was inhabited by 259 individuals per liter (Fig. 55a). In a 3 to 4 week old pancake, over 638 individuals per liter were observed (Fig. 55b). The dates from 24. April confirmed previous results that with increasing age the numbers of individuals also increased. In the lower parts of an 4 weeks old pancake, 684 individuals per liter were found (Fig. 55c). Also in the upper parts of this floe more individuals were encountered in comparison to younger ice.

The oldest ice floe on the transect which was over 50 cm thick and a few weeks old, contained 1003 individuals per liter (Fig. 55d). Also the upper parts of the ice high numbers of individuals occurred. This floe was similar in structure to nilas ice. Harvesting and scavenging therefore can be excluded. Such high numbers of individuals is very surprising.

On this transect the lowest number of individuals per litre occurred in young ice. With increasing age the number of specimens also increased.

First correlations with the temperature profile within an one year old pancake ice core showed that in the upper parts with low temperatures of -4°C to -5°C, living individuals were found and with only a few dead ones (Fig. 56). However, in lower parts (120-130 cm) of the floe, with temperature nearly that of the water column, highest numbers of individuals occurred.

The comparison between the water column and ice showed a high enrichment in the ice. In the water column foraminifers had concentrations of only 0,03 to 0,04 individuals per liter in contrast to the high numbers of specimens in the ice.

3.2.12.3. Conclusion:

The high numbers of foraminifers in older ice can be explained by the advanced ice formation processes. Foraminifers will be incorporated into ice through harvesting and scavenging of ice crystals which are formed in the water column and ascend to the surface. Here ice crystals accumulate forming new ice or are incorporated into the existing ice cover.

If the foraminifers prefer to live in the ice they may gather near the surface during ice formation so that they may be enclosed into the ice. On the other hand, the high numbers found in nilas ice which forms during calm weather conditions, indicates that the enrichment results from other events. For instance, specimens may actively migrate from the water column into the ice. Yet, this assumption can not explain the high numbers in the ice compared to the water column.

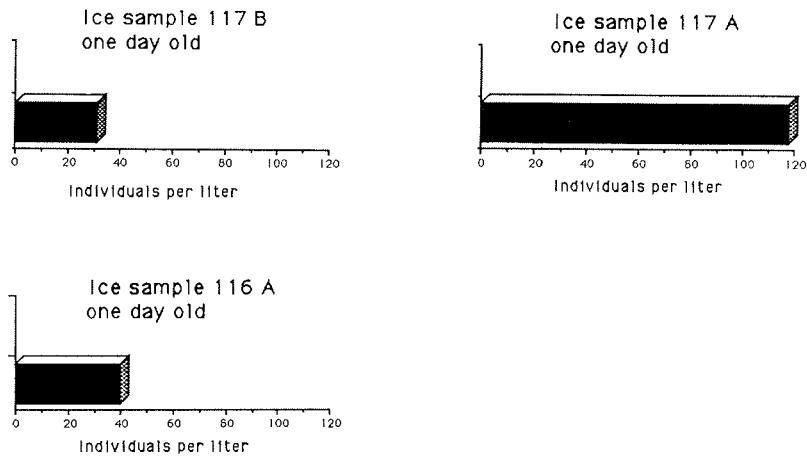


Fig. 54: Numbers of individuals in selected ice samples. a) Grease ice from 26.04. 92: b) "Puzzle ice" from 26.04.92: C) Grease ice from 25.04. 92

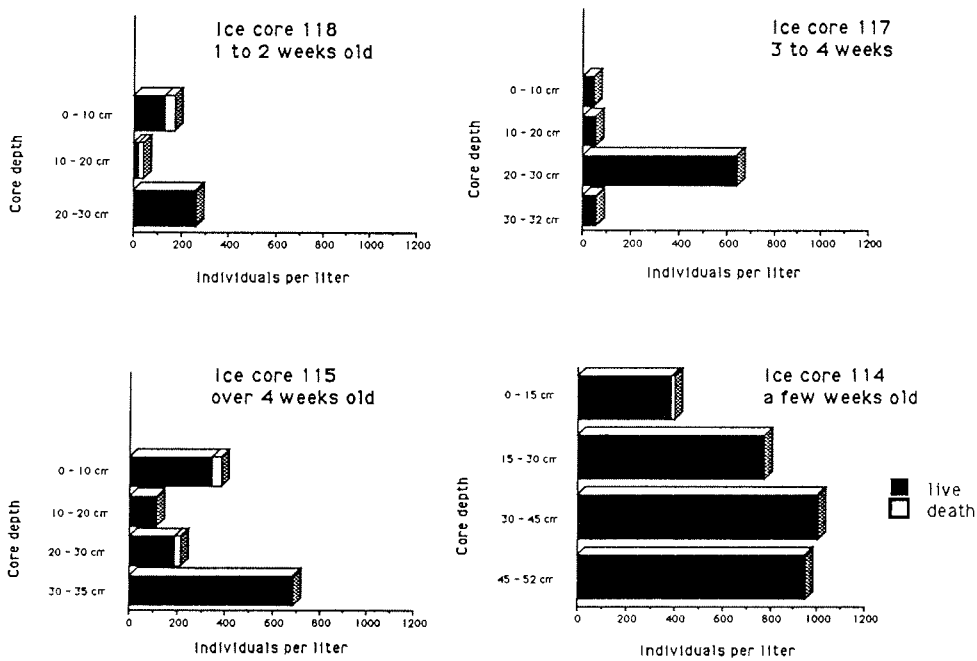


Fig. 55: Numbers of individuals in some ice floes. a) Pancake from 27.04. 92: b) Pancake from 26.04.92: C) Pancake from 24.04. 92: d) Nilas ice from 23.4.92

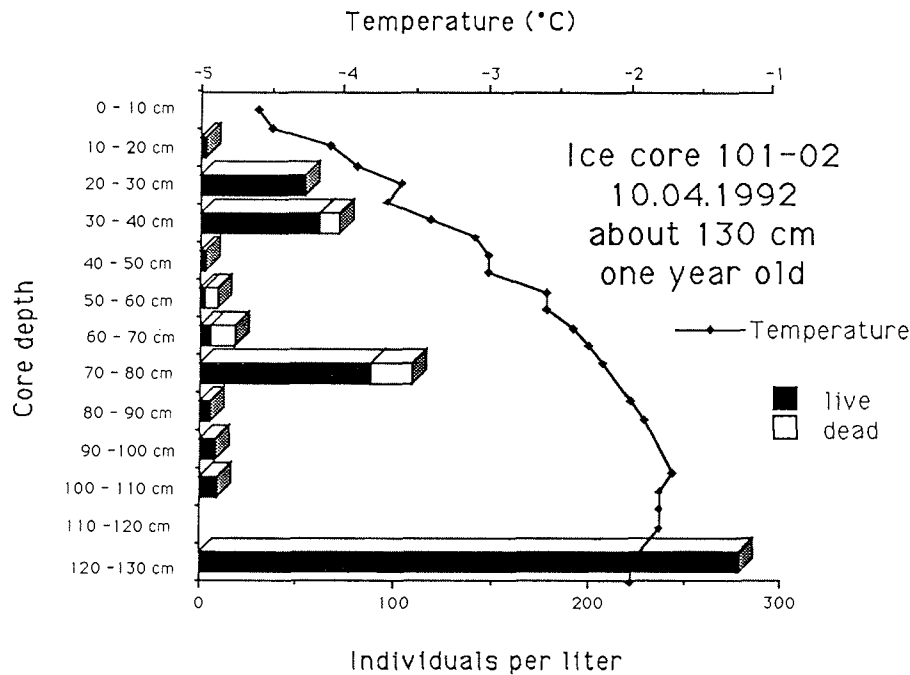


Fig. 56: Number of individuals in a single ice floe.

3.2.13. OBSERVATIONS ON THE CILIATE COMMUNITY OF THE ANTARCTIC SEA ICE AND PLANKTON (CILIOPHORA, PROTOZOA)

N. WILBERT, W. PETZ, W. SONG

Only in the last few years has the biota of the Antarctic sea ice been the aim of intensive study. Ciliates, however, have never been investigated in detail. During this cruise the ciliate community was studied taxonomically and ecologically in various types of sea ice and in the plankton of the eastern Weddell Sea.

3.2.13.1. Material and Methods

Ciliates were investigated qualitatively and quantitatively in melted samples of various types of ice. Planktonic ciliates, which were only studied qualitatively, were collected with an Apstein net from about 0-20 m depth. The living organisms were observed under a precooled microscope.

Protargol silver impregnation and silver nitrate staining (Chatton-Lwoff technique) were used to reveal infraciliary structures. Permanent slide mounts were obtained of all investigated species. Fixation for scanning electron microscopy followed standard protocols.

To clarify special taxonomic questions cultures of some species were established.

Active ciliate abundances were determined using a direct counting method. From each sample eight subsamples á 0.25 ml were examined.

3.2.13.2. Results

TAXONOMY

About 70 ciliate taxa were identified and examined in detail *in vivo*. About 40 taxa were recorded for the first time from Antarctic sea ice or plankton. Very likely, several of these are new to science. About 35 species occurred exclusively in the sea ice, whereas about 15 oligotrich taxa, i.e. mainly tintinnids and strobilidiids, were only found in plankton samples. In addition, three endocommensal species were examined from dredged sea urchins.

The type specimens of the new species will be deposited in the Collection of Microscope Slides housed in the Oberösterreichische Landesmuseum, Linz, Austria.

ECOLOGY

In newly formed ice, such as grease ice or slush ice, very low abundances of active ciliates occurred. Usually, individual numbers were below 1000 per litre of melted ice. Slightly older pancake ice was more densely populated. For instance, in a 30 cm thick pancake we found about 500 active specimens per litre in the top layer (0-10 cm core depth), about 5 000 l⁻¹ between 10-20 cm and about 8 000 l⁻¹ in the lower layer (20-30 cm depth). The upper part (e.g. 0-30 cm) of larger, thicker and therefore, older ice floes was, however, nearly devoid of active ciliates. They were found in higher abundance only in the deeper layers (e.g. 30-50 cm). The maximum number of active ciliates (up to 57 000 individuals l⁻¹ melted ice) occurred always within the brown layer. These results clearly indicate that ciliates play an important role in the ice community.

Brine (sea ice pore water) from sack-holes was also investigated. Compared to melted ice cores considerably less active ciliates (about 9 800 individuals l⁻¹) were found.

The species composition of ciliates was distinctly different in the ice and in the plankton (see also above). In the water column tintinnid and strobilidiid species prevailed. In the ice, however, tintinnids were entirely absent and strobilidiids were only rarely found. This habitat is dominated by strombidiid, euplotid and spiroprorodontid species.

3.3. Biology of deeper waters and benthos

3.3.1. DEEP SEA MICROBIOLOGY

E. HELMKE

The microbiological deep sea studies were focused on questions of occurrence, distribution and role of pressure adapted bacteria as well as on the fate of bacteria which are transported from the cold surface water to greater depth. Furthermore barophilic bacteria will be isolated for taxonomical, phylogenetical and physiological studies. The Weddell Sea is an especially suited area for such deep sea studies since the Antarctic bottom water which influences vast parts of the world's deep sea area is formed here and the constancy of cold temperatures over the entire water column facilitates studies on the connection of cold temperature and high pressure adaptation.

Twelve different sediment and associated water samples were taken in the depth range of 500 to 5000 m by means of the minicorer and were analysed for the concentration of reproductive heterotrophic bacteria with the MPN-method (most probable number) under different pressure and temperature conditions. Subsequent cultivation steps will be carried out in the home laboratory in Bremerhaven and will provide evidence about barotolerance and potential activity status of different bacterial components of deep-sea populations. Water samples from different water depths taken with the rosette sampler were processed correspondingly

Additional experiments with surface water and sea ice samples were directed to the barotolerance and baroresistance of the cold adapted shallow water bacterial communities. Parallel to these cultural approaches sediment and water samples were prepared for total count and biomass determination.

In order to get an idea about the secondary productivity and bacterial turnover in the deep sea environment a selected part of the samples were employed for activity measurements with radioactive labelled substrates under simulated *in situ* conditions.

Further information about the distribution of barophiles is expected by means of biomarkers. The bacterial biomass necessary for such studies was gained by filtering greater volumes of water with *in situ* -pumps which were exposed to different water depths. The filters will be analysed for the specific biomarkers of barophiles in collaboration with the chemical section of the AWI.

Due to relatively slow growth of cold and pressure adapted bacteria the cultural approaches could not be evaluated on board. Subculturing and isolation work, as well as total count and biomass determinations will also be performed in Bremerhaven. However, preliminary results are available from some activity measurements which indicate that pressure adapted bacteria occur regularly in the Weddell Sea in depth beyond 4000m. It became obvious that barophiles are at least functionally dominant in bottom near deep-sea habitats.

Due to a failure of a mooring system the degradation studies and barotolerance experiments related to the bacterial flora enriched on substrates exposed in different water depth could not be accomplished. However, the studies were continued by the deployment of new chitinous material at two new mooring systems.

3.3.2. MACROFAUNA INVESTIGATIONS

D. GERDES

3.3.2.1. Objectives

The leg ANT X/3 had two major objectives of work: The first was to continue the inventory of the Weddell Sea benthos, this time with special emphasis to organisms living in water depths > 1000 m. Secondly the colour PTR camera newly attached to the multibox corer with its recording unit and the control line from board "Polarstern" to the camera and the recording unit had to be tested. Participating in the AGT and BPT catches several benthic species had to be selected for further studies later in the lab.

3.3.2.2. Technical objectives

The multibox corer (MUC) in combination with the UW-video-system was used for the second time in the Weddell Sea. In contrast to the first operation, the videosystem was modified by an additional colour PTR camera, an UW recording unit and additional UW lamps all attached to the MUC. The ships 10 km long coaxial cable acts as a bidirectional connection between board unit and underwater components, enabling the control of different functions of the UW-recorder and the PTR camera as well as the vice versa transport of b/w video signals to the board unit. This system provides high quality coloured videos via the UW-recording unit and online on board the ship b/w control videos from both attached cameras.

3.3.2.3. Work at sea and preliminary results

AGT stations and 2 BPT stations provided material of different shrimp species (mainly *Notocrangon antarcticus* and *Nematocarcinus longirostris*) and a collection of various polychaete species for reproduction and taxonomical studies later in the lab.

MUC and the video system were used on 10 stations in water depths between 250 and 5000 m. Due to technical problems only 4 sediment cores were obtained. From the video system, however, we obtained approx. 2.5 h coloured and 4 h b/w videos. Preliminary

investigations of these show that the deeper parts of the Weddell Sea shelf are inhabited by a poorly developed fauna. This holds especially true for the epifauna, which on the shelf is rich in biomass and diversity. Only seldom single specimens of sea stars, brittle stars or holothurians are to be seen. The endofauna (probably polychaetes or sipunculids) seems to be more important here than on the shelf, as indicated by quite regularly occurring holes in the sediment surface and faecal strings in the vicinity.

3.3.3. FISHERIES BIOLOGY AND STRUCTURE AND FUNCTION OF FISH HAEMOGLOBIN

G. DI PRISCO, M. TAMBURRINI, A. KUNZMANN

3.3.3.1. Catches

Fish were caught with the Agassiz Trawl (AGT) and Benthopelagic Trawl (BPT) at seven locations (Fig.57) in the eastern Weddell Sea between 4°W and 13°W. Depths varied between 300 and 850 m on the shelf, only one offshore station (STN 389) had a catch depth of 1000 m at a bottom depth of 1500 m. On station 429 the Agassiztrawl was damaged and only three fish specimens were caught.

In total 605 specimens with a total weight of 30 kg were caught. The onshore BPT haul (STN 479) yielded by far most of the specimens (n=407, Fig. 58). Close to 75% (n=442) of all specimens caught belong to the family Nototheniidae (Fig.59), where mainly three species account for 90% of these (*Trematomus lönnbergi*, n=153; *T. lepidorhinus*, n= 140; *Pleuragramma antarcticum*, n=108). The second most abundant family is Channichthyidae (13%), where the species *Chionodraco myersi* accounts for 42% of the family total. With the exception of the high number of *T. lönnbergi* specimens this is in good agreement with earlier abundances recorded by Ekau (1988).

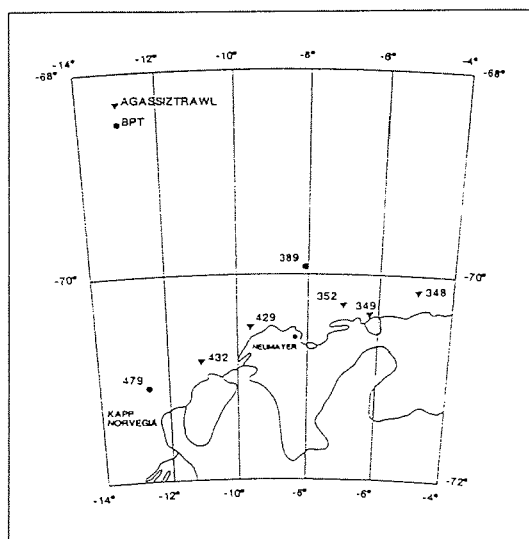


Fig. 57: Positions of fisheries stations during Ant X/3 (March-May 1992) in the eastern Weddell Sea. Given is the three digit station number (STN), which can be referred to in the station list in the annex of this cruise report.

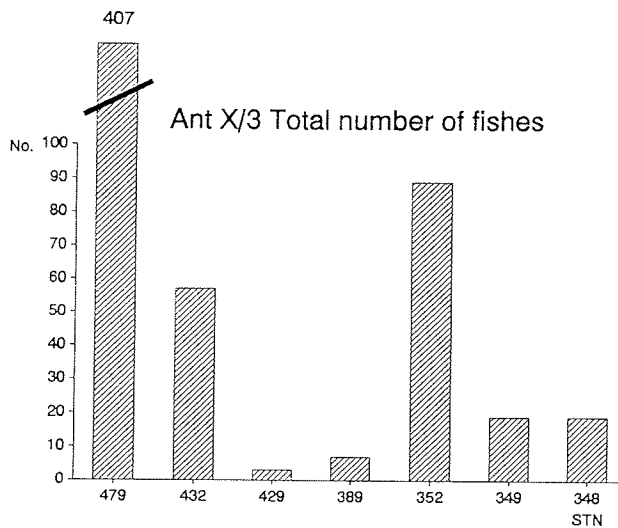


Fig. 58: Total number of fishes caught during Ant X/3 and their distribution at the seven stations. STN = station number, STN 479 yielded a total of 407 fishes.

A comparison on the species level yields a different picture. Nototheniids and artedidraconids each contribute about 25% to the total number of species ($n=37$), whereas other families contribute about 14 % each (Fig. 60).

3.3.3.2. Tissue and blood sampling

From about 250 specimens samples of liver, heart and muscle were taken and from some selected specimens also samples of spleen, kidneys and gonads. After weighing, these were frozen at -80°C for investigations on tissue metabolism, enzyme cold adaptation and lipid pathways (in cooperation with H.D. Jankowsky & H. Wodtke). The kidneys and gonads were fixed in 4% formalin and will be forwarded to A.L. DeVries for studies on the kidney glomerulization and to K.-H. Kock for studies on reproduction.

From all 605 specimens total length (TL), standard length (SL) and fresh weight (FW) were measured. From some also sex and maturity stage were determined and otoliths will be taken for ageing and growth studies. All these data will enter a database established at the Institute for Polar Ecology, Kiel for studies on the fish community of the Weddell Sea. Specimens of all species were frozen at -30°C for two theses about a community comparison between the Weddell and Lazarev Sea (C. Zimmermann) and studies on antifreeze glycoproteins (A. Wöhrmann).

About 100 blood samples were drawn with heparinized syringes from the caudal vein of 18 different species. These include fourteen species which were investigated for the first time (Table 9, one nototheniid, six artedidraconids, one bathydraconid, three zoarcids and three mesopelagic myctophids). Also included are four species, where work on frozen blood samples has been done before. The fresh material from this cruise allowed us to complete also studies on intact red blood cells and purified haemoglobins and to investigate the effect of temperature on the oxygen binding of three nototheniids and one bathydraconid (Table 9, lower part).

3.3.3.3. Haematology

Haematological measurements were carried out immediately and comprised haematocrit (Hct), number of red blood cells (RBC) and haemoglobin concentration [Hb]. After centrifugation and separation of cells and plasma, cells were washed with 1.7% saline, centrifuged again and a fraction was stored for functional studies on the intact red blood

cells. The rest of the sample was haemolyzed with 1 mM Tris at pH 8.0 for studies on the haemolysate or for the purification of haemoglobins.

Haematological results of the new species confirmed the hypothesis that the number of red blood cells, the haemoglobin concentration and the number of haemoglobin components (see below) decreases as evolution proceeds. When average values on family level are compared we find a decrease in the order Nototheniidae > Artedidraconidae > Bathydraconidae > Channichthyidae. This is the same order as in a phylogenetic tree based on morphological investigations (Fig. 61).

Two exceptions from the common pattern (see below) are the number of haemoglobin components in *Pleuragramma antarcticum* and *Dolloidraaco longedorsalis* (Table 9). *P. antarcticum* is also exceptional as far as the mode of life is concerned. This species has a circumantarctic distribution, is the most abundant and only holopelagic species, undertakes spawning migrations and has low energy requirements. It may well be that this species has conserved three different haemoglobins due to varying environmental conditions during its complex life cycle.

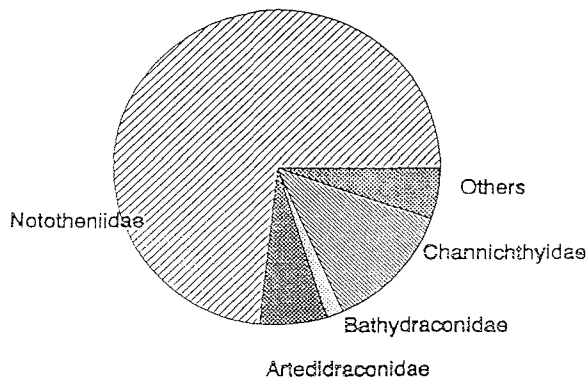


Fig. 59: Abundance of fish families (by specimen number). 'Others' refers to myctophids and zoarcids.

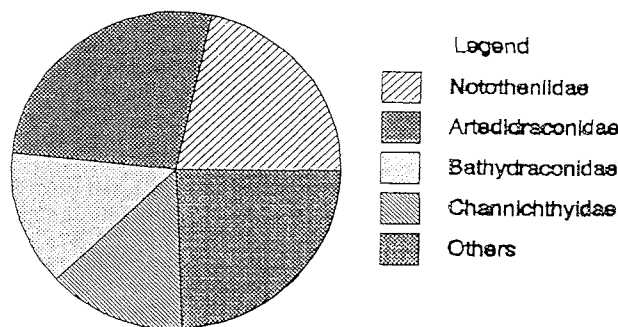


Fig. 60: Abundance of fish families (by number of species). 'Others' refers to myctophids and zoarcids.

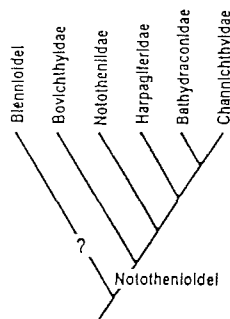


Fig. 61: Phylogenetic tree of endemic Antarctic fish families according to morphological investigations by Iwami (1985).

3.3.3.4. Haemoglobin purification and characterisation

After centrifugation to remove the stromas, electrophoretic analysis on cellulose acetate was carried out on each haemolysate. Table 9 reports the number of haemoglobin components for each species. In general, the electrophoretic patterns were in line with the previous findings, i.e. either a single or a major component (Hb 1, accounting for at least 90% of the total). A single haemoglobin was found in Artedidraconidae. In Bathydraconidae Hb 2 was found in *Racovitzia glacialis*, similar to another bathydraconid, *Cygnodraco mawsoni*. Nototheniidae, except *Aethotaxis mitopteryx*, were found to have Hb 1 and Hb 2; the haemolysate of *Pleuragramma antarcticum* gave two major bands.

Juveniles of several yet unidentified species confirmed that a higher multiplicity is present in the first life stage, also including a much higher level of Hb 2. The surprisingly high number of components of the bathydraconid *D. longedorsalis* may well reflect this observation.

When more than one haemoglobin was present, purification was achieved by ion-exchange chromatography on a column of DE 52 (1 x 20 cm). Elution was carried out at different concentrations of Tris-HCl buffer pH 7.6; the absorbance at 540 nm was monitored, and Figure 62 shows two representative elution patterns. After dialysis of the pooled fractions, the peaks were adsorbed on a small DE 52 column and concentrated by elution with 100 mM Tris- HCl pH 7.1.

The functional characterisation involved the study of the oxygen-binding properties. These were performed on the intact erythrocytes, on the haemolysates (previously "stripped" by running through a column of a mixed-bed resin, in order to remove endogenous organic phosphates, which have a regulatory effect on the oxygen binding), and on some or all of the purified haemoglobins. This study included the investigation of: a) the oxygen saturation capacity at 2°C as a function of pH, in the presence and absence of ATP (Root effect); b) the regulation of the oxygen affinity by pH and ATP in equilibrium experiments (Bohr effect); c) the effect of temperature in the range 2-10°C on the affinity. The results are summarised in Table 9.

Figures 63 and 64 show representative plots of Bohr and Root effects.

Bohr and Root effects were found in all haemoglobins of the myctophid and nototheniid species (except *A. mitopteryx*, displaying very weak effects). In artedidraconids, pH had little or no regulatory effect, except in the presence of ATP; addition of this effector to erythrocytes proved that ATP was never in the cells at saturating concentrations. In comparison with the other notothenioids, the oxygen affinity of the bathydraconid *Racovitzia glacialis* was found to be exceptionally high.

Ion-exchange chromatography showed that the less anodal electrophoretic band of *P. antarcticum* comprised two haemoglobin components. Thus this species has at least three components, all with pH-regulated oxygen binding, as shown by the presence of the Bohr and Root effects. ATP modulates the Bohr effect of Hb 1 and Hb 2, while it has only a limited regulatory effect on the position of the Bohr curve of Hb 3.

The study of the temperature effect on oxygen binding revealed that the haemoglobins under investigation follow a general trend which is shown by most haemoglobins. In fact, higher exothermic values of heat of oxygenation were obtained at pH 8.0, whereas at pH 7.0 lower values were recorded, due to the endothermic contribution of the ionization of oxygen-linked acid groups. ATP has been shown to regulate this effect.

The three haemoglobins of *P. antarcticum* showed a fine regulation of oxygen affinity by temperature. In fact, different values of heat of oxygenation were obtained for each component in the pH range 7.0-8.0, both in the absence and presence of ATP.

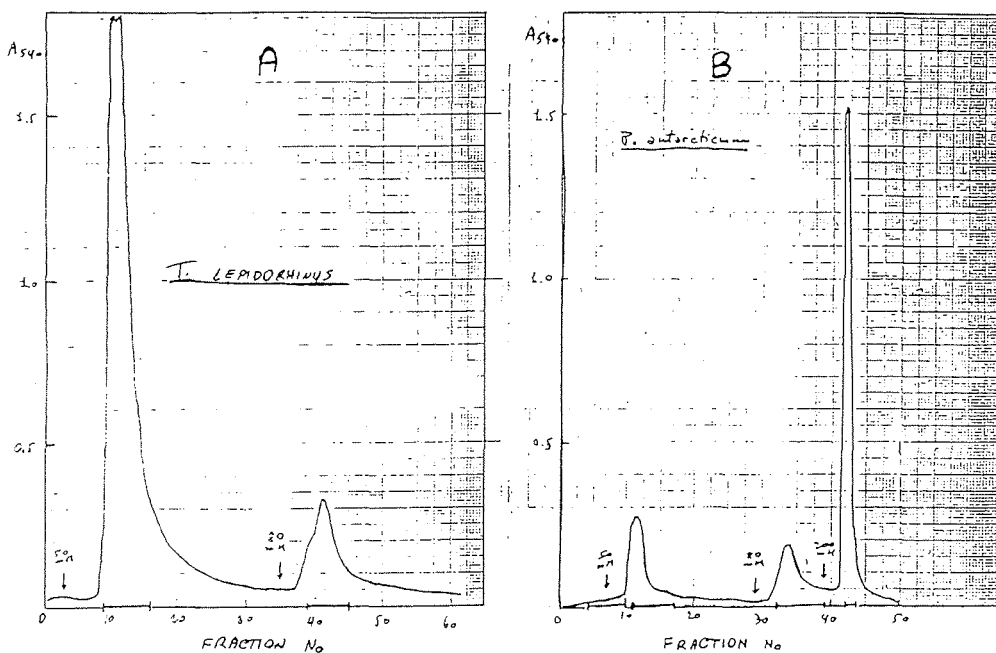


Fig. 62: Ion-exchange chromatography of the hemolysate of *T. lepidorhinus* (panel A) and of *P. antarcticum* (panel B). Experimental conditions: see text.

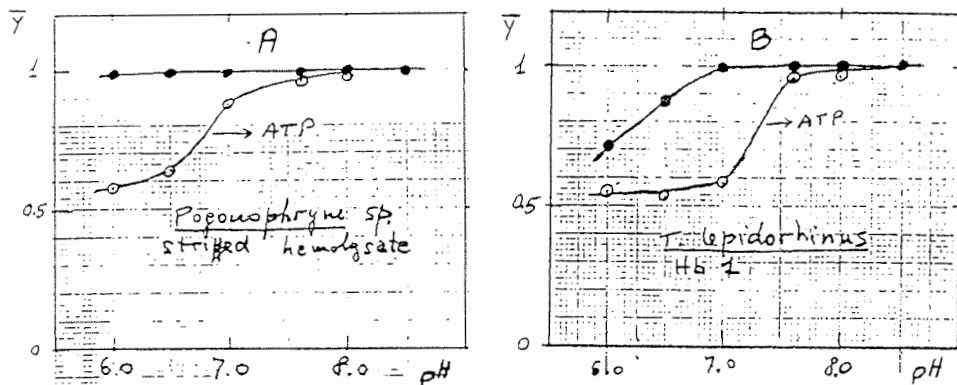


Fig. 63: Oxygen-saturation curves of the stripped hemolysate of *Pogonophryne sp* (panel A), and of the purified Hb 1 of *T. lepidorhinus* (panel B), in the absence (closed circles) and presence (open circles) of 3 mM ATP.

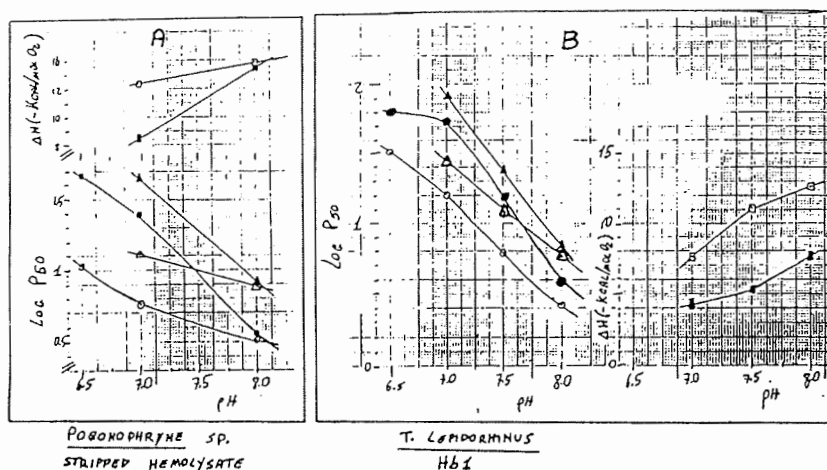


Fig. 64: Oxygen-binding curves and heats of oxygenation of the stripped hemolysate of *Pogonophryne sp* (panel A) and of the purified Hb 1 of *T. lepidorhinus* (panel B). The experiments were performed at 2°C (circles) and at 10°C (triangles), in the absence (open symbols) and presence (closed symbols) of 3 mM ATP and 0.1 M NaCl.

All purified haemoglobins and, in some cases, the haemolysates, have been converted to the stable CN-met derivatives, which will be retrograded at 0°C. These will be used at IBPE in Naples for sequence studies, as well as for additional functional studies and separation attempts.

The results obtained during Ant X/3 extend and, in certain instances, complete the knowledge on the structure and function of Antarctic fish haemoglobin that our groups have gathered in the past years. One of the aims of these investigations is to seek a relationship between the physiological and biochemical adaptation of the oxygen transport system and the lifestyle of fish species, related to their ecology and distribution.

Table 9 Summary of some of the results on haemoglobins of 18 species investigated during Ant X/3. Hb (CAE) = haemoglobin components investigated by Cellulose Acetate Electrophoresis. The question mark denotes species whose identification will be confirmed by taxonomists. n.d. = not determined: it is referred to species with insufficient starting material.

| Species | Hb (CAE) | Root | Bohr |
|---------------------------|----------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Pleuragramma antarcticum | | Hb1 + Hb2 + Hb3 + | Hb1 + Hb2 + Hb3 + |
| Arteidraco orianae | | (-) | + |
| Arteidraco shackletoni | | | |
| Dolloidraco longedorsalis | | (-) | |
| Pogonophryne mentella ? | | (-) | + |
| Pogonophryne marmorata ? | | (-) | + |
| Pogonophryne barsukovi ? | | (-) | + |
| Akarotaxis nudiceps | | + | |
| Zoarcid 1 | | + | |
| Lycenchelys nigripalatum | | + | |
| Zoarcid 3 | | + | |
| Gymnoscopelus spec. | | + | + |
| Bathylagus spec. | | + | |
| Electrona spec. | | + | + |
| Aethotaxis mitopteryx | | (-) | (+) |
| Trematomus lepidorhinus | | Hb1 + | Hb1 + |
| Trematomus eulepidotus | | Hb1 + | Hb1 + |
| Racovitzia glacialis | | + | + |

3.4. Sediment trap moorings and natural radioisotopes in the water column.

W.SCHMIDT, E. VAN HANNEN, R. PHILLIPS, R. PLUGGE, D. GERDES

The sediment traps are located at four positions, Bouvet Island (BO 1: 56° 20,3'S- 03° 22,6'W), the Polar Front PF4: 50° 07,6'S- 05° 52, 0'E). Wedelmeer (KN4: 70° 59,51'S - 11°46,85'E) and AWI400 (57°18'S - 04°07'E). Objectives are to monitor seasonal particle flux from the photic zone to deeper waters during several years. We hope to quantify intra-annual fluctuations of primary productivity and export of particulate matter from the photic layer. This will include determining their setting velocity. The results from these investigations will be compared to other sediment traps presently deployed in the South Atlantic by Sonderforschungsbereich 261.

At the Polar Front and in the Northeastern Weddell Sea the concentration of the cosmogenic isotope Be-10 as well as the Be10/Be-9 ratio will be measured. The objective is to investigate the relationship between Be-10 content and bioproductivity. Results of measurements of the Be-10 flux to sediments off West Africa indicated that in areas of high bioproductivity the Be-10 flux, as well as the Th-230 flux to the sediments is much higher than the production rate of the isotopes. This is due to scavenging of the isotopes by settling particles. This causes a concentration gradient of the isotopes from the high productivity area to the open ocean. It is thought that if the correlation between productivity, Be-10 content in the water column, and Be-10 flux to the sediments can be determined, than the Be-10 flux can be used as an index for paleoproductivity. The Be-10 samples will be prepared on board the ship, and the Be-10 content will be measured using the Accelerator Mass Spectrometer at the ETH Zürich.

3.5. Weather and meteorological Observations

F.-U. DENTLER, H. SONNABEND

3.5.1. GENERAL REMARKS

The interaction between the cold air flowing out of Antarctica and the relatively warm and moist air masses of the lower latitude ocean areas causes the development of a series of mid-latitude cyclones which are responsible for the low-pressure belt surrounding the Antarctic continent. This pressure pattern is not only seen on mean pressure maps of this region but also in the daily weather charts, showing quasi-stationary pressure patterns.

"Polarstern" performs an important contribution to the world-wide meteorological observation network because most of the year it operates in inaccessible regions with only a few observation stations. Since the latest generation of numerical models for weather prediction are global models, observations from all over the world are required especially from data-sparse areas. During ANT X/3 3-hourly routine surface weather-observations were conducted. In addition, twice a day (0600 UTC and 1200 UTC) radiosondes were launched. Both datasets were transmitted via DCP and satellite respectively by radio operator into the GTS (Global Telecommunication System).

3.5.2. PHASE 1: CAPETOWN - NEUMAYER

During the first part of ANT X/3 we travelled through three climatic zones: subtropical high-pressure belt, temperate belt and then reached the Antarctic climatic zone.

Leaving Capetown, air pressure rose up to 1018 hPa as we passed through the subtropical high southwest of Cape of Good Hope. Afterwards pressure fell in several steps to a value of 961 hPa in a gale center near Bouvet Island (Fig. 65). Between 45 and 55° South we crossed the Polarfront with its wavelike disturbances. The front was not well expressed at this time in the area we travelled through. The atmospheric center of activity in the South Atlantic was the above mentioned gale center at Bouvet Island. Five degrees further to the South windspeeds decreased and turned to southeasterly directions.

Air temperature (at mean sea level) showed a more or less steady decrease from Lat 35° to the 55°S, and from here remained nearly constant at freezing level to 67°S. Further it steeply dropped down to less than -23°C after we passed through the ice-edge.

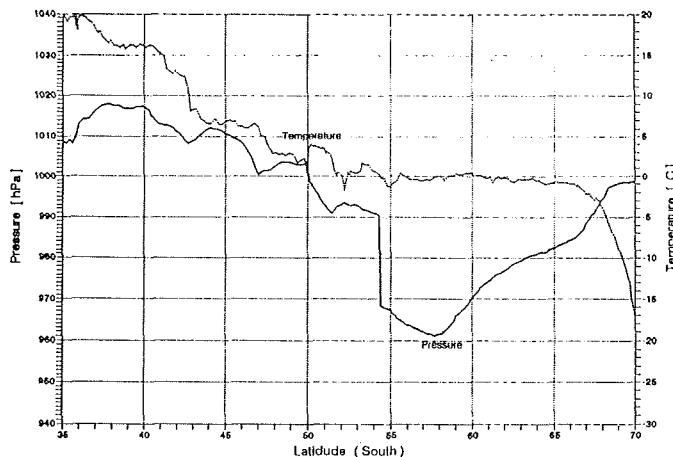


Fig. 65: Air Pressure and air temperature cross section between Lat 35°S and 70°S.

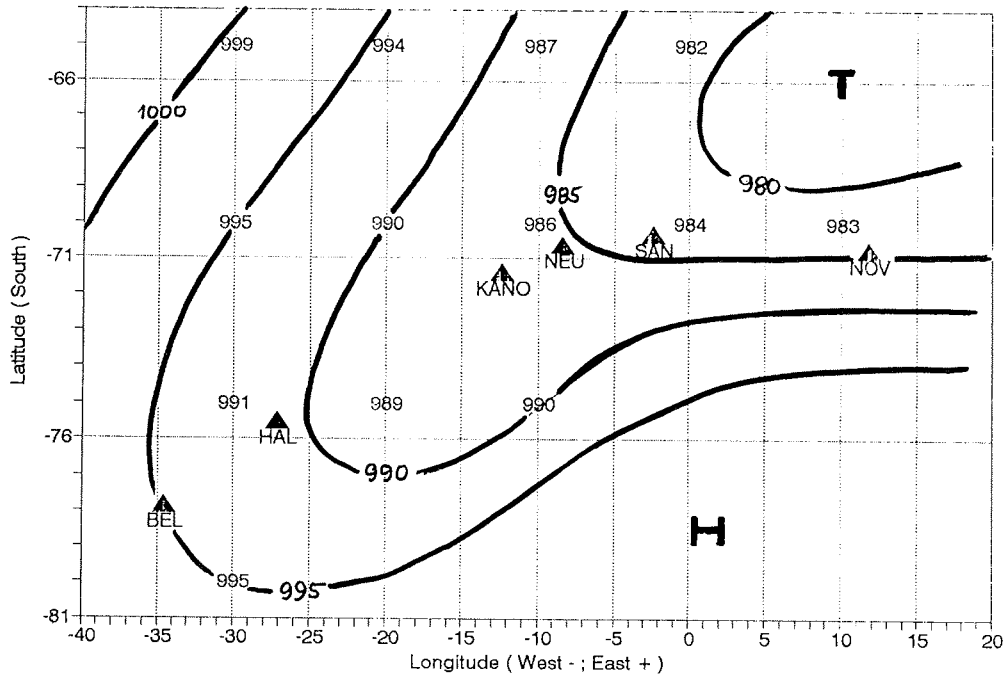


Fig. 66: Atmospheric pressure (MSL) measured between 6.4.92 and 26.4.92

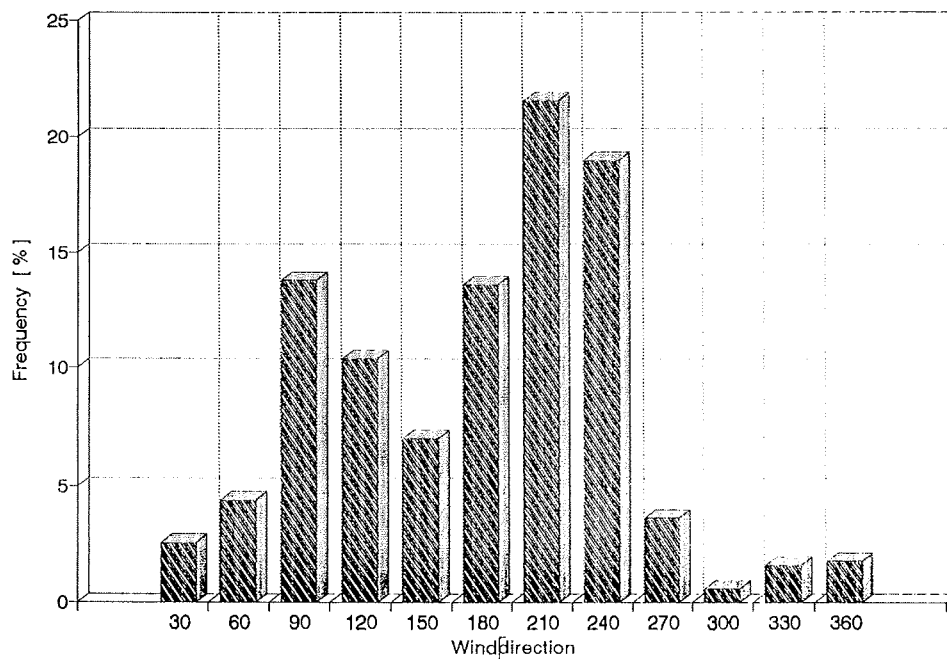


Fig. 67: Histogram of wind direction (sectors) during the period 6.4.92 to 26.4.92.

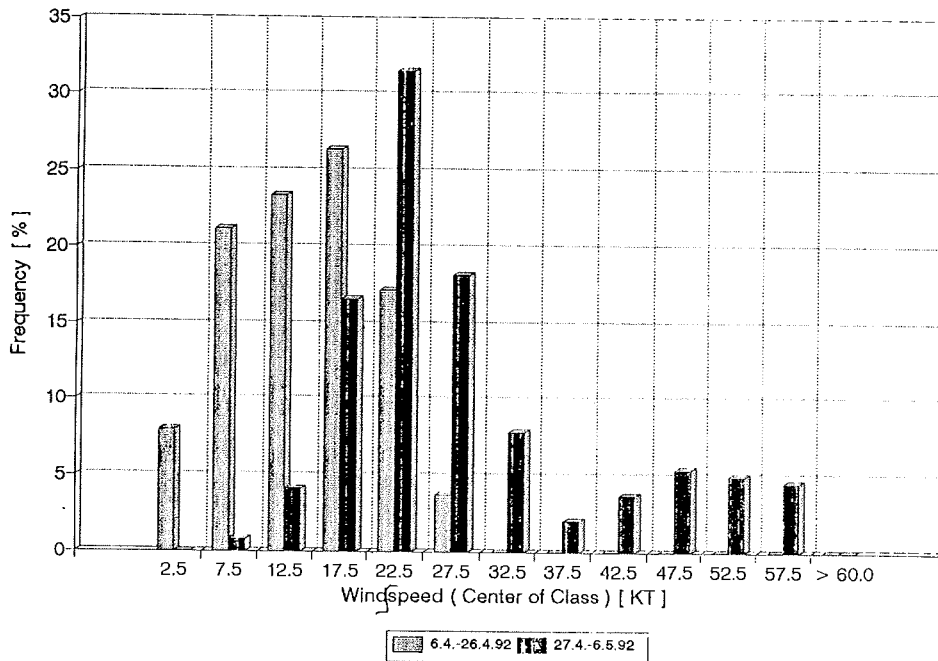


Fig. 68: Histogram of wind speed during the period 6.4.92 to 6.5.92

3.5.3. PHASE 2: WEDDELL SEA

During the first three weeks in the Weddell Sea, from 6. April until 26. April the mean air pressure recorded on "Polarstern" was 985 hPa. During this period a low pressure trough was situated along the east coast of the Weddell Sea (Fig. 66). The upper air soundings from "Polarstern" during this time showed the predominance of southerly or southwesterly winds at all heights, caused by a quasi-stationary trough in the middle and upper troposphere over the eastern parts of the Weddell Sea. The intense advection of cold air from the ice-covered Weddell Sea formed cyclonic storms in the area between South Georgia and Bouvet Island. Several of these depressions deepened to less than 960 hPa.

Due to the cold and dry air coming down from the continent, crossing the ice area in this phase, cloudcover over the ice was relatively small. During day-time, when 3-hourly eye-observations were carried out, mean cloud cover was less than 5 octas (4.8 octas). In nearly 35 % of the observations cloud cover was 3/8 or less, including observations near the ice edge, where the cloudiness increased noticeably and frequent snow showers occurred. The lowest temperature recorded in this time was -24°C on 24. April

The frequency distribution of the wind direction shows prevailing southwesterly winds during that period (Fig. 67). The most frequent class of windspeed was that between 15 and 20 KT (Fig. 68).

After 26. April the flow-pattern changed. The upper trough over the eastern Weddell Sea moved towards the East and a new one proceeded from the West to the Antarctic Peninsula. Due to the influence of lee-cyclogenesis a low formed at the east side of

Graham Land, started deepening there and then moved towards the East, intensifying its circulation rapidly.

On 30. April severe easterly gales occurred for a period of 36 hours along the Antarctic Coast west of Novolazarevskaya. The highest windspeed (10-minute-mean) recorded during this period was 61 KT.

During this event a new trough was formed along the east coast of the Weddell-Sea. In contrast to the situation before its trough line was situated more off shore (Fig. 69). Accordingly the histogram of the wind direction looked rather different. Easterly to northeasterly winds predominated (Fig. 70). Compared with the first period the distribution of windspeed-classes is shifted to higher velocities, with a tail above 40 KT, caused by the above mentioned storm event. In this period the most frequent class of wind velocity is that between 20 and 25 KT (Fig. 67). Cloudiness was significantly higher in that period due to the moisture-advection from the East, mean cloud cover was more than 6 octas (6.1 octas).

3.5.4. PHASE 3: NEUMAYER - CAPETOWN

On the way back to Capetown we passed through a large lowcenter at 62° S (Fig. 71), forming the atmospheric center of activity in the Southern Atlantic. Due to the cold air advection on the back of the low, temperature between the ice edge and the 55. parallel was about 3 K lower than on our course to Antarctica (see also Fig.65).

Between 50° and 55°S a new intense gale center formed becoming stationary later on. It maintained the center of activity near 62° S. After that pressure rose to 1008 hPa in a high pressure ridge between two low centers. North of 45° S the polar front was passed through. The thermal front was associated with a low pressure zone indicated by the strong pressure fall north of 43° in this cross section. At the discontinuity between moderate polar air and very moist and warm subtropical air masses a stormcenter developed associated with windspeeds of more than 45 KT during 18 hours on 16. May.

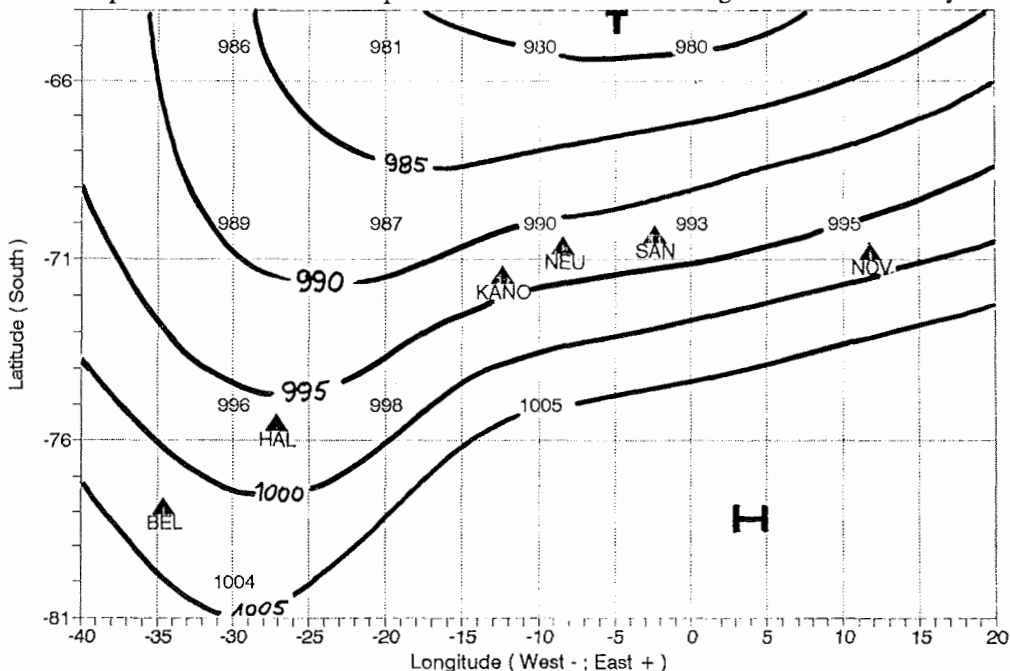


Fig. 69: Atmospheric pressure (MSL) recorded during the period 27.4.92 to 6.5.92

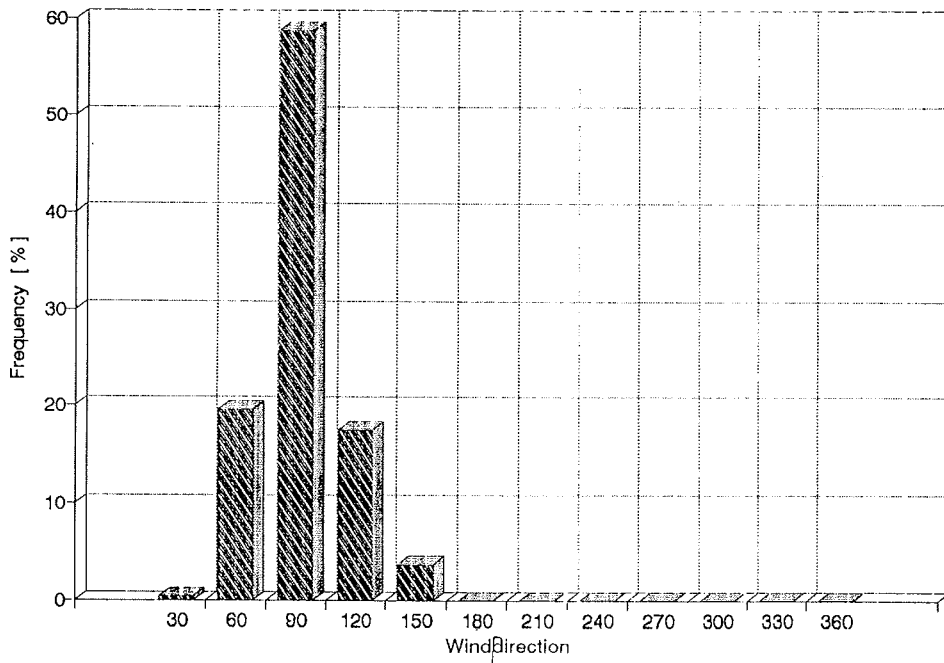


Fig. 70: Histogram of wind direction (sectors) recorded between 27.4.92 to 6.5.92.

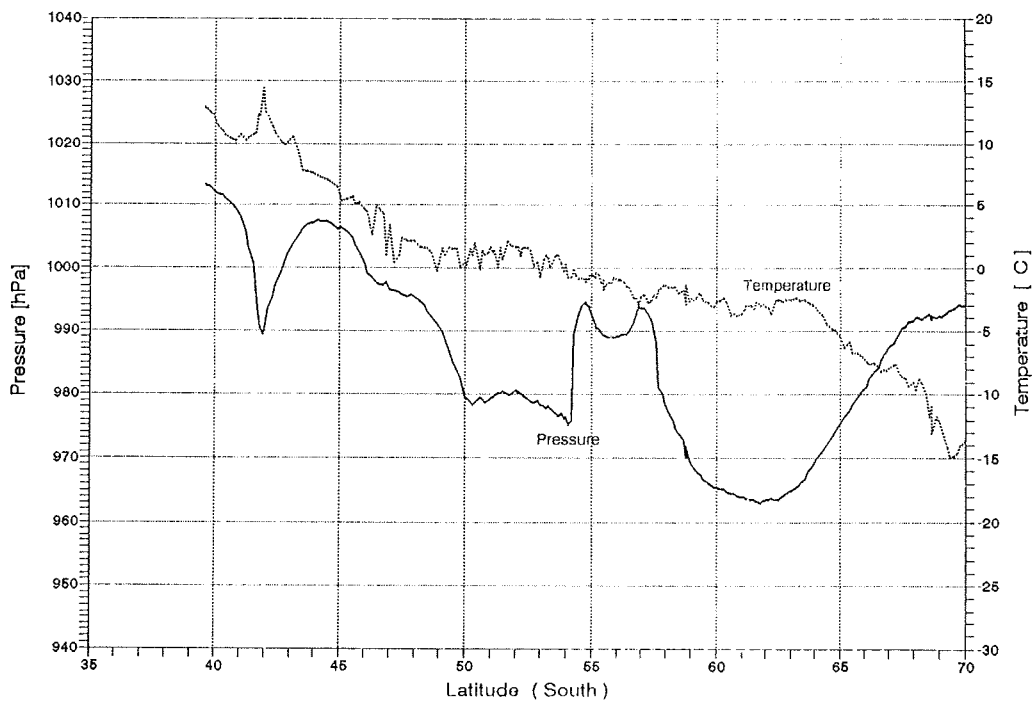


Fig. 71: Air pressure and air temperature. Cross section between Lat 70°S and 35°S.

ANHANG/ APPENDIX

a. Ant X/3 Stations

Gear description:

| | |
|--------|------------------------------|
| AGT | Agassiz trawl |
| APSN | Apstein-net |
| BS | Bathysonde |
| BRO | Bio-Rosette |
| BO | Bongo net |
| CTD | CTD-Sonde |
| FN | Franz net |
| LM | Light meter |
| MIC | Microcorer |
| MK | Micro net |
| MPN | Microplankton net |
| MUC | Multicorer |
| MN | Multi net |
| MS | Multisonde |
| RMT | Rectangular Mid water trawl |
| RO | Rosette |
| SD | Secchi Disc |
| SF | Sediment trap |
| XBT | Expendable Bathy thermograph |
| WS | Niskin sampler |
| Zodiac | Rubber boat |

| Stat. No | Date (1992) | Julian day | Time | Latitude | Longitude | Depth (m) | Gear/ Station type |
|----------|----------------|---------------|-------|-----------|-----------|--------------|--------------------|
| 21/228 | 27.3 | 87 | 18.23 | 34°35,3'S | 17°48,3'E | 997 | Pressure-Recorder |
| 21/229 | 27.3 | 87 | 18.25 | 34°35,3'S | 17°48,2'E | 997 | XBT |
| 21/230 | 27.3 | 87 | 20.00 | 34°50,0'S | 17°38,2'E | 2187 | XBT |
| 21/231 | 27.3 | 87 | 22.00 | 35°09,7'S | 17°26,1'E | 3210 | XBT |
| 21/232 | 28.3 | 88 | 00.14 | 35°29,9'S | 17°10,6'E | 3489 | XBT |
| 21/233 | 28.3 | 88 | 02.01 | 35°41,9'S | 16°59,3'E | 2947 | XBT |
| 21/234 | 28.3 | 88 | 02.26 | 35°43,4'S | 16°57,2'E | 2839 | XBT |
| 21/235 | 28.3 | 88 | 04.15 | 35°50,1'S | 16°52,6'E | 7731 | XBT |
| 21/236 | 28.3 | 88 | 06.00 | 35°55,2'S | 16°47,2'E | 3550 | XBT |
| 21/237 | 28.3 | 88 | 09.00 | 36°06,0'S | 16°41,9'E | 4339 | XBT |
| 21/238 | 28.3 | 88 | 13.13 | 36°23,8'S | 16°32,8'E | 4446 | XBT |
| 21/239 | 28.3 | 88 | 17.10 | 36°59,0'S | 16°08,9'E | 4623 | XBT |
| 21/240 | 28.3 | 88 | 19.07 | 37°18,2'S | 15°54,9'E | 4686 | XBT |
| 21/241 | 28.3 | 88 | 21.07 | 37°38,6'S | 15°40,9'E | 4782 | XBT |
| 21/242 | 28.3 | 88 | 23.16 | 38°00,7'S | 15°25,1'E | 4831 | XBT |
| 21/243 | 29.3 | 89 | 01.01 | 38°19,6'S | 15°13,5'E | 4779 | XBT |
| 21/244 | 29.3 | 89 | 03.10 | 38°42,4'S | 14°53,5'E | 4802 | XBT |
| 21/245 | 29.3 | 89 | 04.58 | 39°03,9'S | 14°34,9'E | 4711 | XBT |
| 21/246 | 29.3 | 89 | 07.05 | 39°29,8'S | 14°15,7'E | 4806 | XBT |
| 21/247 | 29.3 | 89 | 11.09 | 40°18,2'S | 13°46,0'E | 4797 | XBT |
| 21/248 | 29.3 | 89 | 13.00 | 40°38,3'S | 13°29,8'E | 4898 | XBT |
| 21/249 | 29.3 | 89 | 15.00 | 41°00,7'S | 13°12,6'E | 4544 | XBT |
| 21/250 | 29.3 | 89 | 17.00 | 41°24,7'S | 12°55,9'E | 2705 | XBT |
| 21/251 | 29.3 | 89 | 19.00 | 41°46,4'S | 12°39,5'E | 3095 | XBT |
| 21/252 | 29.3 | 89 | 21.00 | 42°08,0'S | 12°22,7'E | 4533 | XBT |
| 21/253 | 29.3 | 89 | 23.00 | 42°30,1'S | 12°05,5'E | 4767 | XBT |
| 21/254 | 30.3 | 90 | 01.03 | 42°51,6'S | 11°49,5'E | 4580 | XBT |
| 21/255 | 30.3 | 90 | 02.54 | 43°09,6'S | 11°35,7'E | 4475 | XBT |
| 21/256 | 30.3 | 90 | 05.00 | 43°31,8'S | 11°19,4'E | 4930 | XBT |
| 21/256 | 30.3 | 90 | 07.00 | 43°52,7'S | 11°02,2'E | 4198 | XBT |
| 21/257 | 30.3 | 90 | 09.30 | 44°22,1'S | 10°38,8'E | 4677 | XBT |
| 21/258 | 30.3 | 90 | 11.11 | 44°42,5'S | 10°23,2'E | 4673 | XBT |
| 21/259 | 30.3 | 90 | 12.59 | 45°03,1'S | 10°06,5'E | 4752 | XBT |
| 21/260 | 30.3 | 90 | 15.00 | 45°27,1'S | 09°47,8'E | 4558 | XBT |
| 21/261 | 30.3 | 90 | 17.00 | 45°50,6'S | 09°28,6'E | 4577 | XBT |
| 21/262 | 30.3 | 90 | 19.02 | 46°15,0'S | 09°08,8'E | 4676 | XBT |

| | | | | | | | |
|--------|------|----|-------|-----------|-----------|------|----------------------|
| 21/263 | 30.3 | 90 | 21.05 | 46°40,0'S | 08°48,0'E | 3841 | XBT |
| 21/264 | 30.3 | 90 | 22.10 | 47°04,5'S | 08°28,2'E | 3362 | XBT |
| 21/265 | 31.3 | 91 | 03.00 | 47°47,1'S | 07°54,0'E | 3085 | XBT |
| 21/266 | 31.3 | 91 | 05.00 | 48°08,6'S | 07°34,5'E | 3657 | XBT |
| 21/267 | 31.3 | 91 | 07.00 | 48°30,6'S | 07°16,1'E | 2874 | XBT |
| 21/268 | 31.3 | 91 | 08.55 | 48°52,9'S | 06°57,2'E | 3901 | XBT |
| 21/269 | 31.3 | 91 | 10.52 | 49°14,5'S | 06°38,0'E | 5415 | XBT |
| 21/270 | 31.3 | 91 | 13.00 | 49°38,1'S | 06°17,4'E | 3526 | XBT |
| 21/271 | 31.3 | 91 | 15.00 | 50°00,2'S | 05°58,4'E | 3734 | XBT |
| 21/272 | 31.3 | 91 | 15.56 | 50°07,6'S | 05°52,1'E | 3790 | Hydrophone |
| " | " | 91 | 16.03 | | | 3791 | Hydrophone released |
| " | " | 91 | 16.08 | | | " | 2 |
| " | " | 91 | 16.28 | 50°07,5'S | 05°52,1'E | 3799 | Hydrophone released |
| " | " | 91 | 16.41 | 50°07,5'S | 05°52,4'E | 3790 | Engine stop |
| " | " | 91 | 17.33 | 50°07,3'S | 05°51,5'E | 3783 | Hydrophone |
| " | " | 91 | 17.45 | | | " | Signal registered |
| " | " | 91 | | 50°07,6'S | 05°52,2'E | 3790 | Signal registered |
| " | " | 91 | | 50°07,7'S | 05°52,3'E | 3796 | Hydrophone |
| " | 1.4 | 92 | 06.30 | 50°07,6'S | 05°52,3'E | 3796 | " |
| " | " | 92 | 08.10 | 50°08,7'S | 05°53,2'E | 3802 | Search given up |
| 21/273 | " | 92 | 08.42 | 50°17,6'S | 05°36,2'E | 3740 | XBT |
| 21/274 | " | 92 | 09.30 | 50°28,8'S | 05°10,7'E | 2800 | XBT |
| 21/275 | 1.4 | 92 | 11.00 | 50°40,5'S | 04°45,1'E | 3413 | XBT |
| 21/276 | 1.4 | 92 | 13.00 | 50°52,9'S | 04°18,1'E | 3608 | XBT |
| 21/277 | 1.4 | 92 | 15.00 | 51°04,9'S | 03°51,4'E | 2949 | XBT |
| 21/278 | 1.4 | 92 | 17.00 | 51°16,8'S | 03°25,0'E | 3378 | XBT |
| 21/279 | 1.4 | 92 | 19.00 | 51°29,2'S | 02°57,8'E | 3490 | XBT |
| 21/280 | 1.4 | 92 | 21.00 | 51°42,3'S | 02°28,5'E | 3230 | XBT |
| 21/281 | 1.4 | 92 | 23.00 | 51°55,3'S | 02°01,8'E | 2916 | XBT |
| 21/282 | 2.4 | 93 | 01.05 | 52°03,3'S | 01°33,4'E | 2792 | XBT |
| 21/283 | 2.4 | 99 | 03.02 | 52°20,3'S | 01°07,5'E | 2747 | XBT |
| 21/284 | 2.4 | 93 | 04.03 | 52°32,0'S | 00°42,0'E | 2861 | XBT |
| 21/285 | 2.4 | 93 | 07.05 | 52°48,4'S | 00°47,9'E | 2660 | XBT |
| 21/286 | 2.4 | 93 | 09.00 | 53°10,4'S | 01°18,4'E | 2592 | XBT |
| 21/287 | 2.4 | 93 | 11.00 | 53°32,0'S | 01°52,1'E | 2750 | XBT |
| 21/288 | 2.4 | 93 | 13.00 | 53°56,3'S | 02°25,0'E | 4509 | XBT |
| 21/289 | 2.4 | 93 | 15.00 | 54°07,9'S | 02°43,3'E | 1621 | XBT |
| 21/290 | 2.4 | 93 | 17.05 | 54°16,8'S | 02°56,2'E | 1580 | XBT |
| 21/291 | 2.4 | 93 | 18.10 | 54°20,3'S | 03°01,1'E | 950 | XBT |
| " | 2.4 | 93 | 19.00 | 54°20,7'S | 03°01,4'E | 997 | 1. Pressure recorder |
| " | 2.4 | 93 | 19.24 | 54°20,7'S | 03°01,4'E | 994 | 2. Pressure recorder |
| 21/292 | " | 93 | 19.51 | 54°20,7'S | 02°40,4'E | 2304 | XBT |
| 21/293 | " | 93 | 19.54 | 54°19,5'S | 01°54,7'E | 5219 | XBT |
| 21/294 | 2.4 | 93 | 20.55 | 54°19,8'S | 01°05,7'E | 2280 | XBT |
| 21/295 | 2.4 | 93 | 22.55 | 54°21,3'S | 01°18,9'W | 2250 | XBT |
| 21/296 | 3.4 | 94 | 01.02 | 54°47,2'S | 01°21,9'W | 1984 | XBT |
| 21/297 | 3.4 | 94 | 08.37 | 55°09,6'S | 01°27,7'W | | XBT |
| 21/298 | 3.4 | 94 | 10.56 | 55°26,8'S | 01°30,8'W | 3559 | XBT |
| 21/299 | 3.4 | 94 | 13.00 | 55°51,8'S | 01°35,1'W | 3471 | XBT |
| 21/300 | 3.4 | 94 | 15.00 | 56°13,6'S | 01°39,1'W | 4013 | XBT |
| 21/301 | 3.4 | 94 | 17.05 | 56°34,7'S | 01°42,8'W | 3440 | XBT |
| 21/302 | 3.4 | 94 | 19.06 | 56°58,5'S | 01°48,2'W | 3757 | XBT |
| 21/303 | 3.4 | 94 | 21.00 | 57°22,5'S | 01°53,7'W | 3718 | XBT |
| 21/304 | 3.4 | 94 | 23.00 | 57°44,0'S | 01°57,6'W | 2400 | XBT |
| 21/305 | 4.4 | 95 | 01.00 | 58°06,8'S | 02°01,6'W | 4720 | XBT |
| 21/306 | 4.4 | 95 | 03.04 | 58°30,7'S | 02°06,2'W | 4558 | XBT |
| 21/307 | 4.4 | 95 | 05.00 | 58°54,7'S | 02°11,8'W | 4987 | XBT |
| 21/308 | 4.4 | 95 | 07.04 | 59°15,4'S | 02°15,2'W | 5388 | XBT |
| 21/309 | 4.4 | 95 | 09.10 | 59°37,8'S | 02°19,8'W | 5541 | XBT |
| 21/310 | 4.4 | 95 | 11.00 | 59°56,7'S | 02°23,3'W | 5365 | XBT |
| 21/311 | 4.4 | 95 | 13.00 | 60°14,2'S | 02°27,1'W | 4594 | XBT |
| 21/312 | 4.4 | 95 | 14.56 | 60°32,5'S | 02°30,8'W | 5370 | XBT |
| 21/313 | 4.4 | 95 | 17.04 | 60°54,8'S | 02°35,9'W | 5249 | XBT |
| 21/314 | 4.4 | 95 | 19.00 | 61°16,4'S | 02°39,7'W | 4765 | XBT |
| 21/315 | 4.4 | 95 | 21.00 | 61°39,0'S | 02°45,1'W | 5334 | XBT |
| 21/316 | 4.4 | 95 | 22.58 | 62°02,3'S | 02°50,3'W | 5330 | XBT |
| 21/317 | 5.4 | 96 | 01.00 | 62°26,3'S | 02°55,4'W | 5318 | XBT |
| 21/318 | 5.4 | 96 | 05.05 | 62°48,8'S | 02°59,0'W | 5284 | XBT |
| 21/319 | 5.4 | 96 | 05.05 | 63°12,6'S | 03°05,0'W | 5246 | XBT |
| 21/320 | 5.4 | 96 | 07.00 | 63°55,9'S | 03°16,3'W | 5203 | XBT |

| | | | | | | | |
|--------|------|-----|-------|-----------|-----------|------|---------------------------|
| 21/321 | 5.4 | 96 | 09.10 | 64°19,1'S | 03°21,4'W | 5178 | XBT |
| 21/322 | 5.4 | 96 | 13.00 | 64°44,8'S | 03°27,6'W | 5093 | XBT |
| 21/323 | 5.4 | 96 | 15.00 | 64°07,9'S | 03°33,5'W | 5077 | XBT |
| 21/324 | 5.4 | 96 | 17.00 | 65°29,7'S | 03°38,1'W | 4949 | XBT |
| 21/325 | 5.4 | 96 | 19.00 | 65°47,3'S | 03°43,0'W | 4892 | XBT |
| 21/326 | 5.4 | 96 | 20.57 | 66°06,5'S | 03°48,5'W | 4773 | XBT |
| 21/327 | 5.4 | 96 | 22.55 | 66°26,2'S | 03°53,1'W | 4683 | XBT |
| 21/328 | 6.4 | 97 | 01.00 | 66°44,1'S | 03°58,7'W | 4686 | XBT |
| 21/329 | 6.4 | 97 | 03.25 | 66°02,4'S | 04°03,2'W | 4713 | XBT |
| 21/330 | 6.4 | 97 | 05.00 | 67°20,3'S | 04°08,3'W | 4682 | XBT |
| 21/331 | 6.4 | 97 | 07.00 | 67°37,9'S | 04°12,0'W | 4570 | XBT |
| 21/332 | 6.4 | 97 | 09.00 | 67°56,3'S | 04°16,8'W | 4314 | XBT |
| 21/333 | 6.4 | 97 | 11.00 | 68°05,0'S | 04°20,5'W | 4136 | XBT |
| 21/334 | 6.4 | 97 | 13.00 | 68°10,6'S | 04°22,4'W | 4063 | Arrival on station |
| " | 6.4 | 97 | 14.00 | 68°10,8'S | 04°22,8'W | 4059 | CTD. MIC down |
| " | 6.4 | 97 | 14.43 | 68°11,1'S | 04°23,7'W | 4050 | CTD continued |
| " | " | 97 | 15.24 | 68°11,2'S | 04°24,6'W | 4054 | MIC on deck |
| " | " | 97 | 16.28 | 68°11,2'S | 04°24,7'W | 4056 | CTD on deck |
| 21/335 | " | 97 | 17.34 | 68°15,0'S | 04°24,9'W | 3945 | XBT |
| 21/336 | " | 97 | 17.40 | 68°24,8'S | 04°26,8'W | 3602 | XBT |
| 21/337 | 6.4 | 97 | 18.07 | 68°36,5'S | 04°30,0'W | 3807 | XBT |
| 21/338 | 6.4 | 97 | 19.00 | 68°48,4'S | 04°30,8'W | 2998 | XBT |
| 21/339 | 6.4 | 97 | 20.00 | 69°00,3'S | 04°35,1'W | 2725 | XBT |
| 21/340 | 6.4 | 97 | 21.00 | 69°12,3'S | 04°39,7'W | 2314 | XBT |
| 21/341 | 6.4 | 97 | 22.00 | 69°24,3'S | 04°42,6'W | 2852 | XBT |
| 21/342 | 6.4 | 97 | 23.00 | 69°33,8'S | 04°45,1'W | 2562 | XBT |
| 21/343 | 6.4 | 97 | 24.00 | 69°42,9'S | 04°48,1'W | 2228 | XBT |
| 21/344 | 7.4 | 98 | 01.00 | 69°53,5'S | 04°51,1'W | 2404 | XBT |
| 21/345 | 7.4 | 98 | 02.00 | 70°00,5'S | 04°54,9'W | 1873 | XBT |
| 21/346 | 7.4 | 98 | 03.15 | 70°07,5'S | 04°56,8'W | 875 | XBT |
| 21/347 | 7.4 | 98 | 04.05 | 70°12,5'S | 04°57,6'W | 318 | XBT |
| 21/348 | 7.4 | 98 | 05.05 | 70°10,4'S | 04°57,9'W | 368 | AGT down |
| " | 7.4 | 98 | 06.07 | 70°09,6'S | 04°58,4'W | 372 | AGT on ground |
| " | 7.4 | 98 | 08.14 | 70°09,2'S | 04°58,6'W | 380 | AGT heave |
| " | " | 98 | 08.33 | 70°08,9'S | 04°58,9'W | 413 | AGT on deck |
| " | " | 98 | 08.53 | 70°08,5'S | 04°58,9'W | 476 | CID |
| " | " | 98 | 09.24 | 70°08,5'S | 04°58,9'W | 476 | SD down |
| " | " | 98 | 10.09 | 70°08,5'S | 04°58,9'W | 476 | SD on deck |
| " | " | 98 | 10.11 | 70°08,5'S | 04°59,2'W | 479 | APSN down. 10.27 on deck |
| " | " | 98 | 10.16 | 70°08,6'S | 04°59,9'W | 497 | BRO down |
| " | " | 98 | 10.24 | 70°08,5'S | 05°00,4'W | 511 | BRO on deck |
| 21/349 | " | 98 | 11.11 | 70°32,1'S | 06°19,2'W | 246 | AGT down |
| " | " | 98 | 11.55 | 70°23,5'S | 06°18,0'W | 232 | AGT 700m |
| " | 7.4 | 98 | 15.33 | 70°23,3'S | 06°16,9'W | 237 | AGT heave |
| " | " | 98 | 15.56 | 70°23,3'S | 06°16,9'W | 242 | AGT on deck |
| " | " | 98 | 16.06 | 70°23,5'S | 06°16,8'W | 243 | Netsounder down for check |
| " | " | 98 | 16.29 | 70°23,5'S | 06°16,9'W | 244 | MK down |
| " | " | 98 | 16.50 | 70°23,5'S | 06°16,0'W | 241 | MK on deck |
| " | " | 98 | 17.04 | 70°23,4'S | 06°16,9'W | 241 | WS down. 17.35 on deck |
| " | " | 98 | 17.06 | 70°23,5'S | 06°17,4'W | 243 | Check wireless netsounder |
| " | " | 98 | 17.25 | 70°23,9'S | 06°18,4'W | 253 | Ice samples. until 19.47 |
| 21/350 | " | 98 | 17.40 | 70°31,1'S | 07°59,3'W | 247 | Begin ice station |
| " | " | 98 | 19.20 | 70°30,7'S | 08°02,4'W | 247 | End of ice station |
| 21/351 | 8.4 | 99 | 14.05 | 70°30,5'S | 07°59,3'W | 255 | BRO down |
| " | " | 99 | 16.55 | 70°30,5'S | 08°00,5'W | 247 | BRO on deck |
| " | 9.4 | 100 | 08.49 | 70°30,5'S | 08°00,4'W | 247 | Begin Ice Station |
| " | " | 100 | 08.49 | 70°30,4'S | 08°01,6'W | 247 | End ice station |
| " | " | 100 | 09.00 | 70°30,3'S | 08°01,6'W | 247 | MUC down |
| " | " | 100 | 12.00 | 70°30,3'S | 08°01,8'W | 247 | MUC on deck 13.13 |
| " | " | 100 | 11.20 | 70°30,4'S | 08°01,6'W | 253 | Netsounder down |
| " | " | 100 | 11.45 | 70°30,4'S | 08°01,6'W | 248 | " on deck |
| " | " | 100 | 12.03 | 70°30,5'S | 08°01,2'W | 248 | Begin ice station (heli) |
| " | " | 100 | 13.39 | 70°30,4'S | 08°00,4'W | 252 | Return of helicopter |
| " | " | 100 | 12.39 | 70°30,4'S | 08°00,4'W | 252 | BRO down |
| " | " | 100 | 15.25 | 70°30,3'S | 08°01,6'W | 248 | BRO on deck |
| " | " | 100 | 15.12 | 70°30,3'S | 08°00,7'W | 247 | MK down |
| " | " | 100 | 15.33 | 70°30,3'S | 08°01,5'W | 248 | MK on deck |
| 21/352 | " | 100 | 15.16 | 70°18,1'S | 07°03,0'W | 784 | AGT down |
| " | " | 100 | 15.25 | 70°17,8'S | 07°01,2'W | 780 | AGT on ground |
| " | 10.4 | 101 | 07.09 | 70°18,8'S | 07°00,4'W | 623 | AGT heave |

| | | | | | | | |
|--------|------|-----|-------|-----------|-----------|------|--------------------------|
| " | " | 101 | 07.23 | 70°21,6'S | 07°08,7'W | 451 | AGT on deck |
| 21/353 | " | 101 | 08.05 | 70°12,9'S | 07°35,1'W | 1026 | Ice buoy put down |
| " | " | 101 | 11.34 | 70°12,3'S | 07°35,4'W | 1157 | Begin ice station |
| " | 10.4 | 101 | 14.43 | 70°12,3'S | 07°25,4'W | 1163 | MK down |
| " | " | 101 | 15.15 | 70°12,1'S | 07°35,5'W | 1187 | BO down |
| " | " | 101 | 15.19 | 70°10,4'S | 07°35,9'W | 1152 | BO on deck |
| " | " | 101 | 15.25 | 70°09,9'S | 07°38,9'W | 1129 | Begin ice station |
| " | " | 101 | 16.19 | 70°06,8'S | 07°40,7'W | 1135 | End ice station |
| " | " | 101 | 16.55 | 70°06,7'S | 07°40,5'W | 1151 | Begin ice station |
| " | " | 101 | 18.23 | 70°05,5'S | 07°40,0'W | 1181 | Ice scientists aboard |
| " | " | 101 | 18.38 | 70°05,3'S | 07°37,6'W | 1320 | Ice samples |
| " | " | 101 | 18.47 | 70°05,3'S | 07°37,6'W | 1320 | Ice samples |
| 21/354 | " | 101 | 19.10 | 69°58,2'S | 07°28,6'W | 2276 | MN down |
| " | " | 101 | 19.46 | 69°58,0'S | 07°27,7'W | 2207 | MN on deck |
| " | 11.4 | 102 | 08.31 | 69°58,1'S | 07°28,0'W | 2183 | SD |
| " | " | 102 | 09.25 | 69°58,0'S | 07°27,7'W | 2224 | RO down |
| " | " | 102 | 09.11 | 69°57,9'S | 07°27,2'W | 2362 | RO on deck |
| " | " | 102 | 09.35 | 69°58,5'S | 07°29,7'W | 2417 | Begin ice station |
| " | " | 102 | 09.59 | 69°57,1'S | 07°26,0'W | 2447 | End ice station |
| 21/355 | " | 102 | 10.22 | 70°22,0'S | 07°19,8'W | 406 | BRO down |
| " | " | 102 | 12.17 | 70°22,2'S | 07°20,4'W | 402 | BRO on deck |
| " | 11.4 | 102 | 15.55 | 70°22,1'S | 07°20,1'W | 406 | HN down. 16.12 on deck |
| " | " | 102 | 16.26 | 70°22,3'S | 07°20,6'W | 389 | CTD down |
| " | " | 102 | 16.08 | 70°22,4'S | 07°21,0'W | 387 | CTD on deck |
| " | " | 102 | 16.35 | 70°22,4'S | 07°21,0'W | 385 | Ice sampling until 17.06 |
| 21/356 | " | 102 | 16.53 | 70°14,0'S | 07°17,2'W | 810 | XBT |
| 21/357 | " | 102 | 17.00 | 70°06,4'S | 07°21,6'W | 1548 | BRO down |
| " | 11.4 | 102 | 18.30 | 70°06,8'S | 07°22,6'W | 1475 | BRO on deck |
| " | 11.4 | 102 | 20.19 | 70°06,4'S | 07°21,6'W | 1548 | MK down. 20.33 on deck |
| " | " | 102 | 20.55 | 70°06,5'S | 07°21,9'W | 1543 | APSN down. 20.36 on deck |
| " | " | 102 | 20.25 | 70°06,8'S | 07°22,6'W | 1466 | APSN down. 21.01 on deck |
| " | " | 102 | 20.32 | 70°07,0'S | 07°23,3'W | 1459 | CTD down |
| " | " | 102 | 20.54 | 70°07,9'S | 07°24,8'W | 1415 | CTD on deck |
| 21/358 | " | 102 | 21.12 | 69°57,8'S | 07°20,0'W | 1752 | XBT |
| 21/359 | " | 102 | 22.16 | 69°49,8'S | 07°19,9'W | 2416 | BRO down |
| " | 12.4 | 103 | 00.24 | 69°49,4'S | 07°20,2'W | 2426 | BRO on deck |
| 21/359 | 12.4 | 103 | 01.46 | 69°49,8'S | 07°19,9'W | 2416 | APSN down |
| " | " | 103 | 02.31 | 69°49,6'S | 07°20,0'W | 2428 | APSN on deck |
| " | 12.4 | 103 | 01.47 | 69°49,3'S | 07°20,2'W | 2438 | CTD and MIC down |
| " | " | 103 | 02.04 | 69°49,1'S | 07°20,4'W | 2421 | CTD on ground |
| " | " | 103 | 02.49 | 69°48,8'S | 07°20,4'W | 2404 | CTD and MIC on deck |
| " | " | 103 | 03.30 | 69°48,9'S | 07°20,4'W | 2404 | FN down |
| " | " | 103 | 04.30 | 69°48,6'S | 07°20,4'W | 2400 | FN on deck |
| " | " | 103 | 04.32 | 69°48,4'S | 07°20,4'W | 2767 | BO down |
| " | " | 103 | 04.52 | 69°48,3'S | 07°20,1'W | 2308 | BO on deck |
| " | " | 103 | 04.58 | 69°48,3'S | 07°20,0'W | 2307 | MV down |
| " | " | 103 | 05.43 | 69°47,9'S | 07°20,0'W | 8798 | MV on deck |
| 21/360 | " | 103 | 05.51 | 69°40,4'S | 07°19,8'W | 2631 | XBT |
| 21/361 | " | 103 | 07.09 | 69°33,4'S | 07°20,7'W | 2711 | BRO down |
| " | 12.4 | 103 | 08.14 | 69°33,5'S | 07°22,0'W | 2535 | BRO on deck |
| 21/361 | 12.4 | 103 | 09.03 | 69°33,4'S | 07°20,8'W | 2735 | APSN down. 09.13 on deck |
| " | " | 103 | 09.35 | 69°33,5'S | 07°21,2'W | 2570 | MK down. 09.28 on deck |
| " | 12.4 | 103 | 09.08 | 69°33,5'S | 07°22,6'W | 2525 | CTD down |
| " | " | 103 | 09.13 | 69°33,7'S | 07°24,3'W | 2399 | CTD on deck |
| " | " | 103 | 09.44 | 69°33,6'S | 07°23,1'W | 2464 | SD down. 10.00 on deck |
| " | " | 103 | 10.28 | 69°33,7'S | 07°24,0'W | 2414 | LM down. 10.21 on deck |
| " | " | 103 | 09.57 | 69°33,8'S | 07°24,6'W | 2376 | BRO down |
| " | " | 103 | 10.15 | 69°33,9'S | 07°25,8'W | 2361 | BRO on deck |
| " | " | 103 | 10.39 | 69°34,0'S | 07°26,6'W | 2314 | Begin ice station |
| " | " | 103 | 11.00 | 69°34,0'S | 07°27,3'W | 2313 | Ice scientists aboard |
| 21/362 | " | 103 | 11.20 | 69°26,0'S | 07°19,6'W | 3455 | XBT |
| 21/363 | " | 103 | 11.37 | 69°18,0'S | 07°19,1'W | 3481 | BRO down |
| " | 12.4 | 103 | 12.41 | 69°18,0'S | 07°19,2'W | 3480 | BRO on deck |
| " | 12.4 | 103 | 13.43 | 69°18,0'S | 07°19,1'W | 3474 | APSN down |
| " | " | 103 | 14.15 | 69°18,0'S | 07°19,2'W | 3474 | APSN on deck |
| " | " | 103 | 13.58 | 69°18,0'S | 07°19,2'W | 3474 | APSN down |
| " | " | 103 | 14.04 | 69°18,0'S | 07°19,2'W | 3508 | APSN on deck |
| " | " | 103 | 14.05 | 69°18,0'S | 07°19,3'W | 3478 | SD down |
| " | " | 103 | 14.11 | 69°18,0'S | 07°19,3'W | 3478 | SD on deck |
| " | " | 103 | 14.18 | 69°18,0'S | 07°19,3'W | 3478 | BS down |

| | | | | | | | |
|--------|------|-----|-------|-----------|-----------|------|--------------------------|
| " | " | 103 | 14.23 | 69°18,0'S | 07°19,0'W | 3474 | BS on deck |
| 21/364 | " | 103 | 14.23 | 69°10,1'S | 07°19,8'W | 3249 | XBT |
| 21/365 | " | 103 | 15.21 | 69°02,1'S | 07°19,6'W | 3115 | BRO down |
| " | 12.4 | 103 | 16.20 | 69°02,2'S | 07°19,8'W | 3117 | BRO on deck |
| " | 12.4 | 103 | 17.24 | 69°02,1'S | 07°19,6'W | 3115 | MK |
| " | " | 103 | 17.59 | 69°02,2'S | 07°19,7'W | 3115 | APSN down |
| " | " | 103 | 17.27 | 69°02,2'S | 07°19,8'W | 3116 | APSN on deck |
| " | " | 103 | 17.51 | 69°02,1'S | 07°20,0'W | 3116 | BS with MIC down |
| " | " | 103 | 17.58 | 69°02,1'S | 07°20,4'W | 3118 | MIC on ground |
| " | " | 103 | 18.09 | 69°02,2'S | 07°19,7'W | 3115 | BS with MIC on deck |
| 21/366 | " | 103 | 19.27 | 68°54,0'S | 07°19,6'W | 3359 | XBT |
| 21/367 | " | 103 | 20.24 | 68°45,9'S | 07°19,9'W | 3205 | BRO down |
| " | 12.4 | 103 | 21.30 | 68°45,9'S | 07°20,2'W | 3207 | BRO on deck |
| " | 12.4 | 103 | 22.30 | 68°45,9'S | 07°19,9'W | 3210 | APSN down. 22.56 on deck |
| " | " | 103 | 23.15 | 68°45,9'S | 07°20,2'W | 3207 | MK down. 23.15 on deck |
| " | " | 103 | 22.50 | 68°45,9'S | 07°20,3'W | 3211 | BS down |
| " | " | 103 | 23.13 | 68°46,1'S | 07°21,3'W | 3261 | BS on deck |
| " | " | 103 | 23.23 | 68°46,1'S | 07°21,1'W | 3235 | FN down |
| " | 13.4 | 104 | 00.13 | 68°46,1'S | 07°20,8'W | 3232 | FN on deck |
| 21/367 | " | 104 | 00.20 | 68°46,1'S | 07°20,8'W | 3232 | BO down |
| " | " | 104 | 00.42 | 68°46,3'S | 07°21,0'W | 3247 | BO on deck |
| " | 13.4 | 104 | 00.45 | 68°46,4'S | 07°21,0'W | 9192 | MN down |
| " | " | 104 | 01.31 | 68°47,0'S | 07°21,1'W | 3266 | MN on deck |
| 21/368 | " | 104 | 01.40 | 68°38,0'S | 07°19,8'W | 2962 | XBT |
| 21/369 | " | 104 | 03.09 | 68°30,0'S | 07°19,6'W | 3372 | BRO down |
| " | 13.4 | 104 | 04.15 | 68°30,4'S | 07°18,5'W | 3284 | BRO on deck |
| " | 13.4 | 104 | 05.25 | 68°30,4'S | 07°18,1'W | 3270 | BS down |
| " | " | 104 | 06.25 | 68°30,6'S | 07°17,2'W | 3235 | BS on deck |
| " | " | 104 | 06.34 | 68°30,7'S | 07°17,1'W | 3232 | FN down |
| " | " | 104 | 07.19 | 68°30,9'S | 07°16,8'W | 3217 | FN on deck |
| " | " | 104 | 07.26 | 68°31,0'S | 07°16,8'W | 3215 | MN down |
| " | " | 104 | 07.48 | 68°31,6'S | 07°16,1'W | 3156 | MN on deck |
| " | " | 104 | 07.53 | 68°31,0'S | 07°16,8'W | 3215 | MK down |
| " | " | 104 | 09.03 | 68°31,0'S | 07°16,6'W | 3205 | MK on deck |
| " | " | 104 | 07.55 | 68°31,6'S | 07°16,1'W | 3159 | LM down. 09.01 on deck |
| " | " | 104 | 08.05 | 68°31,7'S | 07°16,1'W | 3164 | APSN down. 09.15 on deck |
| " | " | 104 | 08.57 | 68°31,7'S | 07°16,1'W | 3152 | BRO down |
| " | " | 104 | 09.07 | 68°31,9'S | 07°16,0'W | 3131 | BRO on deck |
| " | " | 104 | 09.12 | 68°31,8'S | 07°16,0'W | 3146 | APSN down. 09.25 on deck |
| 21/370 | " | 104 | 09.30 | 68°22,0'S | 07°19,8'W | 3961 | XBT |
| 21/371 | " | 104 | 09.22 | 68°13,9'S | 07°20,1'W | 4126 | BRO DOWN |
| " | 13.4 | 104 | 10.47 | 68°14,0'S | 07°19,3'W | 4119 | BRO on deck |
| " | 13.4 | 104 | 11.54 | 68°14,0'S | 07°19,6'W | 4122 | MK down |
| " | " | 104 | 12.38 | 68°14,0'S | 07°19,4'W | 4123 | MK on deck |
| " | " | 104 | 12.16 | 68°14,1'S | 07°19,2'W | 4118 | BS down |
| " | " | 104 | 12.30 | 68°14,3'S | 07°18,3'W | 4122 | BS on deck |
| " | " | 104 | 12.49 | 68°14,1'S | 07°19,2'W | 4118 | HN down |
| " | " | 104 | 13.32 | 68°14,1'S | 07°18,9'W | 4118 | HN on deck |
| " | " | 104 | 12.49 | 68°14,1'S | 07°18,7'W | 4119 | APSN down |
| " | " | 104 | 12.58 | 68°14,2'S | 07°18,6'W | 4119 | APSN on deck |
| " | " | 104 | 13.09 | 68°14,3'S | 07°18,3'W | 4127 | FN down |
| " | " | 104 | 13.15 | 68°14,4'S | 07°17,8'W | 4128 | FN on deck |
| " | " | 104 | 13.37 | 68°14,5'S | 07°17,7'W | 4129 | MN down |
| " | " | 104 | 14.00 | 68°14,7'S | 07°17,2'W | 4129 | MN on deck |
| 21/372 | " | 104 | 14.07 | 68°06,0'S | 07°19,7'W | 4379 | XBT |
| 21/373 | " | 104 | 14.30 | 67°58,0'S | 07°19,8'W | 4632 | BRO down |
| " | 13.4 | 104 | 15.42 | 67°58,0'S | 07°19,6'W | 4633 | BRO on deck |
| " | 13.4 | 104 | 16.45 | 67°58,1'S | 07°19,6'W | 4685 | BS and MIC down |
| " | " | 104 | 17.21 | 67°58,6'S | 07°19,7'W | 4638 | MIC on ground |
| " | " | 104 | 17.33 | 67°58,4'S | 07°17,9'W | 4607 | BS and MIC on deck |
| " | " | 104 | 19.00 | 67°58,6'S | 07°19,6'W | 4638 | APSN down |
| " | " | 104 | 20.22 | 67°58,6'S | 07°19,7'W | 4635 | APSN on deck |
| " | " | 104 | 18.56 | 67°58,4'S | 07°17,5'W | 4611 | MN down |
| " | " | 104 | 19.03 | 67°59,2'S | 07°15,7'W | 4581 | MN on deck |
| " | " | 104 | 20.36 | 67°58,5'S | 07°17,0'W | 4642 | MK down. 20.57 on deck |
| " | " | 104 | 21.55 | 67°59,6'S | 07°15,2'W | 4492 | RMT down |
| " | " | 104 | 20.49 | 68°02,2'S | 07°14,3'W | 4436 | RMT on deck |
| 21/374 | " | 104 | 22.20 | 68°58,0'S | 07°41,0'W | 4574 | XBT |
| 21/375 | " | 104 | 23.33 | 68°58,0'S | 08°02,5'W | 4573 | BS down |
| " | 14.4 | 105 | 01.00 | 67°58,2'S | 08°01,6'W | 4568 | BS on deck |

| | | | | | | | |
|--------|------|-----|-------|-----------|-----------|------|--------------------------|
| 21/376 | 14.4 | 105 | 02.10 | 68°06,0'S | 08°02,0'W | 4411 | XBT |
| 21/377 | " | 105 | 03.43 | 68°14,1'S | 08°01,9'W | 4339 | BSdown |
| " | 14.4 | 105 | 04.47 | 68°14,1'S | 07°59,1'W | 4295 | BS on deck |
| " | " | 105 | 06.02 | 68°14,2'S | 07°59,2'W | 4291 | SD down |
| " | " | 105 | 09.26 | 68°14,1'S | 07°59,1'W | 4295 | SD on deck |
| " | " | 105 | 09.16 | 68°14,1'S | 07°59,1'W | 4295 | LM down |
| " | " | 105 | 09.22 | 68°14,1'S | 07°59,0'W | 4293 | LM on deck |
| " | " | 105 | 09.22 | 68°14,1'S | 07°59,0'W | 4293 | BRO down |
| " | " | 105 | 09.30 | 68°14,1'S | 07°58,9'W | 4293 | BRO on deck |
| " | " | 105 | 09.35 | 68°14,1'S | 07°58,8'W | 4293 | APSN down |
| " | " | 105 | 09.51 | 68°14,1'S | 07°58,8'W | 4293 | APSN on deck |
| " | " | 105 | 09.53 | 68°14,1'S | 07°58,8'W | 4293 | BO down |
| " | " | 105 | 09.59 | 68°14,1'S | 07°58,7'W | 4289 | BO on deck |
| 21/378 | " | 105 | 09.57 | 68°22,0'S | 08°02,5'W | 4116 | XBT |
| 21/379 | " | 105 | 10.14 | 68°30,1'S | 08°02,0'W | 4033 | arrival station |
| " | 14.4 | 105 | 11.30 | 68°30,1'S | 08°01,3'W | 4033 | BS down |
| " | 14.4 | 105 | 12.20 | 68°29,5'S | 08°58,6'W | 4042 | BS on deck |
| " | " | 105 | 12.37 | 68°30,0'S | 08°00,4'W | 4036 | APSN down |
| " | " | 105 | 14.33 | 68°29,9'S | 08°00,2'W | 4036 | APSN on deck |
| 21/380 | " | 105 | 13.14 | 68°38,0'S | 08°02,3'W | 3959 | XBT |
| 21/381 | " | 105 | 13.23 | 68°46,0'S | 08°02,1'W | 3906 | BS down |
| " | 14.4 | 105 | 15.37 | 68°46,2'S | 08°02,0'W | 3902 | BS on deck |
| " | 14.4 | 105 | 16.38 | 68°46,1'S | 08°01,5'W | 3905 | BS down |
| " | " | 105 | 17.07 | 68°46,1'S | 08°00,9'W | 3906 | BS on ground |
| " | " | 105 | 17.17 | 68°46,2'S | 08°00,0'W | | BS on deck |
| " | " | 105 | 18.07 | 68°46,1'S | 08°01,4'W | 3906 | APSN down |
| " | " | 105 | 19.04 | 68°46,1'S | 08°01,3'W | 3906 | APSN on deck |
| 21/382 | " | 105 | 17.32 | 68°54,0'S | 08°01,5'W | 3597 | XBT |
| 21/383 | " | 105 | 17.41 | 69°02,0'S | 08°02,5'W | 3567 | Begin ice station |
| " | 14.4 | 105 | 20.10 | 69°01,9'S | 08°02,6'W | 3572 | Ice station cont. |
| " | 14.4 | 105 | 21.15 | 69°02,0'S | 08°02,4'W | 3556 | BS down |
| " | " | 105 | 21.28 | 69°02,1'S | 08°02,3'W | 3558 | BS on deck |
| " | " | 105 | 21.42 | 69°02,0'S | 08°02,2'W | 3552 | APSN down |
| " | " | 105 | 23.12 | 69°01,9'S | 08°02,1'W | 3547 | APSN on deck |
| 21/384 | " | 105 | 22.06 | 69°10,0'S | 08°02,3'W | 3765 | XBT |
| 21/385 | " | 105 | 22.17 | 69°18,0'S | 08°02,4'W | 3242 | BS down |
| " | 15.4 | 106 | 00.10 | 69°18,0'S | 08°03,3'W | 3194 | BS on deck |
| " | 15.4 | 106 | 01.10 | 69°18,0'S | 08°02,4'W | 3242 | APSN down |
| " | " | 106 | 02.28 | 69°18,0'S | 08°02,6'W | 3236 | APSN on deck |
| 21/386 | " | 106 | 01.12 | 69°25,9'S | 08°02,4'W | 4463 | XBT |
| 21/387 | " | 106 | 01.21 | 69°34,0'S | 08°01,9'W | 2919 | BS down |
| " | 15.4 | 106 | 03.28 | 69°34,1'S | 08°03,4'W | 3164 | BS on deck |
| " | 15.4 | 106 | 04.40 | 69°34,1'S | 08°02,5'W | 3006 | APSN down |
| " | " | 106 | 06.01 | 69°34,1'S | 08°02,8'W | | APSN on deck |
| 21/388 | " | 106 | 05.15 | 69°42,0'S | 08°02,3'W | 2840 | XBT |
| 21/389 | " | 106 | 05.25 | 69°50,2'S | 08°02,5'W | 1923 | BS down |
| " | 15.4 | 106 | 07.23 | 69°50,0'S | 08°02,2'W | 1832 | BS on deck |
| " | 15.4 | 106 | 08.39 | 69°50,0'S | 08°02,4'W | 1861 | SD down. 09.18 on deck |
| " | " | 106 | 09.22 | 69°50,0'S | 08°02,3'W | 1835 | MK down. 09.31 on deck |
| " | " | 106 | 09.13 | 69°50,0'S | 08°02,3'W | 1835 | APSN down. 09.31 on deck |
| " | " | 106 | 09.18 | 69°49,9'S | 08°01,7'W | 1849 | Zodiac outside |
| " | " | 106 | 09.18 | 69°50,2'S | 08°00,4'W | 1758 | RMT down |
| " | " | 106 | 10.15 | 69°48,5'S | 08°04,1'W | 1758 | RMT on deck |
| " | " | 106 | 10.43 | 69°49,3'S | 08°01,7'W | 1923 | Zodiac on deck |
| 21/389 | " | 106 | 12.00 | 69°49,4'S | 08°01,6'W | 1923 | BRO down |
| " | " | 106 | 12.44 | 69°49,2'S | 08°01,6'W | 1924 | BRO on deck |
| " | 15.4 | 106 | 12.52 | 69°49,4'S | 08°01,6'W | 1923 | MK down |
| " | " | 106 | 13.36 | 69°49,3'S | 08°01,5'W | 1925 | MK on deck |
| " | " | 106 | 12.52 | 69°49,1'S | 08°01,6'W | 1925 | Bo down |
| " | " | 106 | 13.08 | 69°49,1'S | 08°01,5'W | 1925 | BO on deck |
| " | " | 106 | 13.54 | 69°56,0'S | 08°05,5'W | 2012 | SSN down |
| " | " | 106 | 14.11 | 69°55,4'S | 08°05,7'W | 2080 | SSN on deck |
| 21/390 | " | 106 | 16.10 | 70°08,1'S | 08°30,0'W | 2106 | XBT |
| 21/391 | " | 106 | 19.36 | 70°22,0'S | 08°56,3'W | 525 | MUC down |
| " | 15.4 | 106 | 21.52 | 70°21,7'S | 08°55,4'W | 550 | MUC on deck |
| " | 16.4 | 107 | 09.08 | 70°21,8'S | 08°55,7'W | 531 | APSN down. 09.48 on deck |
| " | " | 107 | 09.56 | 70°21,8'S | 08°55,4'W | 548 | Zodiac on water |
| " | " | 107 | 09.38 | 70°21,6'S | 08°54,8'W | 575 | Zodiac on deck |
| " | " | 107 | 09.50 | 70°21,6'S | 08°54,8'W | 573 | MK |
| " | " | 107 | 10.13 | 70°21,5'S | 08°54,5'W | 582 | BS down |

| | | | | | | | |
|--------|------|-----|-------|-----------|-----------|------|------------------------------|
| " | " | 107 | 10.10 | 70°21,2'S | 08°53,4'W | 686 | BS on deck |
| " | " | 107 | 10.17 | 70°21,0'S | 08°53,2'W | 729 | BRO down |
| " | " | 107 | 10.58 | 70°20,7'S | 08°52,4'W | 789 | BRO on deck |
| " | " | 107 | 11.12 | 70°20,6'S | 08°52,2'W | 808 | BO down |
| " | " | 107 | 11.44 | 70°20,5'S | 08°51,8'W | 842 | BO on deck |
| 21/392 | " | 107 | 11.53 | 70°18,6'S | 08°54,6'W | 1076 | Begin ice station |
| " | " | 107 | 12.11 | 70°18,4'S | 08°54,4'W | 1101 | APSN down |
| " | 16.4 | 107 | 13.10 | 70°18,3'S | 08°54,3'W | 1115 | APSN on deck |
| " | " | 107 | 13.29 | 70°18,4'S | 08°54,4'W | 1101 | BS down |
| " | " | 107 | 13.41 | 70°17,9'S | 08°53,8'W | 1191 | BS on deck |
| " | " | 107 | 13.32 | 70°18,3'S | 08°54,3'W | 1115 | MK down |
| " | " | 107 | 14.23 | 70°18,2'S | 08°54,1'W | 1149 | MK on deck |
| " | " | 107 | 13.42 | 70°17,5'S | 08°53,3'W | 1234 | End ice station |
| " | " | 107 | 13.58 | 70°17,5'S | 08°53,3'W | 1250 | BRO down |
| " | " | 107 | 14.53 | 70°17,0'S | 08°52,8'W | 1319 | BRO on deck |
| 21/393 | " | 107 | 15.02 | 70°15,4'S | 08°55,0'W | 1485 | BS. MIC |
| " | " | 107 | 15.46 | 70°14,9'S | 08°55,0'W | 1512 | BS. MIC on deck |
| " | 16.4 | 107 | 16.17 | 70°15,0'S | 08°54,9'W | 1505 | MK down |
| " | " | 107 | 18.05 | 70°15,0'S | 08°55,1'W | 1508 | MK on deck |
| " | " | 107 | 17.10 | 70°15,0'S | 08°55,1'W | 1508 | APSN down |
| " | " | 107 | 17.29 | 70°15,0'S | 08°55,1'W | 1512 | APSN on deck |
| " | " | 107 | 17.41 | 70°15,0'S | 08°55,1'W | 1513 | BO down |
| " | " | 107 | 17.55 | 70°14,8'S | 08°55,1'W | 1521 | BO on deck |
| 21/394 | " | 107 | 18.12 | 69°59,0'S | 08°58,8'W | 2092 | BS. MIC down |
| " | " | 107 | 18.58 | 69°59,3'S | 09°00,8'W | 1986 | BS. MIC on deck |
| " | 16.4 | 107 | 21.12 | 69°59,1'S | 08°59,4'W | 2078 | APSN down. 21.39 on deck |
| " | " | 107 | 22.30 | 69°59,3'S | 09°00,7'W | 1945 | BRO down |
| " | " | 107 | 21.20 | 69°59,4'S | 09°01,1'W | 2043 | BRO on deck |
| 21/395 | " | 107 | 22.41 | 69°51,6'S | 09°00,0'W | 2457 | XBT |
| 21/396 | " | 107 | 23.11 | 69°43,7'S | 08°59,1'W | 2807 | BS down |
| " | 17.4 | 108 | 01.15 | 69°43,5'S | 08°59,0'W | 2878 | BS on deck |
| " | 17.4 | 108 | 03.58 | 69°43,4'S | 08°59,0'W | 2893 | BRO down |
| " | " | 108 | 04.39 | 69°43,3'S | 08°58,9'W | 2967 | BRO on deck |
| " | " | 108 | 04.46 | 69°43,3'S | 08°58,9'W | 2987 | APSN down. 05.22 on deck |
| 21/397 | " | 108 | 05.22 | 69°34,2'S | 08°59,3'W | 3427 | XBT |
| 21/398 | " | 108 | 05.16 | 69°27,6'S | 09°00,6'W | 2957 | BS down |
| " | 17.4 | 108 | 07.07 | 69°27,3'S | 09°00,2'W | 2912 | BS on deck |
| 21/398 | 17.4 | 108 | 08.31 | 69°27,3'S | 09°00,2'W | 2893 | APSN. MK down. 09.40 on deck |
| " | " | 108 | 09.11 | 69°27,2'S | 09°00,2'W | 2893 | SD. LM down. 09.29 on deck |
| " | 17.4 | 108 | 09.23 | 69°27,1'S | 09°00,1'W | 2873 | LM down. 09.35 on deck |
| " | " | 108 | 09.24 | 69°27,1'S | 09°00,1'W | 2901 | BRO down |
| " | " | 108 | 09.32 | 69°26,8'S | 08°59,8'W | 2866 | BRO on deck |
| " | " | 108 | 09.35 | 69°26,7'S | 08°59,8'W | 2863 | BO down |
| " | " | 108 | 10.09 | 69°26,5'S | 08°59,7'W | 2861 | BO on deck |
| " | " | 108 | 10.14 | 69°26,4'S | 08°59,6'W | 2855 | BRO down |
| " | " | 108 | 10.33 | 69°26,2'S | 08°59,5'W | 2855 | BRO on deck |
| 21/399 | " | 108 | 10.43 | 69°19,6'S | 09°00,2'W | 3061 | XBT |
| 21/400 | " | 108 | 10.56 | 69°12,2'S | 08°58,8'W | 3563 | Zodiac outside |
| " | 17.4 | 108 | 12.07 | 69°12,1'S | 08°58,6'W | 3582 | BS down |
| " | 17.4 | 108 | 13.15 | 69°12,0'S | 08°58,5'W | 3587 | BS on deck |
| " | " | 108 | 13.45 | 69°12,0'S | 08°58,6'W | 3597 | Zodiac on deck |
| " | " | 108 | 14.26 | 69°11,9'S | 08°58,3'W | 3619 | APSN down |
| " | " | 108 | 14.21 | 69°11,8'S | 08°58,3'W | 3623 | APSN on deck |
| " | " | 108 | 14.32 | 69°11,8'S | 08°58,2'W | 3621 | MK down |
| " | " | 108 | 14.42 | 69°11,8'S | 08°58,2'W | 3621 | MK on deck |
| " | " | 108 | 14.40 | 69°11,8'S | 08°58,2'W | 3621 | BRO down |
| " | " | 108 | 14.50 | 69°11,8'S | 08°58,3'W | 3627 | BRO on deck |
| 21/401 | " | 108 | 14.45 | 69°03,2'S | 08°04,8'W | 4134 | XBT |
| 21/402 | " | 108 | 15.15 | 68°56,1'S | 09°01,2'W | 4212 | APSN down. 17.51 on deck |
| " | 17.4 | 108 | 16.29 | 68°56,1'S | 09°01,1'W | 4213 | BS down |
| " | 17.4 | 108 | 17.42 | 68°55,9'S | 09°00,9'W | 4215 | BS on deck |
| " | " | 108 | 18.14 | 68°55,9'S | 09°00,9'W | 4215 | BRO down |
| " | " | 108 | 18.53 | 68°55,9'S | 09°00,8'W | 4216 | BRO on deck |
| 21/403 | " | 108 | 19.01 | 68°47,5'S | 08°59,8'W | 4010 | XBT |
| 21/404 | " | 108 | 19.35 | 68°39,9'S | 09°00,5'W | 4032 | BS down |
| " | 17.4 | 108 | 20.43 | 68°40,1'S | 08°59,7'W | 4035 | BS on deck |
| " | 17.4 | 108 | 21.45 | 68°40,0'S | 08°59,4'W | 4035 | BRO down |
| " | " | 108 | 22.25 | 68°40,0'S | 08°58,6'W | 4033 | BRO on deck |
| 21/405 | " | 108 | 22.34 | 68°31,6'S | 09°00,6'W | 4108 | XBT |
| 21/406 | " | 108 | 23.07 | 68°23,9'S | 09°00,3'W | 3546 | BS down |

| | | | | | | | |
|--------|------|-----|-------|-----------|-----------|------|--------------------------|
| " | 18.4 | 109 | 00.12 | 68°23,8'S | 09°00,1'W | 3624 | BS on deck |
| " | 18.4 | 109 | 01.12 | 68°23,9'S | 09°00,3'W | 3579 | APSN down |
| " | " | 109 | 01.57 | 68°23,9'S | 09°00,3'W | 3589 | APSN on deck |
| " | " | 109 | 01.34 | 68°23,8'S | 09°00,1'W | 3605 | BRO down |
| " | " | 109 | 01.40 | 68°23,9'S | 09°00,1'W | 3667 | BRO on deck |
| 21/407 | " | 109 | 02.03 | 68°16,0'S | 09°00,0'W | 4108 | XBT |
| 21/408 | " | 109 | 02.35 | 68°08,0'S | 08°59,9'W | 4581 | APSN down. 04.46 on deck |
| " | 18.4 | 109 | 03.38 | 68°08,0'S | 09°00,0'W | 4581 | MIC. BS down |
| " | 18.4 | 109 | 04.38 | 68°08,7'S | 09°01,2'W | 4578 | MIC. BS on deck |
| " | " | 109 | 04.39 | 68°08,7'S | 09°01,0'W | 4576 | BRO down |
| " | " | 109 | 07.07 | 68°08,9'S | 09°00,8'W | 4577 | BRO on deck |
| " | " | 109 | 07.21 | 68°09,2'S | 09°02,7'W | 4583 | RMT down |
| " | " | 109 | 08.05 | 68°10,2'S | 09°09,2'W | 4597 | RMT on deck |
| 21/409 | " | 109 | 08.35 | 68°07,8'S | 09°22,8'W | 4678 | XBT |
| 21/410 | " | 109 | 09.51 | 68°08,0'S | 09°43,2'W | 4737 | SD down. 11.45 on deck |
| " | 18.4 | 109 | 10.40 | 68°08,0'S | 09°43,1'W | 4737 | BRO down |
| " | 18.4 | 109 | 11.40 | 68°08,0'S | 09°43,2'W | 4737 | BRO on deck |
| " | " | 109 | 11.52 | 68°08,0'S | 09°43,3'W | 4737 | APSN down |
| " | " | 109 | 11.52 | 68°08,0'S | 09°43,2'W | 4737 | APSN on deck |
| " | " | 109 | 12.18 | 68°08,0'S | 09°43,3'W | 4737 | BS down |
| " | " | 109 | 12.27 | 68°08,2'S | 09°44,1'W | 4737 | BS on deck |
| " | " | 109 | 12.19 | 68°08,0'S | 09°43,2'W | 4737 | MK down |
| " | " | 109 | 15.21 | 68°08,1'S | 09°43,2'W | 4554 | MK on deck |
| " | " | 109 | 12.26 | 68°08,0'S | 09°43,2'W | 4708 | MK down |
| " | " | 109 | 12.35 | 68°08,0'S | 09°43,2'W | 4737 | MK on deck |
| " | " | 109 | 12.38 | 68°08,2'S | 09°44,1'W | 4737 | BRO down |
| " | " | 109 | 12.46 | 68°08,4'S | 09°44,1'W | 4736 | BRO on deck |
| " | " | 109 | 15.29 | 68°08,4'S | 09°44,1'W | 4737 | BO down |
| " | " | 109 | 15.59 | 68°08,5'S | 09°44,1'W | 4735 | BO on deck |
| 21/411 | " | 109 | 16.03 | 68°16,0'S | 09°43,0'W | 4632 | XBT |
| 21/412 | " | 109 | 16.23 | 68°23,9'S | 09°43,1'W | 4022 | BS down |
| " | 18.4 | 109 | 17.20 | 68°24,3'S | 09°W42,8 | 3997 | BS on deck |
| " | 18.4 | 109 | 18.20 | 68°24,1'S | 09°43,0'W | 4017 | APSN down. 19.20 on deck |
| " | " | 109 | 20.13 | 68°24,4'S | 09°42,7'W | 3996 | BRO down |
| " | " | 109 | 19.10 | 68°24,3'S | 09°42,8'W | 3990 | BRO on deck |
| 21/413 | " | 109 | 20.31 | 68°32,0'S | 09°42,8'W | 4255 | XBT |
| 21/414 | " | 109 | 20.53 | 68°39,9'S | 09°42,3'W | 4190 | BS down |
| " | 18.4 | 109 | 21.51 | 68°39,8'S | 09°41,3'W | 4180 | BS on deck |
| " | 18.4 | 109 | 22.52 | 68°39,8'S | 09°42,1'W | 4184 | APSN |
| " | 19.4 | 109 | 00.47 | 68°39,8'S | 09°41,1'W | 4169 | BRO down |
| " | 18.4 | 109 | 23.39 | 68°39,9'S | 09°40,4'W | 4166 | BRO on deck |
| 21/415 | 19.4 | 110 | 00.53 | 68°48,5'S | 09°43,0'W | 4448 | XBT |
| 21/416 | " | 110 | 01.37 | 68°56,2'S | 09°42,7'W | 4344 | BS down |
| " | " | 110 | 02.39 | 68°56,6'S | 09°42,7'W | 4350 | BS on deck |
| " | " | 110 | 03.46 | 68°56,6'S | 09°42,5'W | 4349 | APSN down. 05.01 on deck |
| " | " | 110 | 05.57 | 68°56,7'S | 09°42,8'W | 4348 | BRO down |
| " | " | 110 | 04.50 | 68°56,8'S | 09°43,0'W | 4360 | BRO on deck |
| 21/417 | " | 110 | 05.53 | 69°00,0'S | 09°43,0'W | 4285 | XBT |
| 21/418 | " | 110 | 06.28 | 69°12,2'S | 09°43,2'W | 3899 | BS down |
| " | 19.4 | 110 | 07.34 | 69°13,3'S | 09°44,7'W | 4023 | BS on deck |
| " | 19.4 | 110 | 08.29 | 69°12,6'S | 09°43,5'W | 3939 | APSN down. 09.35 on deck |
| " | " | 110 | 10.48 | 69°12,7'S | 09°43,5'W | 3951 | Zodiac outside |
| " | " | 110 | 09.20 | 69°13,1'S | 09°44,1'W | 4015 | Zodiac on deck |
| " | " | 110 | 09.25 | 69°12,7'S | 09°43,6'W | 3953 | MK down. 09.45 on deck |
| " | " | 110 | 10.25 | 69°13,3'S | 09°44,1'W | 4028 | BRO down |
| " | " | 110 | 09.34 | 69°13,4'S | 09°45,1'W | 4040 | BRO on deck |
| " | " | 110 | 10.55 | 69°13,3'S | 09°44,9'W | 4030 | SD down |
| " | " | 110 | 11.26 | 69°13,3'S | 09°44,9'W | 4046 | SD on deck |
| " | " | 110 | 11.03 | 69°13,9'S | 09°45,6'W | 3974 | BRO down |
| " | " | 110 | 11.11 | 69°13,9'S | 09°45,5'W | 4007 | BRO on deck |
| 21/419 | " | 110 | 12.09 | 69°20,0'S | 09°43,0'W | 4044 | XBT |
| 21/420 | " | 110 | 12.22 | 69°28,1'S | 09°42,9'W | 2872 | BS down |
| " | 19.4 | 110 | 13.16 | 69°28,2'S | 09°45,0'W | 2878 | BS on deck |
| " | 19.4 | 110 | 14.42 | 69°28,1'S | 09°43,2'W | 2877 | MK down |
| " | " | 110 | 16.18 | 69°28,1'S | 09°43,5'W | 2971 | MK on deck |
| " | " | 110 | 14.56 | 69°28,1'S | 09°43,5'W | 2971 | APSN down |
| " | " | 110 | 15.11 | 69°28,1'S | 09°43,7'W | 2869 | APSN on deck |
| " | " | 110 | 15.11 | 69°28,2'S | 09°45,1'W | 2879 | BRO down |
| " | " | 110 | 15.23 | 69°28,2'S | 09°45,9'W | 2880 | BRO on deck |
| 21/421 | " | 110 | 16.23 | 69°36,0'S | 09°43,8'W | 2298 | XBT |

| | | | | | | | |
|---------|------|-----|-------|-----------|-----------|------|-------------------------------|
| 21/422 | " | 110 | 17.01 | 69°44,3'S | 09°43,2'W | 2202 | BS down |
| " | 19.4 | 110 | 18.30 | 69°44,2'S | 09°44,9'W | 2234 | BS on deck |
| " | 19.4 | 110 | 21.03 | 69°44,2'S | 09°44,3'W | 8068 | APSN down. 21.43 on deck |
| 21/422 | " | 110 | 22.14 | 69°44,2'S | 09°45,5'W | 2245 | BRO down |
| " | " | 110 | 21.37 | 69°44,2'S | 09°46,0'W | 2306 | BRO on deck |
| 21/423 | 19.4 | 110 | 22.35 | 69°52,0'S | 09°43,0'W | 2124 | XBT |
| 21/424 | " | 110 | 23.06 | 69°59,5'S | 09°43,8'W | 1780 | BS down |
| " | 20.4 | 111 | 00.58 | 69°59,7'S | 09°44,2'W | 1787 | BS on deck |
| " | 20.4 | 111 | 02.59 | 69°59,4'S | 09°44,4'W | 1787 | BRO down |
| " | " | 111 | 04.05 | 69°59,2'S | 09°44,9'W | 1783 | BRO on deck |
| " | " | 111 | 04.11 | 69°59,4'S | 09°44,7'W | 1784 | APSN down |
| " | " | 111 | 04.45 | 69°59,4'S | 09°44,7'W | 1785 | APSN on deck |
| 21/425 | " | 111 | 04.37 | 70°08,1'S | 09°42,5'W | 1680 | BS down |
| " | " | 111 | 04.43 | 70°08,5'S | 09°44,3'W | 1696 | BS on deck |
| " | 20.4 | 111 | 06.52 | 70°08,6'S | 09°44,5'W | 1695 | BRO down |
| " | " | 111 | 08.20 | 70°09,0'S | 09°45,6'W | 1655 | BRO on deck |
| " | " | 111 | 08.29 | 70°08,9'S | 09°45,5'W | 1676 | MK down. 09.14 on deck |
| " | " | 111 | 09.02 | 70°09,9'S | 09°45,6'W | 1637 | BO down |
| " | " | 111 | 08.58 | 70°09,4'S | 09°46,6'W | 1740 | BO on deck |
| " | " | 111 | 09.06 | 70°09,9'S | 09°45,6'W | 1637 | APSN down. 09.24 on deck |
| " | " | 111 | 09.43 | 70°09,7'S | 09°47,0'W | 1806 | MUC down |
| " | " | 111 | 09.07 | 70°11,0'S | 09°48,7'W | 1879 | MUC on deck |
| " | " | 111 | 10.09 | 70°11,5'S | 09°50,4'W | 1949 | Zodiac outside |
| " | " | 111 | 11.41 | 70°12,3'S | 09°50,4'W | 1972 | Zodiac on deck |
| 21/426 | " | 111 | 12.22 | 70°20,4'S | 09°43,7'W | 1619 | BS down |
| " | " | 111 | 13.26 | 70°20,9'S | 09°43,9'W | 1609 | BS on deck |
| " | 20.4 | 111 | 14.58 | 70°20,4'S | 09°43,6'W | 1615 | MK down |
| " | " | 111 | 15.54 | 70°20,5'S | 09°43,6'W | 1612 | MK on deck |
| " | " | 111 | 15.09 | 70°20,8'S | 09°43,7'W | 1609 | APSN down |
| " | " | 111 | 15.19 | 70°20,9'S | 09°43,9'W | 1609 | APSN on deck |
| " | " | 111 | 15.42 | 70°20,9'S | 09°43,9'W | 1606 | BRO down |
| " | " | 111 | 15.54 | 70°21,2'S | 09°44,2'W | 1601 | BRO on deck |
| " | " | 111 | 16.01 | 70°21,4'S | 09°44,4'W | 1599 | MUC down |
| " | " | 111 | 16.38 | 70°22,2'S | 09°45,0'W | 1577 | MUC on deck |
| 21/427 | " | 111 | 16.54 | 70°28,7'S | 09°42,0'W | 1007 | MIC. BS down |
| " | " | 111 | 18.00 | 70°28,7'S | 09°42,0'W | 1006 | MIC. BS on deck |
| " | 20.4 | 111 | 19.46 | 70°28,6'S | 09°41,9'W | 1010 | APSN down. 20.30 on deck |
| " | " | 111 | 20.37 | 70°28,7'S | 09°42,0'W | 1011 | MUC down |
| " | " | 111 | 20.09 | 70°28,6'S | 09°42,0'W | 1028 | MUC on deck |
| 21/428 | " | 111 | 20.57 | 70°30,0'S | 09°40,1'W | 472 | MIC. BS down |
| " | " | 111 | 21.46 | 70°30,0'S | 09°40,0'W | 500 | MIC. BS on ground |
| " | 20.4 | 111 | 22.35 | 70°30,0'S | 09°40,0'W | 466 | MIC. BS on deck |
| " | " | 111 | 22.52 | 70°30,0'S | 09°39,9'W | 461 | APSN down. 00.03 on deck |
| " | " | 111 | 23.20 | 70°29,9'S | 09°39,8'W | 467 | BRO down |
| " | " | 111 | 23.50 | 70°30,0'S | 09°39,7'W | 470 | BRO on deck |
| " | " | 111 | 23.31 | 70°30,0'S | 09°39,8'W | 481 | APSN |
| " | 20.4 | 111 | 23.50 | 70°30,0'S | 09°39,4'W | 460 | MUC down |
| " | 21.4 | 112 | 00.06 | 70°30,0'S | 09°39,8'W | 481 | MUC on deck |
| " | " | 112 | 00.19 | 70°31,1'S | 09°36,0'W | 368 | RMT down |
| " | " | 112 | 01.18 | 70°28,8'S | 09°39,4'W | 825 | RMT on deck |
| 21/429 | " | 112 | 02.09 | 70°30,2'S | 09°36,2'W | 360 | AGT down |
| " | " | 112 | 03.08 | 70°30,9'S | 09°38,7'W | 371 | RMT on deck |
| 21/430 | 21.4 | 112 | 03.48 | | | | Station cancelled |
| 21/431A | " | 112 | 05.14 | 70°43,2'S | 10°20,4'W | 297 | XBT |
| 21/431B | 21.4 | 112 | | 70°54,3'S | 10°18,0'W | 225 | Begin ice station |
| " | 21.4 | 112 | 08.50 | 70°54,3'S | 10°18,1'W | 225 | End ice station |
| 21/431C | 21.4 | 112 | 11.05 | 70°58,0'S | 10°44,4'W | 426 | Ice scientists on mummy chair |
| 21/431D | " | 112 | 12.30 | 70°59,2'S | 11°00,1'W | 367 | BS down |
| " | 21.4 | 112 | 15.33 | 70°59,2'S | 11°00,3'W | 370 | BS on deck |
| 21/431D | 21.4 | 112 | 16.11 | 70°59,3'S | 11°00,2'W | 369 | APSN down. 16.37 on deck |
| 21/432A | " | 112 | 16.41 | 70°49,5'S | 11°00,5'W | 499 | MIC. BS down |
| " | 21.4 | 112 | 16.28 | 70°49,7'S | 11°01,3'W | 498 | BS. MIC on deck |
| " | " | 112 | 18.13 | 70°49,6'S | 11°00,9'W | 499 | APSN down. 18.42 on deck |
| " | " | 112 | 18.53 | 70°49,7'S | 11°01,4'W | 495 | BRO down |
| " | " | 112 | 18.33 | 70°49,9'S | 11°02,1'W | 480 | BRO on deck |
| " | " | 112 | 19.02 | 70°49,7'S | 11°02,5'W | 505 | AGT down |
| " | " | 112 | 19.45 | 70°51,3'S | 11°64,4'W | 444 | AGT on deck |
| 21/432B | " | 112 | 20.00 | 70°59,6'S | 11°48,4'W | 996 | BS down |
| " | " | 112 | 21.24 | 70°59,7'S | 11°49,1'W | 1026 | BS on deck |
| " | 22.4 | 113 | 07.10 | 70°59,5'S | 11°47,0'W | 920 | Hydrophone down |

| | | | | | | | |
|--------|------|-----|-------|-----------|-----------|------|--------------------------|
| " | " | 113 | 07.54 | 70°59,6'S | 11°47,2'W | 926 | released KN4 |
| " | " | 113 | 09.28 | 70°59,5'S | 11°47,8'W | 978 | Hydrophone down |
| " | " | 113 | 09.31 | 70°59,5'S | 11°47,8'W | 981 | Mooring 550 m |
| " | " | 113 | 11.00 | 70°59,8'S | 11°48,9'W | 1022 | Hydrophone down |
| " | " | 113 | 11.07 | 70°00,3'S | 11°53,9'W | 1280 | Search given up |
| " | " | 113 | 11.35 | 70°00,3'S | 11°53,9'W | 1280 | Ice basket 17.15 |
| 21/433 | " | 113 | 17.10 | 70°46,7'S | 11°00,0'W | 985 | BS. MIC down |
| " | " | 113 | 17.10 | 70°46,6'S | 11°00,5'W | 1007 | BS. MIC on deck |
| " | 23.4 | 114 | 06.08 | 70°45,9'S | 11°01,2'W | 1087 | RMT down |
| " | " | 114 | 07.09 | 70°43,3'S | 11°01,9'W | 1256 | RMT on deck |
| 21/434 | " | 114 | 07.41 | 70°36,5'S | 11°04,2'W | 1492 | Begin ice station |
| " | " | 114 | 08.59 | 70°36,2'S | 11°06,2'W | 1533 | End ice station |
| " | 23.4 | 114 | 11.00 | 70°36,2'S | 11°06,4'W | 1534 | BS down |
| " | " | 114 | 12.19 | 70°36,0'S | 11°08,1'W | 1569 | BS on deck |
| " | " | 114 | 12.28 | 70°36,2'S | 11°06,4'W | 1534 | APSN down |
| " | " | 114 | 13.25 | 70°36,1'S | 11°16,8'W | 1543 | APSN on deck |
| " | " | 114 | 12.28 | 70°36,1'S | 11°06,6'W | 1542 | MK down |
| " | " | 114 | 12.42 | 70°36,1'S | 11°07,2'W | 1561 | MK on deck. APSN down |
| " | " | 114 | 12.35 | 70°36,0'S | 11°07,9'W | 1565 | APSN on deck |
| 21/435 | " | 114 | 12.56 | 70°25,9'S | 11°05,1'W | 2001 | Begin ice station |
| " | " | 114 | 12.15 | 70°25,6'S | 11°05,4'W | 2009 | End ice station |
| " | 23.4 | 114 | 15.43 | 70°25,6'S | 11°05,6'W | 2011 | MK down |
| " | " | 114 | 16.53 | 70°25,6'S | 11°05,6'W | 2012 | MK on deck |
| " | " | 114 | 17.08 | 70°25,5'S | 11°05,6'W | 2012 | BS down |
| " | " | 114 | 17.16 | 70°25,3'S | 11°05,8'W | 2020 | BS on deck |
| " | " | 114 | 17.16 | 70°25,5'S | 11°05,6'W | 2012 | APSN down. 17.43 on deck |
| " | " | 114 | 18.28 | 70°25,2'S | 11°05,8'W | 2022 | BRO down |
| " | " | 114 | 17.18 | 70°25,1'S | 11°05,9'W | 2025 | BRO on deck |
| " | " | 114 | 18.36 | 70°25,1'S | 11°05,9'W | 2026 | BO down |
| " | " | 114 | 19.12 | 70°24,7'S | 11°05,9'W | 1963 | BO on deck |
| 21/436 | " | 114 | 19.17 | 70°07,2'S | 10°58,1'W | 2274 | XBT |
| 21/437 | " | 114 | 20.45 | 70°01,6'S | 10°59,5'W | 2882 | BS down |
| " | 23.4 | 114 | 23.56 | 70°01,5'S | 10°59,5'W | 2883 | BS on deck |
| " | 24.4 | 115 | 01.04 | 70°01,6'S | 10°59,5'W | 2882 | APSN down |
| " | " | 115 | 01.52 | 70°01,6'S | 10°59,5'W | 2883 | APSN on deck |
| " | " | 115 | 01.04 | 70°01,5'S | 10°59,5'W | 2888 | BRO down |
| " | " | 115 | 01.52 | 70°01,4'S | 10°59,6'W | 2887 | BRO on deck |
| " | " | 115 | 02.00 | 70°01,5'S | 10°59,7'W | 2888 | MUC down |
| " | " | 115 | 02.35 | 70°01,6'S | 10°59,8'W | 2851 | MUC on deck |
| 21/438 | " | 115 | 02.53 | 69°53,8'S | 11°01,0'W | 3059 | XBT |
| 21/439 | " | 115 | 04.48 | 69°46,0'S | 11°00,1'W | 3426 | BS down |
| " | 24.4 | 115 | 06.10 | 69°46,0'S | 11°00,2'W | 3430 | BS on deck |
| " | 24.4 | 115 | 07.48 | 69°46,0'S | 11°00,2'W | 3424 | BRO down |
| " | " | 115 | 08.37 | 69°46,0'S | 11°00,2'W | 3420 | BRO on deck |
| " | " | 115 | 08.45 | 69°45,9'S | 11°00,7'W | 3435 | Begin ice station |
| " | " | 115 | 09.15 | 69°45,9'S | 11°00,0'W | 3434 | End ice station |
| " | " | 115 | 09.36 | 69°45,9'S | 11°00,0'W | 3426 | APSN down. 10.08 on deck |
| 21/440 | " | 115 | 11.09 | 69°36,6'S | 10°57,8'W | 4149 | XBT |
| 21/441 | " | 115 | 09.43 | 69°29,9'S | 10°59,3'W | 4098 | Begin ice station |
| " | 24.4 | 115 | 12.41 | 69°29,6'S | 10°59,0'W | 4085 | End ice station |
| " | 24.4 | 115 | 13.35 | 69°29,6'S | 10°58,7'W | 4088 | BS down |
| " | " | 115 | 14.54 | 69°29,4'S | 10°58,4'W | 4078 | BS on deck |
| " | " | 115 | 15.12 | 69°29,6'S | 10°58,7'W | 4085 | MK down |
| " | " | 115 | 15.55 | 69°29,5'S | 10°58,6'W | 4083 | APSN down |
| " | " | 115 | 15.12 | 69°29,5'S | 10°58,5'W | 4079 | APSN on deck |
| " | " | 115 | 15.24 | 69°29,5'S | 10°58,4'W | 4076 | BRO down |
| " | " | 115 | 15.41 | 69°29,1'S | 10°58,4'W | 4073 | BRO on deck |
| 21/442 | " | 115 | 16.03 | 69°22,0'S | 11°00,5'W | 3924 | XBT |
| 21/443 | " | 115 | 16.39 | 69°14,1'S | 11°01,4'W | 4055 | BS down |
| " | " | 115 | 18.20 | 69°13,7'S | 11°01,6'W | 4068 | BS on deck |
| " | " | 115 | 19.36 | 69°14,1'S | 11°01,4'W | 4053 | APSN |
| " | " | 115 | 20.22 | 69°13,6'S | 11°01,6'W | 4071 | BRO down |
| " | " | 115 | 19.38 | 69°13,4'S | 11°01,9'W | 4078 | BRO on deck |
| 21/444 | " | 115 | 20.30 | 69°06,0'S | 11°00,9'W | 4158 | XBT |
| 21/445 | " | 115 | 21.04 | 68°58,2'S | 10°58,9'W | 4592 | BS down |
| " | " | 115 | 23.13 | 68°54,8'S | 10°58,3'W | 4607 | BS on deck |
| " | 25.4 | 116 | 01.28 | 68°58,1'S | 10°58,7'W | 4596 | APSN down |
| " | " | 116 | 02.16 | 68°57,9'S | 10°58,5'W | 4601 | APSN on deck |
| " | " | 116 | 01.39 | 68°57,7'S | 10°58,3'W | 4552 | BRO down |
| " | " | 116 | 02.00 | 68°57,4'S | 10°58,0'W | 4614 | BRO on deck |

| | | | | | | | |
|--------|------|-----|-------|-----------|-----------|------|--------------------------|
| 21/446 | " | 116 | 02.22 | 68°50,0'S | 11°00,0'W | 4679 | XBT |
| 21/447 | " | 116 | 03.02 | 68°41,8'S | 11°00,2'W | 4597 | MIC. BS down |
| " | 25.4 | 117 | 04.23 | 68°40,5'S | 11°01,0'W | 4533 | MIC. BS on deck |
| " | 25.4 | 117 | 05.34 | 68°40,6'S | 11°00,9'W | 4535 | MK down. 08.10 on deck |
| " | " | 117 | 08.13 | 68°40,5'S | 11°01,0'W | 4533 | APSN down. 08.24 on deck |
| " | " | 117 | 08.01 | 68°40,4'S | 11°01,1'W | 4533 | BRO down |
| " | " | 117 | 08.12 | 68°40,4'S | 11°01,1'W | 4533 | BRO on deck |
| " | " | 117 | 08.24 | 68°40,2'S | 11°01,3'W | 4542 | BRO on deck |
| 21/448 | " | 117 | 08.24 | 67°47,1'S | 11°11,7'W | 4761 | ICTD down |
| " | " | 117 | 09.01 | 67°47,0'S | 11°11,7'W | 4761 | ICTD on deck |
| " | 25.4 | 117 | 15.27 | 67°47,0'S | 11°11,7'W | 4624 | ICTD on deck |
| " | " | 117 | 15.40 | 67°47,1'S | 11°11,5'W | 4735 | Zodiac outside |
| " | " | 117 | 15.40 | 67°47,0'S | 11°10,9'W | 4810 | Zodiac on deck |
| " | " | 117 | 15.56 | 67°47,1'S | 11°11,5'W | 4735 | MK down |
| " | " | 117 | 16.35 | 67°47,5'S | 11°11,3'W | 4740 | MK on deck |
| " | " | 117 | 15.55 | 67°47,1'S | 11°11,3'W | 4740 | Ice sampler outside |
| " | " | 117 | 16.10 | 67°47,1'S | 11°11,3'W | 4740 | Ice sampler on deck |
| " | " | 117 | 16.13 | 67°46,9'S | 11°10,7'W | 4677 | ICTD down. 16.59 on deck |
| " | " | 117 | 16.19 | 67°46,9'S | 11°10,6'W | 4684 | Ice sampler until 17.05 |
| " | " | 117 | 16.50 | 67°46,7'S | 11°10,5'W | 4658 | BRO down |
| " | " | 117 | 17.03 | 67°46,4'S | 11°10,5'W | 4588 | BRO on deck |
| " | " | 117 | 17.13 | 67°46,6'S | 11°10,7'W | 4647 | APSN down. 17.32 on deck |
| " | " | 117 | 17.52 | 67°46,2'S | 11°09,7'W | 4395 | Ice sampler until 18.41 |
| 21/449 | " | 117 | 17.22 | 67°45,1'S | 11°59,9'W | 4928 | BS. MIC down |
| " | " | 117 | 18.12 | 67°44,8'S | 12°00,3'W | 4929 | BS. MIC on deck |
| " | 25.4 | 117 | 21.15 | 67°45,0'S | 12°00,0'W | 4929 | APSN down. 21.52 on deck |
| " | " | 117 | 23.44 | 67°44,8'S | 12°00,3'W | 4929 | BRO down |
| " | " | 117 | 21.39 | 67°44,9'S | 12°00,7'W | 4929 | BRO on deck |
| 21/450 | " | 117 | 23.54 | 67°46,4'S | 12°02,9'W | 4557 | Ice scientists outside |
| " | 26.4 | 118 | 00.32 | 67°46,5'S | 12°03,5'W | 4428 | End ice station |
| 21/451 | 26.4 | 118 | 08.34 | 67°37,7'S | 11°47,0'W | 4796 | NS down |
| " | " | 118 | 09.26 | 67°37,6'S | 11°46,4'W | 4497 | NS on deck |
| " | 26.4 | 118 | 12.00 | 67°37,5'S | 11°45,9'W | 4527 | MK down |
| " | " | 118 | 12.09 | 67°37,5'S | 11°46,0'W | 4496 | MK on deck |
| " | " | 118 | 12.26 | 67°37,5'S | 11°45,9'W | 4524 | Zodiac outside |
| " | " | 118 | 12.33 | 67°37,6'S | 11°46,4'W | 4514 | Zodiac on deck |
| " | " | 118 | 12.37 | 67°37,5'S | 11°46,0'W | 4496 | APSN |
| " | " | 118 | 12.59 | 67°37,5'S | 11°46,0'W | 4520 | APSN on deck |
| " | " | 118 | 12.33 | 67°37,5'S | 11°46,0'W | 4496 | Ice sampler until 12.36 |
| " | " | 118 | 12.43 | 67°37,6'S | 11°46,2'W | 4518 | Ice sampler until 12.53 |
| " | " | 118 | 12.35 | 67°37,7'S | 11°46,4'W | 4507 | Ice sampler until 13.06 |
| " | " | 118 | 12.53 | 67°37,7'S | 11°46,7'W | 4448 | BRO down |
| " | " | 118 | 13.05 | 67°37,8'S | 11°46,8'W | 4466 | BRO on deck |
| " | " | 118 | 13.26 | 67°37,8'S | 11°46,8'W | 4486 | MK down |
| " | " | 118 | 14.02 | 67°37,8'S | 11°46,7'W | 4488 | MK on deck |
| " | " | 118 | 13.35 | 67°36,9'S | 11°43,5'W | 4555 | Ice sampler down |
| " | " | 118 | 13.43 | 67°36,9'S | 11°43,5'W | 4553 | Ice sampler on deck |
| 21/452 | " | 118 | 14.48 | 68°00,2'S | 12°00,2'W | 4919 | BS down |
| " | " | 118 | 14.58 | 68°00,5'S | 12°03,3'W | 4919 | BS on deck |
| " | 26.4 | 118 | 18.13 | 68°00,2'S | 12°00,5'W | 4919 | APSN down. 18.36 on deck |
| " | " | 118 | 20.44 | 68°00,4'S | 12°02,1'W | 4919 | MK down. 20.10 on deck |
| " | " | 118 | 18.24 | 68°00,6'S | 12°03,2'W | 4919 | BRO down |
| " | " | 118 | 20.00 | 68°00,7'S | 12°03,9'W | 4918 | BRO on deck |
| " | " | 118 | 20.52 | 68°00,8'S | 12°04,1'W | 4918 | MN down |
| " | " | 118 | 21.26 | 68°01,2'S | 12°06,0'W | 4918 | MN on deck |
| " | " | 118 | 21.33 | 68°01,3'S | 12°06,2'W | 4417 | FN down |
| " | " | 118 | 23.03 | 68°01,4'S | 12°06,6'W | 4917 | FN on deck |
| " | " | 118 | 23.15 | 68°01,6'S | 12°07,2'W | 4916 | MUC down |
| " | " | 118 | 23.35 | 68°03,0'S | 12°11,2'W | 4915 | MUC on deck |
| 21/453 | " | 118 | 23.57 | 68°00,1'S | 12°04,9'W | 4918 | Begin ice station |
| " | 27.4 | 119 | 03.20 | 68°00,5'S | 12°07,0'W | 4918 | End ice station |
| " | 27.4 | 119 | 09.28 | 68°00,3'S | 12°05,5'W | 4910 | APSN down. 09.52 on deck |
| 21/454 | " | 119 | 10.24 | 67°53,4'S | 12°01,3'W | 4922 | Zodiac outside |
| " | " | 119 | 09.42 | 67°53,6'S | 12°02,9'W | 4921 | Zodiac on deck |
| " | 27.4 | 119 | 11.55 | 67°53,3'S | 12°01,4'W | 4922 | APSN down |
| " | " | 119 | 12.22 | 67°53,4'S | 12°01,4'W | 4922 | APSN on deck |
| " | " | 119 | 11.58 | 67°53,8'S | 12°03,7'W | 4921 | Ice basket down. |
| " | " | 119 | 12.07 | 67°53,9'S | 12°05,0'W | 4920 | Ice sampler down |
| " | " | 119 | 12.28 | 67°53,8'S | 12°05,1'W | 4921 | Ice sampler down |
| " | " | 119 | 13.00 | 67°53,9'S | 12°05,7'W | 4920 | Ice sampler down |

| | | | | | | | |
|--------|------|-----|-------|-----------|-----------|------|--------------------------|
| " | " | 119 | 13.09 | 67°53,7'S | 12°06,1'W | 4921 | BRO down |
| " | " | 119 | 13.19 | 67°53,8'S | 12°06,9'W | 4921 | BRO on deck |
| " | " | 119 | 13.31 | 67°53,7'S | 12°06,1'W | 4921 | MK down |
| " | " | 119 | 14.05 | 67°53,7'S | 12°06,3'W | 4921 | MK on deck |
| " | " | 119 | 13.31 | 67°53,7'S | 12°06,4'W | 4921 | APSN down |
| " | " | 119 | 13.46 | 67°53,8'S | 12°06,7'W | 4921 | APSN on deck |
| 21/455 | " | 119 | 13.53 | 68°42,7'S | 12°01,0'W | 4845 | MIC. BS down |
| " | " | 119 | 14.01 | 68°43,6'S | 12°06,5'W | 4645 | MIC. BS down |
| " | 27.4 | 119 | 21.16 | 68°42,8'S | 12°01,2'W | 4843 | APSN down. 21.38 on deck |
| " | 27.4 | 119 | 21.27 | 68°43,9'S | 12°08,1'W | 4839 | BRO down |
| " | 28.4 | 120 | 00.08 | 68°43,6'S | 12°06,8'W | 4843 | BRO on deck |
| " | 28.4 | 120 | 00.16 | 68°44,1'S | 12°08,6'W | 4841 | MN down |
| " | " | 120 | 00.52 | 68°44,6'S | 12°10,9'W | 4833 | MN on deck |
| " | " | 120 | 01.11 | 68°44,7'S | 12°11,2'W | 4834 | FN down |
| " | " | 120 | 02.21 | 68°44,9'S | 12°11,8'W | 4829 | FN on deck |
| " | " | 120 | 02.30 | 68°44,9'S | 12°11,9'W | 4827 | BRO down |
| " | " | 120 | 02.50 | 68°45,6'S | 12°14,5'W | 4801 | BRO on deck |
| 21/456 | " | 120 | 02.53 | 68°50,0'S | 12°09,1'W | 4696 | XBT |
| 21/457 | " | 120 | 04.33 | 68°58,0'S | 12°00,0'W | 4609 | XBT |
| 21/458 | 28.4 | 120 | 05.35 | 69°06,2'S | 12°01,9'W | 4467 | BRO down |
| " | 28.4 | 120 | 06.45 | 69°06,3'S | 12°02,6'W | 4469 | BRO on deck |
| " | 28.4 | 120 | 08.10 | 69°06,2'S | 12°02,2'W | 4467 | MK down. 08.33 on deck |
| " | " | 120 | 08.45 | 69°06,3'S | 12°02,8'W | 4469 | BS down |
| " | " | 120 | 08.24 | 69°06,9'S | 12°06,3'W | 4509 | BS on deck |
| " | " | 120 | 08.50 | 69°06,3'S | 12°02,9'W | 4469 | APSN down. 09.05 on deck |
| " | " | 120 | 11.28 | 69°07,0'S | 12°06,6'W | 4517 | BO down |
| " | " | 120 | 08.55 | 69°07,3'S | 12°08,9'W | 4581 | BO on deck |
| " | " | 120 | 11.38 | 69°07,2'S | 12°08,2'W | 4557 | MK down |
| " | " | 120 | 13.18 | 69°07,4'S | 12°09,2'W | 4577 | MK on deck |
| " | " | 120 | 12.47 | 69°07,4'S | 12°09,1'W | 4576 | MN down |
| " | " | 120 | 13.35 | 69°07,6'S | 12°11,0'W | 4887 | MN on deck |
| " | " | 120 | 13.30 | 69°07,7'S | 12°10,0'W | 4584 | Zodiac outside |
| " | " | 120 | 14.12 | 69°07,9'S | 12°11,1'W | 4599 | Zodiac on deck |
| " | " | 120 | 14.22 | 69°07,7'S | 12°10,3'W | 4408 | Ice sampler until 14.32 |
| " | " | 120 | 14.58 | 69°07,7'S | 12°10,3'W | 4601 | Ice sampler until 14.46 |
| " | " | 120 | 14.31 | 69°07,9'S | 12°11,0'W | 4600 | Ice sampler until 14.56 |
| " | " | 120 | 14.45 | 69°08,9'S | 12°12,5'W | 4611 | Begin ice station |
| " | " | 120 | 14.56 | 69°08,9'S | 12°12,5'W | 4460 | End ice station |
| 21/459 | " | 120 | 15.21 | 69°14,0'S | 12°09,4'W | 4712 | XBT |
| 21/460 | " | 120 | 16.56 | 69°22,0'S | 12°02,4'W | 4685 | XBT |
| 21/461 | 28.4 | 120 | 18.10 | 69°31,2'S | 11°57,6'W | 4497 | BRO down |
| " | 28.4 | 120 | 19.20 | 69°31,2'S | 11°58,4'W | 4497 | BRO on deck |
| " | 28.4 | 120 | 21.40 | 69°31,1'S | 11°57,9'W | 4495 | APSN. 22.14 on deck |
| " | " | 120 | 22.18 | 69°31,2'S | 11°58,7'W | 4495 | BS down |
| " | " | 120 | 22.02 | 69°32,3'S | 12°02,7'W | 4470 | BS on deck |
| " | " | 120 | 22.24 | 69°32,3'S | 12°03,1'W | 4467 | MN down |
| " | 29.4 | 121 | 01.00 | 69°32,9'S | 12°05,9'W | 4440 | MN on deck |
| 21/462 | " | 121 | 01.13 | 69°37,9'S | 11°57,0'W | 4274 | XBT |
| 21/463 | " | 121 | 02.33 | 69°47,2'S | 11°59,6'W | 4105 | XBT |
| 21/464 | 29.4 | 121 | 04.04 | 69°53,8'S | 11°59,9'W | 4205 | BRO down |
| " | 29.4 | 121 | 06.19 | 69°53,9'S | 12°01,3'W | 4226 | BRO on deck |
| " | 29.4 | 121 | 09.20 | 69°53,8'S | 12°00,6'W | 4214 | APSN down. 09.46 on deck |
| " | " | 121 | 09.54 | 69°54,0'S | 12°01,7'W | 4221 | BS down |
| " | " | 121 | 09.35 | 69°54,4'S | 12°03,9'W | 4178 | BS on deck |
| " | " | 121 | 10.00 | 69°54,5'S | 12°04,8'W | 4191 | Begin ice station |
| " | " | 121 | 10.43 | 69°55,0'S | 12°07,3'W | 4207 | End ice station |
| 21/465 | " | 121 | 11.15 | 70°02,0'S | 11°54,9'W | 2714 | XBT |
| 21/466 | " | 121 | 12.08 | 70°09,4'S | 11°59,6'W | 2572 | XBT |
| 21/467 | 29.4 | 121 | 13.28 | 70°18,0'S | 11°58,0'W | 2259 | BRO down |
| 21/467 | 29.4 | 121 | 14.16 | 70°18,2'S | 11°59,8'W | 2258 | BRO on deck |
| " | 1.5 | 123 | 06.15 | 70°18,2'S | 11°59,9'W | 2259 | BS down |
| " | 1.5 | 123 | 06.54 | 70°18,4'S | 12°03,8'W | 2297 | BS on deck |
| " | " | 123 | 07.00 | 70°18,4'S | 12°03,6'W | 2295 | MK down. 08.25 on deck |
| " | " | 123 | 08.23 | 70°18,5'S | 12°03,3'W | 2292 | MN down |
| " | " | 123 | 08.15 | 70°18,2'S | 12°05,5'W | 2314 | MN on deck |
| " | " | 123 | 08.47 | 70°18,3'S | 12°05,5'W | 2299 | APSN down. 09.20 on deck |
| " | " | 123 | 10.04 | 70°18,5'S | 12°06,1'W | 2280 | Begin ice station |
| " | " | 123 | 09.10 | 70°18,8'S | 12°08,9'W | 2262 | End ice station |
| " | " | 123 | 10.40 | 70°19,2'S | 12°09,9'W | 2214 | FN down |
| " | " | 123 | 11.50 | 70°19,3'S | 12°10,9'W | 2213 | FN on deck |

| | | | | | | | |
|--------|-----|-----|-------|-----------|-----------|------|---------------------------|
| " | " | 123 | 12.02 | 70°19,3'S | 12°19,7'W | 2214 | BO down |
| " | " | 123 | 12.23 | 70°19,3'S | 12°12,9'W | 2309 | BO on deck |
| " | " | 123 | 12.26 | 70°19,3'S | 12°10,7'W | 2214 | MK down |
| " | " | 123 | 12.50 | 70°19,3'S | 12°12,9'W | 2309 | MK on deck |
| " | " | 123 | 12.26 | 70°19,0'S | 12°14,2'W | 2316 | MUK down |
| " | " | 123 | 13.50 | 70°19,9'S | 12°15,8'W | 2421 | MUK on deck |
| 21/468 | " | 123 | 14.13 | 70°26,9'S | 12°10,4'W | 2147 | XBT |
| 21/469 | " | 123 | 15.44 | 70°34,0'S | 12°04,2'W | 1976 | XBT |
| 21/470 | 1.5 | 123 | 17.00 | 70°41,8'S | 12°00,0'W | 1860 | BRO down |
| " | 1.5 | 123 | 18.05 | 70°42,0'S | 12°01,1'W | 1864 | BRO on deck |
| " | 1.5 | 123 | 19.30 | 70°42,0'S | 12°01,3'W | 1864 | BS down |
| " | " | 123 | 20.23 | 70°42,2'S | 12°02,6'W | 1867 | BS on deck |
| " | " | 123 | 20.39 | 70°42,1'S | 12°01,5'W | 1865 | APSN down. 20.51 on deck |
| " | " | 123 | 21.34 | 70°42,3'W | 12°03,1'W | 1868 | MN down |
| " | " | 123 | 20.44 | 70°42,5'S | 12°04,1'W | 1890 | MN on deck |
| 21/471 | " | 123 | 22.43 | 70°50,1'S | 12°00,0'W | 1664 | BS down |
| " | " | 123 | 23.37 | 70°50,5'S | 12°02,1'W | 1688 | BS on deck |
| 21/472 | 2.5 | 124 | 00.32 | 70°55,0'S | 12°01,0'W | 1645 | BRO down |
| " | " | 124 | 01.20 | 70°55,3'S | 12°03,4'W | 1590 | BRO on deck |
| " | 2.5 | 124 | 02.24 | 70°55,0'S | 12°01,0'W | 1645 | APSN down |
| " | " | 124 | 03.06 | 70°55,0'S | 12°01,6'W | 1647 | APSN on deck |
| " | " | 124 | 02.25 | 70°55,0'S | 12°01,0'W | 1645 | XBT |
| " | " | 124 | 02.32 | 70°55,3'S | 12°03,8'W | 1603 | BS down |
| " | " | 124 | 02.27 | 70°55,9'S | 12°07,3'W | 1721 | BS on deck |
| " | " | 124 | 03.12 | 70°56,0'S | 12°08,1'W | 1668 | MN down |
| " | " | 124 | 04.18 | 70°56,7'S | 12°12,5'W | 1557 | MN on deck |
| " | " | 124 | 04.31 | 70°56,7'S | 12°13,0'W | 1582 | FN down |
| " | " | 124 | 05.54 | 70°57,0'S | 12°14,2'W | 1618 | FN on deck |
| " | " | 124 | 06.02 | 70°57,0'S | 12°14,4'W | 1620 | BO down |
| " | " | 124 | 06.25 | 70°57,7'S | 12°18,6'W | 1578 | BO on deck |
| 21/473 | " | 124 | 06.28 | 71°00,2'S | 12°03,9'W | 1335 | BS down |
| " | " | 124 | 07.50 | 71°01,2'S | 12°09,2'W | 1348 | BS on deck |
| " | " | 124 | 09.22 | 71°00,4'S | 12°04,9'W | 1229 | APSN down. 09.44 on deck |
| 21/474 | " | 124 | 10.27 | 71°05,5'S | 12°0°7'W | 1150 | BRO down |
| " | " | 124 | 09.37 | 71°06,4'S | 12°02,9'W | 1150 | BRO on deck |
| " | 2.5 | 124 | 11.30 | 71°05,5'S | 12°00,7'W | 1150 | APSN down. 11.40 on deck |
| " | " | 124 | 12.20 | 71°05,5'S | 12°00,7'W | 1150 | XBT |
| 21/476 | " | 124 | 11.30 | 71°16,7'S | 12°00,5'W | 184 | Ice sampler 14.45 on deck |
| " | " | 124 | 11.30 | 71°16,6'S | 12°01,0'W | 205 | BRO down |
| " | 2.5 | 124 | 14.44 | 71°16,8'S | 12°01,7'W | 203 | BRO on deck |
| " | " | 124 | 14.54 | 71°16,6'S | 12°01,0'W | 205 | MK down |
| " | " | 124 | 15.15 | 71°16,8'S | 12°01,7'W | 203 | MK on deck |
| 21/475 | " | 124 | 14.54 | 71°10,0'S | 12°00,2'W | 300 | APSN down. 16.28 on deck |
| " | " | 124 | 15.15 | 71°10,1'S | 12°00,6'W | 306 | BRO down |
| " | " | 124 | 16.20 | 71°10,1'S | 12°01,3'W | 301 | BRO on deck |
| " | " | 124 | 16.25 | 71°10,1'S | 12°01,7'W | 303 | MIC. BS down |
| " | " | 124 | 16.47 | 71°10,1'S | 12°02,6'W | 307 | MIC. BS on deck |
| " | " | 124 | 16.53 | 71°10,1'S | 12°03,1'W | 308 | MN down |
| " | " | 124 | 17.18 | 71°10,1'S | 12°03,7'W | 320 | MN on deck |
| " | " | 124 | 17.27 | 71°10,1'S | 12°04,2'W | 311 | FN down |
| " | " | 124 | 17.52 | 71°10,1'S | 12°04,7'W | 311 | FN on deck |
| 21/474 | " | 124 | 18.00 | 71°05,5'S | 12°02,0'W | 1130 | MIC. BS down |
| " | " | 124 | 18.19 | 71°06,4'S | 12°05,0'W | 1071 | MIC. BS on deck |
| " | 2.5 | 124 | 19.47 | 71°05,8'S | 12°03,0'W | 1130 | APSN down. 20.15 on deck |
| " | " | 124 | 20.47 | 71°06,5'S | 12°06,0'W | 1030 | MN down |
| " | " | 124 | 20.06 | 71°07,5'S | 12°09,8'W | 814 | MN on deck |
| " | " | 124 | 20.59 | 71°07,2'S | 12°10,6'W | 866 | MUC down |
| " | " | 124 | 22.13 | 71°07,4'S | 12°13,5'W | 760 | MUC on deck |
| 21/477 | " | 124 | 22.25 | 71°04,1'S | 11°52,3'W | 568 | MN down |
| " | " | 124 | 23.33 | 71°04,1'S | 11°54,3'W | 761 | MN on deck |
| " | 3.5 | 125 | 08.02 | 71°04,5'S | 11°53,2'W | 559 | MN down |
| " | " | 125 | 08.41 | 71°04,3'S | 11°55,0'W | 744 | MN on deck |
| " | " | 125 | 09.10 | 71°04,5'S | 11°53,6'W | 621 | APSN down. 09.30 on deck |
| 21/478 | " | 125 | 09.44 | 71°02,8'S | 11°39,9'W | 368 | Hydrophone down |
| " | " | 125 | 09.21 | 71°02,8'S | 11°40,3'W | 368 | Icesampler |
| " | 3.5 | 125 | 10.53 | 71°02,9'S | 11°42,8'W | 403 | Sediment trap released |
| " | " | 125 | 10.56 | 71°03,0'S | 11°44,7'W | 400 | Sediment trap on deck |
| 21/479 | " | 125 | 12.45 | 71°10,2'S | 12°13,5'W | 347 | SSN down |
| " | " | 125 | 14.15 | 71°06,7'S | 12°58,5'W | 730 | SSN on deck |
| 21/480 | 4.5 | 126 | 08.57 | 70°27,8'S | 06°39,0'W | 435 | Begin ice station |

| | | | | | | | |
|--------|------|-----|-------|-----------|-----------|-------|--------------------------------|
| " | " | 126 | 13.01 | 70°27,8'S | 06°39,0'W | 434 | End ice station |
| 21/481 | 5.5 | 127 | 11.30 | 70°13,3'S | 06°00,0'W | 1248 | XBT |
| " | " | 127 | 13.00 | 70°08,8'S | 05°59,2'W | 1666 | BO down |
| " | 5.5 | 127 | 17.20 | 70°08,9'S | 06°02,1'W | 1496 | BO on deck |
| " | " | 127 | 18.07 | 70°08,8'S | 05°59,3'W | 1695 | APSN down. 18.25 on deck |
| " | " | 127 | 19.00 | 70°08,9'S | 06°02,5'W | 1442 | MN down |
| " | " | 127 | 18.13 | 70°09,1'S | 06°05,0'W | 1512 | MN on deck |
| 21/482 | " | 127 | 19.07 | 70°07,9'S | 06°06,6'W | 1582 | XBT |
| 21/483 | " | 127 | 19.54 | 70°01,0'S | 06°04,4'W | 1872 | XBT |
| 21/484 | 5.5 | 127 | 20.20 | 69°51,0'S | 05°58,9'W | 2194 | XBT |
| 21/485 | 5.5 | 127 | 22.02 | 69°41,4'S | 06°02,2'W | 2311 | XBT |
| 21/486 | 6.5 | 128 | 00.08 | 69°23,5'S | 06°00,4'W | 2222 | XBT |
| 21/487 | 6.5 | 128 | 02.05 | 68°53,6'S | 06°00,1'W | 2670 | XBT |
| 21/488 | 6.5 | 128 | 04.04 | 68°44,2'S | 06°01,4'W | 2604 | Begin ice station |
| " | 6.5 | 128 | 07.40 | 68°44,3'S | 06°04,8'W | 2703 | End ice station |
| " | 6.5 | 128 | 09.25 | 68°43,9'S | 06°07,3'W | 2755 | BRO down |
| " | " | 128 | 11.10 | 68°44,0'S | 06°08,4'W | 2743 | BRO on deck |
| " | " | 128 | 12.00 | 68°43,9'S | 06°07,3'W | 2755 | APSN. SD down |
| " | " | 128 | 12.40 | 68°43,9'S | 06°07,3'W | 2755 | SD on deck |
| " | " | 128 | 12.09 | 68°43,9'S | 06°07,7'W | 2749 | LM down. 12.17 on deck |
| " | " | 128 | 12.13 | 68°43,9'S | 06°07,7'W | 2749 | APSN on deck |
| " | " | 128 | 12.15 | 68°44,0'S | 06°07,8'W | 2748 | MK down |
| " | " | 128 | 12.20 | 68°44,0'S | 06°08,1'W | 2745 | MK on deck |
| " | " | 128 | 12.22 | 68°43,9'S | 06°07,3'W | 2755 | XBT |
| 21/489 | " | 128 | 12.29 | 68°37,9'S | 06°03,9'W | 2786 | XBT |
| 21/489 | " | 128 | 12.00 | 68°37,9'S | 06°04,0'W | 2784 | Begin ice station |
| " | 6.5 | 128 | 14.00 | 68°37,9'S | 06°05,2'W | 2789 | End ice station |
| 21/490 | 6.5 | 128 | 14.18 | 68°23,9'S | 05°59,4'W | 3978 | XBT |
| 21/491 | " | 128 | 14.58 | 68°09,6'S | 06°01,7'W | 4717 | BO down |
| " | 6.5 | 128 | 17.12 | 68°09,4'S | 06°03,2'W | 4710 | BO on deck |
| " | 6.5 | 128 | 18.30 | 68°09,6'S | 06°02,0'W | 4717 | APSN down. 19.01 on deck |
| " | " | 128 | 19.16 | 68°09,4'S | 06°03,5'W | 4709 | MN down |
| " | " | 128 | 18.43 | 68°09,2'S | 06°04,8'W | 4708 | MN on deck |
| " | " | 128 | 19.23 | 68°09,2'S | 06°04,5'W | 4708 | APSN down. 19.52 on deck |
| " | " | 128 | 19.56 | 68°09,2'S | 06°04,4'W | 4708 | RMT down |
| " | " | 128 | 19.37 | 68°09,4'S | 06°02,4'W | 4710 | RMT on deck |
| " | " | 128 | 20.12 | 68°10,2'S | 05°57,6'W | 4689 | RMT on deck |
| 21/492 | " | 128 | 20.36 | 67°58,0'S | 05°58,5'W | 4725 | XBT |
| " | " | 128 | 21.32 | | | | |
| " | 6.5 | 128 | 23.00 | | | | |
| 21/493 | 7.5 | 129 | 01.02 | 67°39,7'S | 06°00,0'E | 4,780 | XBT |
| 21/494 | 7.5 | 129 | 03.00 | 67°23,3'S | 05°52,2'E | 4,835 | XBT |
| 21/495 | 7.5 | 129 | 05.00 | 67°09,1'S | 05°34,8'E | 4,827 | XBT |
| 21/496 | 7.5 | 129 | 07.00 | 66°53,7'S | 05°16,5'E | 4,818 | XBT |
| 21/497 | 9.5 | 131 | 13.28 | 58°49,4'S | 02°59,4'E | 4,302 | 2 pump samples |
| " | " | 131 | 14.15 | 58°49,7'S | 02°59,4'E | 4,435 | 1 pump samples |
| " | " | 131 | 14.36 | 58°49,8'S | 02°59,4'E | 4,458 | 16,371,pump on deck |
| " | " | 131 | 17.29 | 58°50,9'S | 03°01,6'E | 4,454 | 2,pump on deck |
| " | " | 131 | 13.36 | 58°49,4'S | 02°59,3'E | 4,309 | MK down |
| " | " | 131 | 13.52 | 58°49,6'S | 02°59,4'E | 4,388 | MK on deck |
| " | " | 131 | 13.54 | 58°49,6'S | 02°59,4'E | 4,388 | APSN down |
| " | " | 131 | 14.03 | 58°49,6'S | 02°59,4'E | 4,410 | APSN on deck |
| " | " | 131 | 14.21 | 58°49,7'S | 02°59,4'E | 4,413 | APSN down |
| " | " | 131 | 15.00 | 58°49,8'S | 02°59,4'E | 4,441 | APSN on deck |
| " | " | 131 | 14.29 | 58°49,8'S | 02°59,4'E | 4441 | MK down |
| " | " | 131 | 14.49 | 58°49,8'S | 02°59,3'E | 4428 | MK on deck |
| 21/498 | 10.5 | 132 | 05.16 | 57°38,3'S | 04°02,0'E | ? | arrival SF |
| " | " | 132 | 06.05 | 57°37,3'S | 04°03,9'E | ? | releasing SF |
| " | " | 132 | 09.33 | 57°36,5'S | 04°07,7'E | 5779 | SF on deck |
| " | " | 132 | 09.49 | 57°36,5'S | 04°08,6'E | 5231 | APSN down,10.11 on deck |
| " | " | 132 | 10.55 | 57°37,4'S | 04°04,7'E | 4716 | Begin mooring station, SF down |
| " | " | 132 | 11.20 | 57°37,3'S | 04°04,1'E | 4495 | 1.SF down |
| " | " | 132 | 12.18 | 57°37,5'S | 04°02,2'E | 4437 | 2.SF down |
| " | " | 132 | 13.03 | 57°37,8'S | 04°01,0'E | 4445 | end of mooring station |
| 21/499 | 12.5 | 134 | 06.03 | 54°20,5'S | 03°22,8'E | 2770 | BRO down |
| " | " | 134 | 06.42 | 54°20,6'S | 03°22,7'E | 2761 | BRO on deck |
| " | " | 134 | 06.08 | 54°20,4'S | 03°22,8'E | 2770 | APSN down,06.45 on deck |
| " | " | 134 | 06.35 | 54°20,7'S | 03°22,8'E | 2762 | arrival SF |
| " | " | 134 | 08.07 | 54°20,6'S | 03°22,7'E | ? | begin of mooring station |
| " | " | 134 | 08.50 | 54°20,4'S | 03°22,8'E | ? | 1.SF on deck |

| | | | | | | | |
|--------|------|-----|-------|-----------|-----------|------|--------------------------|
| " | " | 134 | 10.03 | 54°21,5'S | 03°24,4'E | ? | 2.SF on deck |
| " | " | 134 | 11.15 | 54°22,1'S | 03°27,3'E | 2888 | begin of mooring station |
| " | " | 134 | 11.34 | 54°22,0'S | 03°26,7'E | 2856 | 1.SF down |
| " | " | 134 | 13.12 | 54°20,6'S | 03°22,9'E | 2780 | end of mooring station |
| 21/500 | 14.5 | 136 | 08.05 | 50°07,4'S | 05°52,1'E | 3792 | begin of mooring station |
| " | " | 136 | 10.13 | 50°08,2'S | 05°54,9'E | 3826 | 1.SF down |
| " | " | 136 | 11.34 | 50°06,2'S | 05°05,5'E | 3806 | 2.SF down |
| " | " | 136 | 11.58 | 50°06,3'S | 05°54,5'E | 3804 | end of mooring station |
| 21/501 | 15.5 | 137 | 19.03 | 45°04,5'S | 10°05,4'E | 4709 | XBT |
| 21/502 | 15.5 | 137 | 21.00 | 44°41,7'S | 10°23,6'E | 4633 | XBT |
| 21/503 | 15.5 | 137 | 23.00 | 44°17,8'S | 10°42,2'E | 4638 | XBT |
| 21/504 | 16.5 | 138 | 01.07 | 43°52,5'S | 11°03,5'E | 4576 | XBT |
| 21/505 | 16.5 | 138 | 03.00 | 43°30,5'S | 11°20,3'E | 4934 | XBT |
| 21/506 | 16.5 | 138 | 05.00 | 43°06,7'S | 11°39,7'E | 4667 | XBT |
| 21/507 | 16.5 | 138 | 07.03 | 42°43,4'S | 11°56,8'E | 4612 | XBT |
| 21/508 | 16.5 | 138 | 09.05 | 42°23,1'S | 12°12,8'E | 4338 | XBT |
| 21/509 | 16.5 | 138 | 21.00 | 41°07,7'S | 12°55,1'E | 4538 | XBT |
| 21/510 | 16.5 | 138 | 23.00 | 40°46,1'S | 13°12,4'E | 4891 | XBT |
| 21/511 | 17.5 | 139 | 01.00 | 40°25,1'S | 13°30,3'E | 4833 | XBT |
| 21/512 | 17.5 | 139 | 03.00 | 40°03,2'S | 13°46,8'E | 4821 | XBT |
| 21/513 | 17.5 | 139 | 05.00 | 39°45,9'S | 13°59,4'E | 4838 | XBT |
| 21/514 | 17.5 | 139 | 07.00 | 39°29,6'S | 14°10,6'E | 4847 | XBT |
| 21/515 | 17.5 | 139 | 09.00 | 39°12,1'S | 14°24,3'E | 4777 | XBT |
| 21/516 | 17.5 | 139 | 10.56 | 38°56,1'S | 14°38,6'E | 4759 | XBT |
| 21/517 | 17.5 | 139 | 13.03 | 38°36,2'S | 14°53,6'E | 4854 | XBT |
| 21/518 | 17.5 | 139 | 15.14 | 38°20,4'S | 15°07,6'E | 4763 | XBT |
| 21/519 | 17.5 | 139 | 17.00 | 38°09,1'S | 15°18,4'E | 4706 | XBT |
| 21/520 | 17.5 | 139 | 19.00 | 37°56,1'S | 15°31,0'E | 4853 | XBT |
| 21/521 | 17.5 | 139 | 21.03 | 37°42,3'S | 15°41,0'E | 4735 | XBT |
| 21/522 | 17.5 | 139 | 22.55 | 37°29,4'S | 15°48,4'E | 4742 | XBT |
| 21/523 | 18.5 | 140 | 00.55 | 37°16,5'S | 15°56,4'E | 4681 | XBT |
| 21/524 | 18.5 | 140 | 03.32 | 37°01,3'S | 16°03,1'E | 4655 | XBT |
| 21/525 | 18.5 | 140 | 05.03 | 36°52,1'S | 16°10,5'E | 4614 | XBT |
| 21/526 | 18.5 | 140 | 06.08 | 36°47,3'S | 16°25,8'E | 4577 | BRO down |
| | 18.5 | 140 | 06.50 | 36°47,1'S | 16°16,4'E | 4576 | BRO on deck |
| | 18.5 | 140 | 06.10 | 36°47,3'S | 16°15,8'E | 4576 | XBT |

b. Teilnehmer/Participants

| | |
|--|--------|
| Attwood, Colin | ZUCT |
| Beese ,Gerhard | Merian |
| Berberich, Doris | AWI |
| Beyer, Kerstin | AWI |
| Brey, Heinz | HSW |
| Dentler, Frank-Ulrich | SWA |
| Di Prisco, Guido | CNR |
| Dieckmann, Gerhard(Scientific Advisor) | AWI |
| Dower, Katherine | ZUCT |
| Elbrächter, Malte | BAH |
| Garrison, Dave | UCSC |
| Gerdes, Dieter | AWI |
| Gleitz, Markus | AWI |
| Gradinger, Rolf | AWI |
| Großmann, Sönneke | AWI |
| Günther, Sven | AWI |
| Hagen, Wilhelm | IPÖ |
| Helmke, Elisabeth | AWI |
| Klauke, Ursula | AWI |
| Koch, Volker | AWI |
| Krause, Günther (Scientific Advisor) | AWI |
| Kunzmann, Andreas | IPÖ |
| Lucas, Mike | ZUCT |
| Lütjeharms, Johan | OUCT |
| Maul, Andreas | AWI |

| | |
|-------------------------------------|------|
| Mizdalski, Elke | AWI |
| Ohm, Klaus | AWI |
| Pagés, Francesc | CSIC |
| Petz, Wolfgang | ZIU |
| Phillips, Richard | UCT |
| Plugge, Rainer | AWI |
| Probyn, Trevor | OUCT |
| Rigg, Gordon | OUCT |
| Robinson, Dale | USC |
| Schiel, Sigrid | AWI |
| Schmidt, Werner | FGB |
| Song, Weibo | OUQ |
| Sonnabend, Hartmut | SWA |
| Spindler, Michael (Chief scientist) | IPÖ |
| Stürcken, Marthi | AWI |
| Tamburrini, Maurizio | CNR |
| Thomas, David | AWI |
| Thomsen, Helge | IFS |
| Valentine, Henry | OUCT |
| van Hannen, Erik | RUG |
| Vonnekold, Michael | HSW |
| Wang, Zipan | SIO |
| Weissenberger, Jürgen | AWI |
| Wilbert, Norbert | ZIUB |
| Winter, Amos | UPR |
| Zölffel, Michael | IFSB |

| | |
|-----------------|----|
| Austria | 1 |
| BRD | 35 |
| China | 2 |
| Denmark | 1 |
| Holland | 1 |
| Italy | 2 |
| Puerto Rico/USA | 1 |
| South Africa | 8 |
| Spain | 1 |
| USA | 3 |

c. Beteiligte Institutionen/Participating institutions

| | | |
|------------------------------------|---|----|
| <u>Austria</u> | | |
| ZIU | Zoologisches Institut der Universität Hellbrunnerstr. 34 A-5020 Salzburg Österreich | 1 |
| <u>Denmark</u> | | |
| IFS | Institut for Sporeplanter University of Copenhagen Øster Farimagsgade 2D DK-1353 Copenhagen K Denmark | 1 |
| <u>China</u> | | |
| SIO | Second Institute of Oceanography, State Oceanic Administration P.O. Box 507 Hangzhou Zhejiang 310012 China | 1 |
| OUQ | Ocean University Qingdao, College of Fisheries Yüshan Road 5 Qingdao 266003 VR China | 1 |
| <u>Federal Republic of Germany</u> | | |
| AWI | Alfred- Wegener-Institut für Polar- und Meeresforschung Postfach 120161 2850 Bremerhaven | 20 |
| BAH | Biologische Anstalt Helgoland Wattenmeerstation Sylt 2282 List/Sylt | 1 |
| FGB | Fachbereich Geowissenschaften Universität Bremen Postfach 33 04 40 2800 Bremen 33 | 1 |
| HSW | Helikopter Service Wasserthal GmbH Kärtnerweg 43 2000 Hamburg 65 | 2 |
| IFSB | Institut für Systematische Botanik Altenstein str. 6 W-1000 Berlin 33 | 1 |
| IPÖ | Institut für Polarökologie Universität Kiel Wischhofstraße 1-3 2300 Kiel 14 | 2 |

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|---|
| MER | Dr. Gerhard Beese Quedlinburger Weg 4 2000 Hamburg 61 | 1 |
| SWA | Seewetteramt Deutscher Wetterdienst Bernhard-Nocht-Straße 76 200 Hamburg | 2 |
| ZIUB | Zoologisches Institut Universität Bonn Poppelsdorfer- Schloss 5300 Bonn | 1 |
| <u>Italy</u> CNR | Consiglio Nazionale delle Ricerche Istituto di Biochimica delle Proteine ed Enzimologia Via Marconi 10 - 80125 Napoli Italy | 2 |
| <u>Netherlands</u> RUG | Biological Sciences Department of Marine Biology University of Groningen P.O.Box 14 9750 AA Haren Netherlands | 1 |
| <u>Rep. of South Africa</u> OUCT | Dept. of Oceanography University of Cape Town Private Bag Rondebosch 7700 Rep. of South Africa | 5 |
| ZUCT | Dept. of Zoology University of Cape Town Private Bag Rondebosch 7700 Rep. of South Africa | 3 |
| <u>Spain</u> CSIC | Institut de Ciències del Mar Passeig Nacional S/N 08039 Barcelona Spain | 1 |
| <u>USA</u> UCSC | Institute of Marine Sciences University of California Santa Cruz Santa Cruz California 95064 USA | 1 |

| | | |
|-----|--|---|
| UPR | University of Puerto Rico P.O. Box 5000 Mayaguez Puerto Rico 00681-5000 | 1 |
| USC | Hancock Institute for Marine Sciences University of Southern California Los Angeles, CA 90089-0373 | 1 |

d. Besatzung/Crew

| | |
|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Kapitän | H. Jonas |
| I. Offz. | K.D. Gerber |
| Naut. Offz. | U. Grundmann |
| Naut. Offz. | M. Rodewald |
| Arzt | Dr. A. Stecher |
| Elektriker | G. Schuster |
| Elektroniker | H. Elvers |
| " | K. Hoops |
| " | H. Muhle |
| " | J. Roschinsky |
| " | M. Arndt |
| Funkoffizier | H. Geiger |
| " | K.H. Wanger |
| Ltd. Ingenieur | K. Müller |
| I. Ingenieur | G. Erreth |
| II. Ingenieur | R. Fengler |
| " | O. Ziemann |
| Maschinenwart | G. Jordan |
| " | M. Lesch |
| " | U. Husung |
| " | M. Reitz |
| " | G. Dufner |
| " | K. Müller |
| Bootsmann | R. Zulauf |
| Zimmermann | K. Marowsky |
| Matrose | A. Meis Torres |
| " | J. Soage Curra |
| " | J. Pousada Martinez |
| " | F. Garcia Martinez |
| " | B. Iglesias Bermudez |
| Koch | E. Kubicka |
| Kochsmaat | M. Dutsch |
| " | H. Hüneke |
| I. Steward | H. Vollmeyer |
| Steward./Krankenschw. | M. Reitz |
| Steward(ess) | M. Hoppe |
| " | K. Helpap |
| " | J. Hasler |
| II. Steward | Ch. L. Yu |
| " | K. Yu |
| Wäscher | Ch. Chang |